

# Kanzu al-Inābati

Fī

Manāqibi al-Şahābati الذہاب علیہم السلام

﴿Şahāba'e Kirām الذہاب علیہم السلام Ke Fazā'il-o Manāqib﴾



[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

Şaykh al-Islām

al-Duktūr Muḥammad Ṭāhir al-Qādirī

Roman Urdū Ṭrānsliṭāreṭar

Dīwān Mōḥsin Şāh



مَوْلَايَ صَلِّ وَ سَلِّمْ دَائِمًا اَبَدًا  
عَلَى حَبِيبِكَ خَيْرِ الْخَلْقِ كُلِّهِمْ  
وَ الْاٰلِ وَ الصَّحْبِ ثُمَّ التَّابِعِينَ فَهَمُّ  
اَهْلِ التُّقَى وَ النُّقَى وَ الْحِلْمِ وَ الْكَرَمِ

﴿ صَلَّى اللهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَبَارَكَ وَسَلَّمَ ﴾

# Fihri

al-Raqm	al-Abwāb	al-Safhah
1	﴿Ḥuẓūr ﷺ Ke Şahāba'e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Manāqib﴾	15
2	﴿Ḥaẓrat Abū Bakr Şiddīq Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Ke Manāqib﴾	48
3	﴿Ḥaẓrat 'Umar Bin Ḳhaṭṭāb Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Ke Manāqib﴾	91
4	﴿Ḥaẓrat 'Uḥmān Bin 'Affān Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Ke Manāqib﴾	133
5	﴿Ḥaẓrat 'Alī Bin Abī Ṭālib Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhumā Ke Manāqib﴾	168
6	﴿Ḳhulafā'e Rāshidīn Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Jāme' Manāqib﴾	226
7	﴿Muhājirīn Şahāba'e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Manāqib﴾	254

al-Raqm	al-Abwāb	al-Şafħah
8	﴿Anşāre Madīnah Rađiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Manāqib﴾	270
9	﴿Ahle Badr Aur Ahle Ĥudaybiyah Şahābah Rađiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Manāqib﴾	307
10	﴿Ashrah Mubāshsharah Şahābah Rađiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Manāqib﴾	318
11	﴿Manāqibe Şahābīyāt Rađiya Allahu ‘Anhunna﴾	335
☆	<b>Maşādir Al-Taḫrīj</b>	347



# al-Abwāb wa-al-Fuṣūl

al-Raqm	al-Abwāb wa-al-Fuṣūl	al-Ṣafhah
1	<b><u>al-Bābu al-Awwalu:</u></b> ﴿Ḥuḏūr ﷺ Ke Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Raḏiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Manāqib﴾	15
1	﴿Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Raḏiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Zamāne Kā Sab Se Beh-Tarīn Zamānah Hone Kā Bayān﴾	17
2	﴿Ḥuḏūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Ziyārat Karne Wāle Mu'minīn Ke Liye Ḳḥuṣh-Ḳḥabarī Kā Bayān﴾	22
3	﴿Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Raḏiya Allāhu 'Anhum Kā Āp ﷺ Kī Ummat Ke Liye Sababe Amān Hone Kā Bayān﴾	26
4	﴿Ḥuḏūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Apne Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Raḏiya Allāhu 'Anhum Kī Muḥāfazat Kā Ḥukm Dene Kā Bayān﴾	30
5	﴿Ḥuḏūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Ke Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Raḏiya Allāhu	34

al-Raqm	al-Abwāb wa-al-Fuṣūl	al-Şafhah
	‘Anhum Ke Tawassul Se Ḥuṣūle Fath Kā Bayān﴿	
6	﴿Ḥuṣūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Ke Şahāba’e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ko Burā Bhalā Kāhne Kī Mumāna‘at Kā Bayān﴿	37
7	﴿Ḥuṣūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Ke Şahāba’e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Jāme’ Manāqib Kā Bayān﴿	43
2	<b><u>al-Bābu al-Thānī:</u></b> ﴿Ḥaḏrat Abū Bakr Şiddīq Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Manāqib﴿	48
1	﴿Ḥaḏrat Abū Bakr Şiddīq Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Nām-o Nasab, Mardoñ Meñ Sab Se Pāhle Islām Lāne Aur Sab Se Pāhle Mudawwine Qur’ān Hone Kā Bayān﴿	50
2	﴿Ḥuṣūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Bār-Gāh Meñ Ḥaḏrat Abū Bakr Şiddīq Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴿	55

al-Raqm	al-Abwāb wa-al-Fuṣūl	al-Ṣafḥah
3	﴿Ḥaẓrat Ṣiddīq Akbar Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kī Ḥuẓūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Se Shadīd Maḥabbat Kā Bayān﴾	61
4	﴿Ḥuẓūr ﷺ Kā Ṣiddīq Akbar Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ko Apnā Sāthī, Dost, Nā’ib Aur Wazīr Qarār Denā﴾	71
5	﴿Ḥaẓrat Abū Bakr Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kā Ḥuẓūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Rafīq Ghār-o Mazār Hone Kā Bayān﴾	76
6	﴿Roze Ākḥirat Ḥaẓrat Ṣiddīq Akbar Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴾	78
7	﴿Ḥaẓrat Ṣiddīq Akbar Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kī Jāme’ Ṣifāt Aur Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾	82
3	<b><u>al-Bābu al-Thālithu:</u></b> ﴿Ḥaẓrat ‘Umar Bin Ḳhaṭṭāb Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Manāqib﴾	91

al-Raqm	al-Abwāb wa-al-Fuṣūl	al-Ṣafḥah
1	﴿Ḥaẓrat ‘Umar Fārūq Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Qubūle Islām Kā Bayān﴾	93
2	﴿Ḥuẓūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Bār-Gāh Meñ Ḥaẓrat ‘Umar Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴾	96
3	﴿Farmāne Rasūl ﷺ Agar Mere Ba’d Ko’ī Nabī Hotā To Woh ‘Umar Hotā﴾	101
4	﴿Farmāne Rasūl ﷺ: Be-Shak Shayṭān ‘Umar Ke Sā’e Se Bhī Bhāgtā Hai﴾	103
5	﴿Ḥuẓūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Ḥaẓrat ‘Umar Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ko Jannat Kī Bashārat Dene Kā Bayān﴾	107
6	﴿Ḥaẓrat ‘Umar Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kī Rā’e Ke Muṭābiq Nuzūle Waḥye Ilāhī Kā Bayān﴾	112

al-Raqm	al-Abwāb wa-al-Fuṣūl	al-Ṣafḥah
7	﴿Ḥaẓrat ‘Umar Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kī Jāme’ Ṣifāt Aur Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾	119
4	<b><u>al-Bābu al-Rābi’u:</u></b> ﴿Ḥaẓrat ‘Uthmān Bin ‘Affān Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Manāqib﴾	133
1	﴿Ḥuẓūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Bār-Gāh Meñ Ḥaẓrat ‘Uthmān Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴾	135
2	﴿Ḥaẓrat ‘Uthmān Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kā Ummat Meñ Sab Se Ziyādah Ḥayā-Dār Hone Kā Bayān﴾	139
3	﴿Ḥaẓrat ‘Uthmān Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Liye Jannat Meñ Rafāqate Muṣṭafá ﷺ Kī Bashārat Kā Bayān﴾	141
4	﴿Ḥaẓrat ‘Uthmān Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Liye Dhū Al-Nurayn Ke Laqabe Ḳhāṣ Kā Bayān﴾	144

al-Raqm	al-Abwāb wa-al-Fuṣūl	al-Şafhah
5	﴿Ḥuẓūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Bai'ate Riḍwān Meñ Apne Daste Mubārak Ko Daste 'Uthmān Qarār Dene Kā Bayān﴾	149
6	﴿Ḥuẓūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Ḥaẓrat 'Uthmān Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Shahādat Kī Ḳhabar Dene Kā Bayān﴾	154
7	﴿Ḥaẓrat 'Uthmān Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Kī Jāme' Şifāt Aur Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾	159
5	<b><u>al-Bābu al-Khāmisu:</u></b> ﴿Ḥaẓrat 'Alī Bin Abī Ṭālib Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhumā Ke Manāqib﴾	168
1	﴿Ḥaẓrat 'Alī Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Ke Qubūle Islām Aur Namāz Paṛhne Meñ Awwalīyat Kā Bayān﴾	170
2	﴿Ḥaẓrat 'Alī Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Kā Ḥuẓūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Bār-Gāh Meñ Qurb Aur Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴾	174

al-Raqm	al-Abwāb wa-al-Fuṣūl	al-Ṣafḥah
3	﴿Ḥaẓrat ‘Alī Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kā Ahle Baite Rasūl ﷺ Meñ Se Hone Kā Bayān﴾	187
4	﴿Farmāne Muṣṭafá ﷺ: Jis Kā Main Mawlā Hūn Us Kā ‘Alī Mawlā Hai﴾	192
5	﴿Ḥubbe ‘Alī Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ḥubbe Muṣṭafá ﷺ Aur Buġhẓe ‘Alī Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Buġhẓe Muṣṭafá ﷺ Hone Kā Bayān﴾	205
6	﴿Ḥaẓrat ‘Alī Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke ‘ilmī Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴾	210
7	﴿Ḥaẓrat ‘Alī Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kī Jāme‘ Ṣifāt Aur Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾	213
6	<b><u>al-Bābu al-Sādisu:</u></b> <a href="http://www.driBooks.com">driBooks.com</a> ﴿Ḳhulafā’ e Rāshidīn Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Jāme‘ Manāqib﴾	226
1	﴿Ḳhulafā’ e Rāshidīn Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Jāme‘ Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾	228

al-Raqm	al-Abwāb wa-al-Fuṣūl	al-Ṣafḥah
7	<b><u>al-Bābu al-Sābi‘u:</u></b> ﴿Muhājirīn Ṣaḥāba’e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Manāqib﴾	254
1	﴿Farmāne Rasūl ﷺ: Agar Hijrat Nah Hotī To Maiñ Anṣār Kā Ek Fard Hotā﴾	256
2	﴿Ḥuḏūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Muhājirīn Ke Liye Du‘ā Farmāne Kā Bayān﴾	258
3	﴿Faḏīlate Muhājirīn Kā Bayān﴾	261
4	﴿Muhājirīn Ṣaḥāba’e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Jāme‘ Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾	265
8	<b><u>al-Bābu al-Thāminu:</u></b>	270
	﴿Anṣāre Madīnah Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾	
1	﴿Anṣār Kī Maḥabbat ‘Alāmate Īmān Hai﴾	272



al-Raqm	al-Abwāb wa-al-Fuṣūl	al-Ṣafḥah
2	﴿Anṣār Kā Ḥuḏūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Madad-o Nuṣrat Karne Kā Bayān﴾	276
3	﴿Ḥuḏūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Anṣār Aur Un Kī Aulād-o Azwāj Ke Liye Du‘ā Farmāne Kā Bayān﴾	299
4	﴿Anṣāre Ṣaḥābah Raḏiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Jāme‘ Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾	301
9	<u>al-Bābu al-Tāsi‘u:</u> ﴿Ahle Badr Aur Ahle Ḥuḏaybiyah Ṣaḥābah Raḏiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Manāqib﴾	307
1	﴿Ahle Badr Aur Ahle Ḥuḏaybiyah Ṣaḥābah Raḏiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Jāme‘ Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾	309
10	<u>al-Bābu al-‘Āshiru:</u> ﴿Ashrah Mubāshsharah Ṣaḥābah Raḏiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Manāqib﴾	318

al-Raqm	<b>al-Abwāb wa-al-Fuṣūl</b>	al-Şafhah
1	﴿Ashrah Mubashsharah Şahāba'e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Jāme' Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾	320
11	<b><u>al-Bābu al-Hādī 'Ashara:</u></b> ﴿Manāqibe Şahābīyāt Raḍiya Allahu 'Anhunna﴾	335
1	﴿Şahābīyāt Raḍiya Allahu 'Anhunna Ke Jāme' Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾	337
✽	<b>Maşādir al-Taḫrīj</b>	347

al-Bābu al-Awwalu:



﴿Ḥuzūr ﷺ Ke Şahāba'e Kirām  
Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke  
Manāqib﴾

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)



Faṣl: 1

﴿Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Radiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke  
Zamāne Kā Sab Se Beh-Tarīn Zamānah Hone  
Kā Bayān﴾

1/1. “Hazrat Imran Bin Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Sab Se Beh-Tarin Mera Zamana Hai Phir Jo In Ke Baa'd Honge Aur Phir Jo Un Ke Baa'd Honge. Hazrat Imran RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Mujhe Yaad Nahin Ki Apne Zamaane Ke Baa'd Do-02 Zamano'n Ka Zikr Farmaya Ya Teen-03 Ka. (Phir Farmaya:) Phir Tumhaare Baa'd Aisi Qaum Aa'egi Ki Woh Gawaahi Denge Hala'n Ki Un Se Gawaahi Talab Nahin Kee Jaa'egi. Woh Khayaanat Karengi Hala'n Ki Woh Amin Nahin Banaa'e Jaaenge. Woh Nazre'n Maanenge Aur Un Ko Poora Nahin Karengi Aur Un Par Charbi Chadhi Hogi.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Tahawi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

2/2. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Bayan Farmaya: Meri Ummat Ke Beh-Tarin Log

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 1: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1335, AL-RAQM-3450,

TAYALISI FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/113, AL-RAQM-841,

IBN JA'D FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/196, AL-RAQM-1289,

TAHAWI FI SHARH MA'ANI AL-ATHAR, 04/151.

AL-HADITH RAQM 2: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1962, AL-RAQM-2533,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/404, AL-RAQM-3240,

ABOO YA'LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 09/40, AL-RAQM-5103.

---

Woh Hain Jo Is Qarn (Zamaane) Men Hain Jo Mere Qarib Hai, Phir Woh Log Hain Jo Un Ke Qarib Hain, Phir Woh Log Hain Jo Un Ke Qarib Hain, Un Ke Baa'd Aise Log Aa'enge Jin Men Se Kisi Ek Kee Shahaadat Us Kee Qasam Par Saabiq Hogi Aur Us Kee Qasam Us Kee Shahaadat Par Saabiq Hogi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

3/3. "Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Shakhs Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Sawaal Kiya Ki Kaun Se Log Behtar Hain Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Sab Se Behtar Log Is Zamaane Ke Hain Jis Men, Main Maujood Hoo'n Is Ke Baa'd Doosre Zamaane Ke Aur Us Ke Baa'd Teesre Zamaane Ke."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

4/4. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Meri Ummat Ke Beh-Tarin Log Is Zamaane Ke Hain Jis Men Main Mab'oods Huwa Hoo'n Phir Woh Log Hain

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 3: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1965, AL-RAQM-2536,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/156, AL-RAQM-25272,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/404, AL-RAQM-32409,

IBN ABI 'ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/629, AL-RAQM-1475.

AL-HADITH RAQM 4: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1923, AL-RAQM-2534,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/228, AL-RAQM-7123,

SHAWKANI FI NAYL-UL-AWTAR MIN ASRAR MUNTAQA AL-AKHBAR, 09/208.

Jo Un Ke Qarib Hain Allah Hee Khub Jaanta Hai Ki Aap Ne Teesre Zamaane Ka Zikr Kiya Ya Nahin Phir Ek Aisi Qaum Aa'egi Jo Farbihi Ko Pasand Karengi Woh Shahadat Talab Kiye Jaane Se Pehle Shahadat Denge.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

5/5. “Hazrat Iman Bin Husayn RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Meri Ummat Men Mere Zamaana'e Be'sat Ke Log Behtar Hain Phir Un Se Muttasil Zamaana Ke Log Raawi Kehte Hain Mujhe Ma'loom Nahin Ki Teesre Zamaane Ka Zikr Farmaya Ya Nahin? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Phir Aise Log Paida Honge Jo Baghair Kahe Shahadat Denge Amaanat Men Khiyaanat Karengi Aur Un Men Motaapa Aam Hoga.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Aboo Dawood Aur Ahmad Ne Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

6/6. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mawla RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Woh Farmate Hain Ki Jab Main Ahwaaz Men Chal Raha Tha To Achaanak Apne Saamne Main Ne Ek Aaddami Ko

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 5: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 04/500, AL-RAQM-2222,

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/214, AL-RAQM-4657,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/440,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 15/123, AL-RAQM-6729.

AL-HADITH RAQM 6: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 05/350, AL-RAQM-23010,

ABOO YA'LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 13/416, AL-RAQM-8420,

TAYALISI FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/39, AL-RAQM-299.

---

Khachchar Par Sawaar Dekha Aur Woh Keh Raha Tha Ae Allah, Mere Zamaane Ke Log Is Ummat Se Jaa Chuke Hain Ae Allah, Mujhe Un Ke Saath Mila De Main Ne Kaha: Main Bhi Tumhaari Du'a Men Daakhil Hona Chaahta Hoo'n To Woh Aadami Kehne Laga Aur Mera Yeh Dost Bhi (Ya'ni Is Ko Bhi Un Ke Saath Mila De) Agar Yeh Isi Tarh Ka Iraadah Rakhta Hai Woh Kehne Laga Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Meri Ummat Men Se Beh-Tarin Zamaana Mera Zamaana Hai Phir Un Logo'n Ka Zamaana Hai Jo Mere Zamaane Ke Saath Mile Huwe Hain Phir Un Logo'n Ka Zamaana Jo Us Ke Saath Mile Huwe Hain Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Teesri Martaba Aisa Farmaya Ya Nahin Phir Un Ke Baa'd Aisi Qaum Aa'egi Jin Men Se Motaapa Bohat Ziyaada Paaya Jaa'ega Woh Shahadat Ke Liye Khoon Bahaaenge Lekin Us Ka Sawaal Nahin Kareng Phir Main Ne Dekha (Aisa Kehne Waale) Buraydah Aslami RadiyAllahu 'Anhu The."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Aur Aboo Ya'la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

7/7. "Binte Abi Jahl Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Daf'a Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamare Paas Se Guzre Aur Pine Ke Liye Ek Piyaale Men Paani Le Kar Aa'i Itne Men Ek Aadami Jis Ne Do-02 Sabj Rang Ke Kapde Pahne The Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Kuchh Poochha To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 7: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 24/258, AL-RAQM-258,  
 SHAYBANI FI AL-AHADU WA'L-MATHANI, 05/73, AL-RAQM-3169,  
 IBN HAJAR 'ASQALANI FI AL-ISABAH FI TAMYIZ-IS-SAHABAH, 07/559,  
 AL-RAQM-10974.



Sallam Ne Farmaya: Allah Kee Ibaadat Karo Aur Kisi Ko Us Ka Sharik Na Theraao Aur Namaaz Qaa'im Karo Zakaat Do. Raawi Kehte Hain Phir Aap Ne Farmaya: Ummat Men Se Beh-Tarin Mere Zamaane Ke Log Hain Phir Woh Jo Us Ke Saath Mile Huwe Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

8/8. “Hazrat Samurah Bin Jundub RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Meri Ummat Men Se Beh-Tarin Zamaana Woh Hai Jis Zamaane Men Main Un Kee Taraf Mab'oos Huwa Phir Un Ka Jo Us Ke Saath Mile Huwe Hain Aur Phir Un Ka Jo In Ke Saath Mile Huwe Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

9/9. “Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Beh-Tarin Zamana Woh Hai Jis Men, Main Maujood Hoo'n Phir Doosra Phir Teesra Phir Chautha Pas Allah Ta'ala Un Kee Zarrah Barabar Parwaah Nahin Karega.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 8: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-US-SAGHIR, 01/76, AL-RAQM-96,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 10/19.

AL-HADITH RAQM 9: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 03/329, AL-RAQM-3425,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-US-SAGHIR, 01/220, AL-RAQM-352,

ABOO NU'AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA' WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA', 04/172,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 10/19.

---

**Faşl: 2**

## ﴿Huzūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Ziyārat Karne Wāle Mu'minīn Ke Liye Ḳhush-Ḳhabarī Kā Bayān﴾

10/10. “Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Huzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Us Musalman Ko Jahannam Kee Aag Hargiz Nahin Chhu’egi Jis Ne Mujhe Dekha Ya Mujhe Dekhne Waale (Ya’ni Mere Sahabi) Ko Dekha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Ise Hasan Kaha Hai.

11/11. “Hazrat Aboo Sa’id Khudri RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Ne Mujhe Haalate Imaan Men Dekha Aur Mujh Par Iman Laaya Us Ke Liye Khush-Khabari Hai Aur Us Ke Liye Do Baarah Khush-Khabari Hai Jo Mujh Par Bin Dekha Iman Laaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

12/12. “Hazrat Waathilah Bin Asqa’ RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

AL-HADITH RAQM IO: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/694, AL-RAQM-3858.

AL-HADITH RAQM II: AKHRAJAHU IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, I6/2I3, AL-RAQM-7230.

AL-HADITH RAQM I2: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/405, AL-RAQM-324I7.

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Khuda Kee Qasam Tum Us Waqt Tak Khair Main Rahoge Jab Tak Tum Men Woh Baaqi Hai Jis Ne Mujhe (Halate Iman Men) Dekha Aur Meri Suhbat Ikhtiyaar Kee (Phir Farmaya) Khuda Kee Qasam Tum Us Waqt Tak Khair Men Rahoge Jab Tak Tum Men Woh Baaqi Hai Jis Ne Us Ko Dekha Jis Ne Mujhe Dekha Aur Us Kee Suhbat Ko Ikhtiyaar Kiya Jis Ne Meri Suhbat Ko Ikhtiyaar Kiya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

13/13. “Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Juhni RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas The Us Duraan Do-02 Ghud-Sawaar Numoo-Daar Huwe Pas Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe’n Dekha To Farmaya: Do Kundi Muzhaji Hain Yaha’n Tak Ki Jab Woh Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Aa’e To Woh Muzhaj Se Aa’e The Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Un Men Se Ek Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Qarib Huwa Taa Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bai’at Kar Sake Pas Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Ka Haath Pakda To Woh Aadami Kehne Laga: Ya Rasool Allah ﷺ! Aap Kee Kya Raa’e Hai Us Shakhs Ke Baare Jis Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Dekha Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Imaan Laaya Aur Aap Kee Tasdiq Kee Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Us Ke Liye Mubarakbaad Ho.

Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Ke Haath Par Apna Haath Phera Phera Phir Woh Aadami Chala Gaya Aur Doosra Aadami Aage Badha Yaha’n Tak Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Ke Haath Ko Padkda Taa Ki Us Kee Bai’at Kar Sake To Woh Aadami Arz Karne Laga: Ya Rasool Allah ﷺ! Aap Kee Kya Raa’e Hai Us Shakhs Ke Baare Men Jo Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Ittiba’ Aur Tasdiq Kare, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Use Do-02 Daf’a Mubarakbaad Ho. Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Ke Haath Par Apna Haath Phera Woh Aadami Waha’n Se Chal Diya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

14/14. “Hazrat Sahl Bin Sa’d RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Mere Allah! Mere Sahabah Ko Bakhsh De Aur Use Bhi Bakhs De Jis Ne Un Ko Dekha Jinhone Mujhe Dekha. Raawi Kehte Hain Main Ne Kaha Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Us Farman “ولمن رانى” (Aur Jis Ne Mujh Ko Dekha) Se Kya Muraad Hai? To Unhone Ne Jawab Diya Us Se Muraad Woh Log Hain Jinhone Ne Un Ko Dekha Jinhone Unhe’n (Sahaba Ko) Dekha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Aur Imam Aboo Nu'aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.



www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

**Faṣl: 3**

## ﴿Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Kā Āp ﷺ Kī Ummat Ke Liye Sababe Amān Hone Kā Bayān﴾

15/15. “Hazrat Aboo Burdah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Apne Waalid Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ham Ne Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Namaze Maghrib Padhi Phir Ham Ne Kaha Ki Agar Ham Yahin Baithe Rahe’n Yaha’n Tak Ki Isha’ Bhi Aap Ke Saath Padhen (To Yeh Behtar Hoga) Woh Kehte Hain Ki Ham Baithe Rahe Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Baahar Tashrif Laa’e Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Yaha’n Se Ga’e Nahin To Ham Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAlla ﷺ, Ham Ne Aap Ke Saath Maghrib Kee Namaz Ada Kee Aur Phir Ham Ne Kaha Ki Agar Ham Yahin Baithe Rahe Yaha’n Tak Ki Isha’ Kee Namaz Bhi Aap Ke Saath Padhe’n To Bohat Achchha Hoga. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Ne Bohat Achchha Kiya Ya Farmaya: Thik Kiya. Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apna Sar (Mubarak) Aasman Kee Taraf Uthaaya Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aksar Chehrae Aqdas Aasmaan Kee Taraf Uthaate The Phir Farmaya: Taare Aasmaan Ke Liye Bachhao Hain Aur Jab Taare Khatam Ho Jaenge To Jis Cheez Ka Wa’dah Kiya Gaya Hai Woh (Ya’ni Qiyamat) Aasmaan Par Aa Jaa’egi Aur Main Apne Sahaba Ke Liye Dhaal Hoo’n Aur Jab Main Chala Jaaunga To Mere Sahaba

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 15: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1961, AL-RAQM-2531,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/398,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, I3/260, AL-RAQM-7276.

---

Par Bhi Woh Waqt Aa'ega Jis Ka Un Se Wa'dah Hai Aur Mere Sahaba Meri Ummat Ke Liye Bachaao Hain Aur Jab Mere Sahaba Chale Jaaenge To Meri Ummat Par Woh Waqt Aa'ega Jin Ka Un Se Wa'dah Kiya Gaya Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

16/16. “Hazrat Aboo Buraydah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Men Se Jo Sahabi Kisi Zameen Par Faut Hoga To Qiyamat Ke Din Un Ke Liye Noor Rahnuma Ban Kar Uthega.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

17/17. “Hazrat Ali Bin Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Qiyamat Us Waqt Tak Nahin Aa'egi Jab Tak Mere Sahaba RadiyAllahu 'Anhum Men Se Kisi Aadami Ko Is Tarh Dhoonda Jaa'ega Jis Tarh Gumshudah Cheez Ko Talaash Kiya Jaata Hai Lekin Woh Nahin Milti.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 16: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/697, AL-RAQM-3865.

AL-HADITH RAQM 17: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/89, AL-RAQM-675,

'ABD BIN HUMAYD FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/52, AL-RAQM-69.

18/18. “Hazrat Aboo Burdah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Apne Waalid Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Meri Ummat Ke Liye Bachhao Ka Zari’a Hain Aur Jab Mere Sahaba Chale Jaaenge To Meri Ummat Par Woh Waqt Aa’ega Jis Ka Un Se Wa’dah Kiya Gaya Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

19/19. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Woh Farmate Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Meri Sahaba Kee Misaal Sitaaro’n Kee Tarh Hai. Jin Se Raaste Kee Talaash Kee Jaati Hai Pas Tum Mere Sahaba RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum Men Se Jis Ke Qaul Ko Bhi Pakdoge Hidayat Paa Jaaoge.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Abd Bin Humayd Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

20/20. “Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Suna Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Ne Apne Rab Se Apne Sahaba Ke Ikhtilaaf Ke Baare Men Suwaal Kiya To Mujh Par Wahyi Kee Ga’i: Ae Muhammad ﷺ! Aap Ke As’hab Mere Nazdeek Sitaaro’n Kee Tarh Hain. Ba’z Ba’z Se Quwwat Men Afzal Hain Aur Har Ek Ko Raushani Haasil Hai Pas Jis Ne Un Ke Ikhtilaaf

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 18: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/404, AL-RAQM-32406.

AL-HADITH RAQM 19: AKHRAJAHU ‘ABD BIN HUMAYD FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/250, AL-RAQM-783

AL-HADITH RAQM 20: AKHRAJAHU AL-DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 02/310, AL-RAQM-3400.



Men Se Jis Par Woh Hain Kuchh Le Liya Pas Woh Mere Nazdeek Hidayat Par Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Daylami Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.



www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

**Faşl: 4**

﴿Huzūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Apne Şahāba'e  
Kirām Rađiya Allāhu 'Anhum Kī Muḥāfazat  
Kā Ḥukm Dene Kā Bayān﴾

21/21. “Hazrat Jabir Bin Samurah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jaabiyah Ke Muqaam Par Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab Ne Ham Se Khitaab Kiya Aur Farmaya Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamare Darmiyan Khade The Jaise Main Tumhare Darmiyan Khada Hoo’n Aur Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Ka Khayaal Rakhna Aur Phir Jo In Ke Ba’d Log Honge Un Ka Aur Phir Jo Un Ke Ba’d Honge. Phir Jhoot Aam Ho Jaa’ega Hatta Ki Ek Shakhs Khud Ba Khud Gawaahi Dega Hala’n Ki Us Se Gawaahi Nahin Lee Jaa’egi Aur Woh Qasam Khaa’ega Hala’n Ki Us Se Qasam Nahin Lee Jaa’egi.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

22/22. “Hazrat Hasan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabīye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Sahaba Se Farmaya: Tum Loogo’n Men Aise Ho Jaise Khaane Men Namak Hota Hai. Raawi Kehta Hain Ki Hazrat Hasan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Kaha Ki Namak Ke Baghair Khaana

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 21: AKHRAJAHU SUNAN IBN MAJAH FI AS-, 02/791, AL-RAQM-2363,

MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH, 01/193, AL-RAQM-98.

AL-HADITH RAQM 22: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/404, AL-RAQM-32405,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/59, AL-RAQM-17.

---

Achchha Nahin Hota Phir Hazrat Hasan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Kaha Us Qaum Ka Kya Haal Hoga Jis Ka Namak Hee Chala Gaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

23/23. “Hazrat Jabir Bin Samurah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Jaabiyah Ke Muqaam Par Ham Se Khitaab Kiya Aur Farmaya Ki Aaj Ke Hee Deen Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamare Darmiyan Khade Huwe Aur Farmaya: Khabardar! Mere Sahaba Se Acchha Sulook Karna Aur Phir Jo Un Ke Ba'd Aa'enge.....Aage Taweel Hadith Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Hibban, Hakim Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

24/24. “Hazrat Qabisah Bin Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Jaabiyah Ke Darwaaze Par Hame'n Khitaab Kiya. Aur Kaha Be-Shak Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamare Darmiyan Khade Huwe Aur Farmaya: Ae Logo'n Mere Sahaba Ke Baare Men Allah Se Darna Phir Jo In Ke Ba'd Honge Aur Jo Phir Un Ke Ba'd Honge Phir Jhoot Aur Jhooti Shahadato'n Se Bachna.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 23: AKHRAJAHU IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 10/436, AL-RAQM-4576,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 01/198, AL-RAQM-388,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 03/204, AL-RAQM-2929,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-US-SAGHIR, 01/58, AL-RAQM-245.

AL-HADITH RAQM 24: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/404, AL-RAQM-23412.

---

25/25. “Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Woh Kehte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Ke Saath Bhalaa’i Karo Phir Jo In Ke Ba’d Honge Aur Phir Jo Un Ke Ba’d Honge Aur Phir Jo Un Ke Ba’d Honge Aur Jo Jannat Ke Wast Men Ghar Banana Chaahta Hai Use Chaahiye Ki Woh Jama’at Ko Laazim Pakde Aur Jis Ko Neki Khusi Men Daal De Aur Buraa’i Us Ko Pareshaani Men Mubtala Kar De Woh Haqiqi Momin Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bazzar Aur Ibn Abi Asim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

26/26. “Hazrat Thawban RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jab Mere Sahaba Ka Zikr Kiya Jaa’e To Khaamosh Ho Jao Jab Sitaaro’n Ka Zikr Kiya Jaa’e To Khaamosh Ho Jao Aur Jab Qadr Ka Zikr Kiya Jaa’e To Bhi Khaamosh Ho Jao.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

27/27. “Hazrat Qatadah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Woh Kehte Hain Ki Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Poochha Gaya Ki Kya As’haabe Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Muskuraate The? To Unhone

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 25: AKHRAJAHU AL-BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/269, AL-RAQM-166,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/63I, AL-RAQM-1489.

AL-HADITH RAQM 26: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 02/96, AL-RAQM-1427.

AL-HADITH RAQM 27: AKHRAJAHU ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’ WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 01/3II,

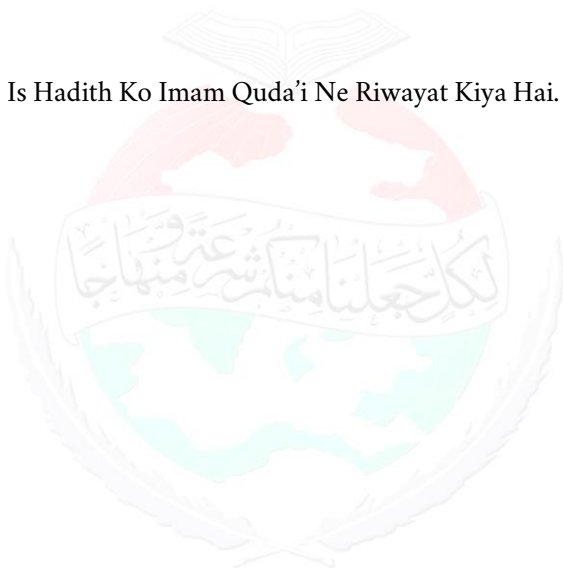
QUDA’I FI MUSNAD-USH-SHIHAB, 01/418, AL-RAQM-720.

Farmaya: Ki Haa'n Aur Imaan Un Ke Dilo'n Men Pahaado'n Se Bhi Bada Tha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu'aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hain Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Ke Baare Men Mera Lihaaz Karna Kyun Ki Woh Meri Ummat Ke Beh-Tareen Log Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Quda'i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.



www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

**Faşl: 5**

## ﴿Huzūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Ke Şahāba'e Kirām Radiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Tawassul Se Huşūle Fath Kā Bayān﴾

28/28. “Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Logo'n Par Ek Aisa Zamana Aa'ega Jab Logo'n Kee Ek Badi Jama'at Jihaad Karegi To Un Se Poochha Jaa'ega Kya Tum Men Se Koi Aisa Shakhs Hai Jo Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Suhbat Men Raha Ho? Pas Woh Log Kahenge Haa'n To Unhe'n Fat'h Haasil Ho Jaa'egi. Phir Logo'n Par Ek Aisa Zamana Aa'ega Ki Jab Logo'n Ek Badi Jama'at Jihaad Karegi To Un Se Poochha Jaa'ega Kya Tum Men Koi Aisa Shakhs Hai Ki Jis Ne Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke As'hab Kee Suhbat Paa'i Ho? To Woh Kahenge Haa'n To Phir Unhe'n Fat'h Haasil Ho Jaa'egi. Phir Logo'n Par Aisa Zamana Aa'ega Ki Ek Kathir Jama'at Jihaad Karegi To Un Se Poochha Jaa'ega: Kya Tumhare Darmiyan Koi Aisa Shkhs Hai Jis Ne Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke As'hab Kee Suhbat Paane Waalo'n Kee Suhbat Paa'i Ho? To Woh Kahenge Haa'n To Unhe'n Fat'h De Dee Jaa'egi.”

Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 28: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1335, AL-  
RAQM-3449,  
MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1962, AL-RAQM-2532,  
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/07, AL-RAQM-1056,  
IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, II/86, AL-RAQM-4768.

---

29/29. “Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Logo'n Par Ek Aisa Zamana Aa'ega Ki Woh Jang Karege To Unhe'n Kaha Jaa'ega Ki Kya Tum Men Koi Aisa Shakhs Bhi Hai Jis Ne Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Suhbat Paa'i Ho? Woh Kahenge Ki Haa'n To Unhe'n Fat'h Haasil Ho Jaa'egi. Phir Woh Jihaad Karege To Un Se Kaha Jaa'ega Ki Tum Men Koi Aisa Shakhs Hai Jis Ne Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Sahaba Kee Suhbat Ikhtiyaar Kar Rakhi Ho? Woh Kahenge Jee Haa'n! To Unhe'n Fat'h Haasil Ho Jaa'egi.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

30/30. “Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Logo'n Par Ek Aisa Zamana Aa'ega Jis Men Woh Ek Lashkar Ko Jang Ke Liye Rawaana Karenge, Log Kahenge Dekho'n In Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Koi Sahabi Hai? Phir Ek Shakhs Mil Jaa'ega Aur Un Ko Us Kee Barakat Se Fat'h Haasil Ho Jaa'egi, Phir Ek Doosra Lashkar Rawaana Kiya Jaa'ega Log Kahenge: Kya In Men Koi Aisa Shakhs Hai Jis Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke As'hab Ko Dekha Ho? Phir Us Kee Barakat Se Un Ko Fat'h Haasil Ho Jaa'egi Phir Ek Teesra Lashkar Rawaana Kiya Jaa'ega Aur Yeh Kaha Jaa'ega Dekho Kya In Men Koi Aisa Shakhs Hai Jis Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 29: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1316, AL-RAQM-339.

AL-HADITH RAQM 30: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1962, AL-RAQM-2532,

ABOO YA'LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/263, AL-RAQM-973.

SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke As’hab Ko Dekhne Waale Ko Dekha Ho (? Phir Us Kee Barakat Se Un Ko Fat’h Haasil Ho Jaa’egi) Phir Ek Chautha Lashkar Rawaana Kiya Jaa’ega Phir Kaha Jaa’ega Dekho Tum In Men Se Koi Aisa Shakhs Dekhte Ho’n Jis Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke As’hab Ke Dekhne Waalo’n Men Se Kisi Ek Shakhs Ko Dekha Ho Phir Ek Shkaks Mil Jaa’ega Aur Us Kee Barakat Se Fat’h Haasil Ho Jaa’egi.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Musim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

31/31. “Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Zaroor Biz-Zaroor Logo’n Par Ek Aisa Zamana Aa’ega Ki Un Ke Lashkaro’n Men Se Ek Lashkar Jihaad Ke Liye Niklega Pas Kaha Jaa’ega Ki Kya Koi Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Sahabi Hai? Jis Ke Zari’e Tum Nusrat Talab Karo To Fatehyaab Ho Jaao Phir Kaha Jaa’ega Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Sahabi Kaun Hai? Kaha Jaa’ega Koi Nahin. Phir Kaha Jaa’ega Koi Tabi’i Hai? Kaha Jaa’ega Koi Nahin Phir Kaha Jaa’ega Koi Tabai’i Hai? Kaha Jaa’ega Koi Nahin Aur Agar Woh Is Ke Muta’aliliq Samandar Ke Us Paar Se Is Ke Baare Men Sunte To Zaroor Is Ke Paas Aa Jaate.”

Ise Imam Aboo Ya’la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 31: AKHRAJAHU ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/132, AL-RAQM-2172,  
 ‘ABD BIN HUMAYD FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/313, AL-RAQM-1020,  
 HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 10/18.



**Faşl: 6**

**﴿Ḥuẓūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Ke Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām  
Raḍīya Allāhu 'Anhum Ko Burā Bhalā Kāhne  
Kī Mumāna'at Kā Bayān﴾**

32/32. “Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabīye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Ko Bura Mat Kaho Pas Agar Tum Men Se Koi Uhud Pahaad Ke Baraabar Bhi Sona Kharch Kar De To Phir Bhi Woh In Men Se Kisi Ek Ke Ser Bhar Ya Is Se Aadhe Ke Barabar Bhi Nahin Pahonch Sakta.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Tirmidhi Aur Aboo Dawood Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

33/33. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Ko Bura Mat Kaho, Mere Sahaba Ko Bura Mat Kaho Pas Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ke Qabz'e Qudrat Men Meri Jaan Hai! Agar Tum Men Se Koi Uhud Pahaad Ke Baraabar Bhi Sona Kharch Kar De To Phir Bhi Woh In Men Se

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 32: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1343, AL-  
RAQM-3470,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/695, AL-RAQM-3861,

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/214, AL-RAQM-4658.

AL-HADITH RAQM 33: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1976, AL-  
RAQM-2540,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/57, AL-RAQM-161,

NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/84, AL-RAQM-8304,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 16/238, AL-RAQM-7253.

Kisi Ek Ke Ser Bhar Ya Is Se Aadhe Ke Barabar Bhi Nahin Pahonch Sakta.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim, Nasa’i Aur Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

34/34. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mughaffal RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Woh Kehte Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba’e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta’ala ‘Alayhim Ajma’in Ke Baare Men Allah Se Daro Aur Mere Ba’d Un Ko Apni Guftugu Ka Nishaana Mat Banana Kyun Ki Jis Ne Un Se Mahabbat Kee Us Ne Meri Waj’h Se Un Se Mahabbat Kee Aur Jis Ne Un Se Bughz Rakha Us Ne Mere Bughz Kee Waj’h Se Un Se Bughz Rakha Aur Jis Ne Un Ko Taklif Pahonchaa’i Us Ne Mujhe Takhlif Pahonchaa’i Aur Jis Ne Mujhe Takhlif Pahonchaa’i Us Ne Allah Ko Taklif Pahonchaa’i Jis Ne Allah Ko Taklif Pahonchaa’i Anqareeb Us Kee Giraft Hu’i.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

35/35. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jab Tum Un Logo’n Ko Dekho’n Jo Mere

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 34: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/696, AL-RAQM-3862,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/87.

AL-HADITH RAQM 35: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/697, AL-RAQM-3866,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 08/191, AL-RAQM-8366

DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 01/263, AL-RAQM-1022.

---

Sahaba'e Kiram Ko Bura Bhala Kehte Hain To Tum Kaho Ki Tum Par Allah Kee La'nat Ho Tumhare Shar Kee Waj'h Se."

Ise Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

36/36. "Hazrat Nusayr Bin Dha'looq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Kehte Hain Ki As'habe Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Bura Mat Kaho Pas Un Ke Amal Ka Ek Lamha Tumhaari Zindagi Ke Tamam A'maal Se Behtar Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

37/37. "Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Khitaab Karte Huwe Suna Pas Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Kee Izzat Karo Phir Un Kee Jo Un Ke Saath Mile Huwe Hain Aur Phir Un Kee Jo Un Ke Saath Mile Huwe Hain Phir Jhoot Zaahir Hoga Yaha'n Tak Ki Aadami Qasam Talab Kiye Jaane Se Pehle Qasam Utha Lega Aur Shahadat Talab Kiye Jaane Se Pehle Shahadat De Dega Pas Jo Jannat Kee Wasi'at Ka Taalib Hai To Us Par Laazim Hai Jama'at Ko Laazim Pakde Aur Judaa'i Aur Tafriqa Se Bacho Be-Shak Shaytaan Ek Ke Saath Hai Aur Woh Do-

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 36: AKHRAJAHU IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/57, AL-RAQM-162,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/405, AL-RAQM-32415,

IBN ABI 'ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/484, AL-RAQM-1006.

AL-HADITH RAQM 37: AKHRAJAHU AL-NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/387, AL-RAQM-9222,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 03/204, AL-RAQM-2929,

TAHAWI FI SHARH MA'ANI AL-AITHAR, 04/150,

TAYALISI FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/07, AL-RAQM-31.

02 Se Bohat Durr Hai Aur Koi Aadami Hargiz Kisi Aurat Ke Saath Khalwat Men Na Mile Kyun Ki Un Men Shaytaan Hai Aur Jis Ko Us Kee Neki Khush Aur Buraa'i Pareshaan Kare To Wohi Momin Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa'i Aur Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

38/38. "Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Woh Kehte Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Yeh Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Be-Shak Log Kathir Ta'daad Men Hain Aur Mere Sahaba Qaleel Hain. Pas Mere Sahaba Ko Bura Bhala Mat Kaho Aur Jis Ne In Ko Bura Bhala Kaha Us Par Allah Ta'ala Kee La'nat Ho."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Aur Imam Aboo Ya'la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

39/39. "Hazrat Ata' Bin Aboo Ribah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Ne Mere Sahaba Kee Meri Waj'h Se Hifazat Kee Aur Izzat Kee To Qiyaamat Ke Din Main Us Ka Muhaafiz Howunga Aur Jis Ne Mere Sahaba Ko Gaaliya'n Dee To Us Par Khuda Kee La'nat Ho."

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 38: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 02/47, AL-RAQM-1203,

ABOO YA'LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/133, AL-RAQM-2184,

ABOO NU'AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA' WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA', 03/350,

DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 03/301, AL-RAQM-6884.

AL-HADITH RAQM 39: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/54, AL-RAQM-10.

---

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

40/40. “Hazrat ‘Uwaym Bin Sa’idah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Allah Ta’ala Ne Mujhe (Apna Pasandidah Rasool) Ikhtiyar Kiya Aur Mere Liye Mere Sahaba Ko Ikhtiyar Kiya Pas Us Ne Mere Liye Un Men Se Wujara’ Banaa’e Aur Qareebi Rishtedar Aur Ansaar (Madad-Gaar) Pas Jis Ne Inhe’n Gaali Dee To Us Par Allah Ta’ala Aur Us Ke Firishto’n Aur Tamam Logo’n Kee La’nat Ho Aur Qiyamat Ke Roz Allah Ta’ala In Ke Kisi Her Pher Ya Daleel Ko Qubool Nahin Karega.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim, Tabarani Aur Ibn Abi Asim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Hakim Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

41/41. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Kee Bura’iya’n Bayaan Na Karo Ki Un Ke Liye Tumhare Dilo’n Men Ikhtilaaf Paida Ho Jaa’e Aur Mere Sahaba Ke Mahaasin Aur Achchha’iya’n Yaad Karo Yaha’n Tak Ki Tumhare Dil Un Ke Liye Aapas Men Ikatthe Ho Jaen.”

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 40: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/832, AL-RAQM-6656,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 01/144, AL-RAQM-456,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/483, AL-RAQM-1000,

SHAYBANI FI AL-AHADU WA’L-MATHANI, 03/370, AL-RAQM-1772.

AL-HADITH RAQM 41: AKHRAJAHU AL-DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 05/31, AL-RAQM-7362.

---

Is Hadith Ko Imam Daylami Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.



[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

**Faşl: 7**

## ﴿Ḥuzūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Ke Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Radiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Jāme' Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾

42/42. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabīye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hira’ Pahaad Par Tashrif Farmaate Aur Aap Ke Saath Hazrat Aboo Bakr, Hazrat Umar, Hazrat Uthman, Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Talhah Aur Hazrat Zubayr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum The Itne Men Pahaad Larza’n Ho Gaya To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Thahr Ja, Kyun Ki Tere Oopar Nabi, Siddiq Aur Saheed Ke Siwa Koi Aur Nahin Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

43/43. “Hazrat Abd Allah Shaqiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Unhone Umm-ul-Mu’minin Hazrat Aa’ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Poochha: Huzoor Nabīye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Haa’n Aap Ke Sahaba’e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta’ala ‘Alayhim Ajma’in Men

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 42: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1880, AL-RAQM-2417,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/624, AL-RAQM-3696,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/59, AL-RAQM-8207,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 15/441, AL-RAQM-6983.

AL-HADITH RAQM 43: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 06/39, AL-RAQM-3657,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/38, AL-RAQM-102,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/218, AL-RAQM-25871.

---

Kaun Sab Se Ziyaada Mahboob The? Umm-ul-Mu'minin RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Farmaya: Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu. Main Ne Arz Kiya: Phir Kaun Ziyaada Mahboob The? Aap Ne Farmaya: Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu. Main Ne Arz Kiya: Phi Kaun Ziyaada Mahboob The? Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Farmaya: Hazrat Aboo Ubaydah Bin Jarrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu. Main Ne Poochha Phir Kaun? Is Par Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Khaamosh Ho Ga'in."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Imam Ibn Majah Aur Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

44/44. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jab Bhi Tumhe'n Kitabullah Ka Hukm Diya Jaa'e To Us Par Amal Laazim Hai, Us Par Amal Na Karne Par Kisi Ka Uzr Qaabile Qubool Nahin, Agar Woh (Mas'ala) Kitabullah Men Na Ho To Meri Sunnat Men Use Talaash Karo Jo Tum Men Maujood Ho Aur Agar Meri Sunnat Se Bhi Na Ho To (Us Mas'ale Ka Hal) Mere Sahaba Ke Aqwaal Ke Mutaabiq (Talaash) Karo Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Kee Misaal Yoo'n Hai Jaise Aasmaan Par Sitaare, Un Men Se Jis Ka Daaman Pakad Loge

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 44: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/379, AL-RAQM-3600,  
 BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 05/212, AL-RAQM-1702, 1816,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 04/58, AL-RAQM-3602,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 09/112, 115, AL-RAQM-8582, 8593,  
 BAYHAQI FI AL-I'TIQAD, 01/322,  
 HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 01/177, 08/212.



Hidaayat Paa Jaaoge Aur Mere Sahaba Ka Ikhtilaaf (Bhi) Tumhare Liye Rahmat Hai.”

Ise Imam Ahmad, Bazzar, Tabarani Aur Bayhaqi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

45/45. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jab Bhi Tumhe’n Kitabullah Hukm Diya Jaa’e To Us Par Amal Laazim Hai, Us Par Amal Na Karne Par Kisi Ka Uzr Qaabile Qubool Nahin, Agar Woh (Mas’ala) Kitabullah Men Na Ho To Meri Sunnat Men Use Talaash Karo Jo Tum Men Maujood Ho Aur Agar Meri Sunnat Se Bhi Na Ho To (Us Mas’ale Ka Hal) Mere Sahaba Ke Aqwaal Ke Mutaabiq (Talaash) Karo Farmaya: Mere Sahaba Kee Misaal Yoo’n Hai Jaise Aasmaan Par Sitaare, Un Men Se Jis Ka Daaman Pakad Loge Hidaayat Paa Jaaoge Aur Mere Sahaba Ka Ikhtilaaf (Bhi) Tumhare Liye Rahmat Hai.”

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 45: AKHRAJAHU AL-BAYHAQI FI AL-MADKHAL ILA AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 01/162, AL-RAQM-152,

ABD BIN HUMAYD FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/250, AL-RAQM-873,

QUDA’I FI MUSNAD-USH-SHIHAB, 02/275, AL-RAQM-1346,

DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 04/160, AL-RAQM-6497,

DHAHABI FI MIZAN-UL-ITIDAL FI NAQD-IR-RIJAL, 02/142,; 08/73,

WA FI LISAN-UL-MIZAN, 02/118, 137, AL-RAQM-594,

KHATIB AL-BAGHDADI FI AL-KIFAYAH FI ILM-IR-RIWAYAH, 01/48,

IBN KATHIR FI TUHFAT-UT-TALIB, 01/451, AL-RAQM-341,

IBN MULAQQIN FI KHULASAT-UL-BADR-UL-MUNIR, 02/341, AL-RAQM-2868,

IBN ABD-IL-BARR FI AT-TAMHID, 04/263,

IBN HAJAR ‘ASQALANI FI FAT’H-UL-BARI SHARH SAHIH AL-BUKHARI, 04/57,

IBN QUDAMAH FI AL-MUGHNI, 03/2109,

AMIDI FI AL-IHKAMU FI USOOL-IL-AHKAM, 01/290,

IBN HAZM FI AL-IHKAMU FI USOOL-IL-AHKAM, 05/61.

Ise Imam Bayhaqi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

46/46. “Nusayr Bin Dha’looq Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Farmaya Karte The: Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Sahaba’e Kiram Ko Bura Mat Kaho, Kyun Ki Un Ka Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Suhbat Men Guzra Huwa Ek Lamha Tumhari Zindagi Bhar Ke (A’mal) Se Behtar Hai.”

Ise Imam Ibn Majah Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

47/47. “Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Daf’a Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Muhaajireen Ke Ek Guroh Men Ek Ghar Men The Aur Us Guroh Men Hazrat Aboo Bakr, Hazrat Umar, Hazrat Uthman, Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Talhah, Hazrat Zubayr, Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Awf Aur Hazrat Sa’d Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum Bhi The To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Har Aadami Apne Kufoo Kee Taraf Khada Ho Jaa’e Aur Khud

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 46: AKHRAJAHU IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/57, AL-RAQM-162,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/405, AL-RAQM-32415,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI KITAB-US-SUNNAH, 02/484, AL-RAQM-1006,

KINANI FI MISBAH AL-ZUJAJAH FI ZAWA’ID IBN MAJAH, 01/24, AL-RAQM-59.

AL-HADITH RAQM 47: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/104, AL-RAQM-4536,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/44, AL-RAQM-2051,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/524, AL-RAQM-868,

MUNAWI FI FAYD-UL-QADIR SHARH AL-JAMI’ AS-SAGHIR, 04/302.

Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Uthman Kee Taraf Khade Ho Ga'e Aur Unhe'n Apne Gale Lagaya Aur Farmaya: Ae Uthman Too Dunya Wa Aakhirat Men Mera Dost Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Imam Aboo Ya'la Ne Riwayat Kiya Aur Imam Hakim Ne Kaha Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.



www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

al-Bābu al-Thānī:

﴿Ḥazrat Abū Bakr Şiddīq Raḍiya  
Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Manāqib﴾

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)



Faṣl: 1

﴿Ḥazrat Abū Bakr Ṣiddīq Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu  
Ke Nām-o Nasab, Mardoñ Meñ Sab Se Pāhle  
Islām Lāne Aur Sab Se Pāhle Mudawwine  
Qur’ān Hone Kā Bayān﴾

48/1. “Ḥazrat Hammam Bin Harith RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Ne Ḥazrat Ammar Bin Yasir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Ko Farmate Huwe Suna: Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Us Daur Men Dekha Ki Jab Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ham-Raah Paanch-05 Ghulaamo’n, Do-02 Aurato’n Aur Ḥazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Siwa Koi Nahin Tha.”

Is Ḥadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

49/2. “Ḥazrat Aa’ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ḥazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya Ki Ḥazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Ham Sab Se Ziyaada Mahboob The, Aur Ham Sab Se Behtar Aur

---

AL-HADITH RAQM I: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1338, AL-RAQM-3460,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/444, AL-RAQM-5682,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/244, AL-RAQM-1411,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 06/369, 12883.

AL-HADITH RAQM 2: AKHRAJAHU IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 15/278, 279, AL-RAQM-6862,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/373, AL-RAQM-251,

HAYTHAMI FI MAWARID AL-ZAM’AN ILA ZAWA’ID IBN

HABBAN, 01/532, AL-RAQM-2199.

---

Hamare Sardar The. Aap Guftugu Karte Rahe Yaha'n Tak Ki Farmaya: Mardo'n Men Sab Se Pehle Islam Qubool Karne Waale Hazrat Aboo Bakr The.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

50/3. “Hazrat Aboo Umamah Baahili RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Mujhe Hazrat Amr Bin Abasah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Khabar Dee Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmate Aqdas Men Haazir Huwa, Us Waqt Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam ‘Ukaaz Ke Maqaam Par Tashreef Farma The. Main Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Is Din Par Aap Kee (Awwalin) Ittiba’ Kis Ne Kee Hai? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Is Par Meri Ittiba’ Do-02 Mardo'n Ne Kee Hai Ek Azaad Aur Ek Ghulaam, Woh Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aur Bilal RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hain. Hazrat Amr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Main Ne Us Waqt Islam Qubool Kiya Tha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Imam Bukhari “At-Tarikh Al-Kabir” Men Riwayat Kiya Hai.

51/4. “Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Riwayat Hai Unhone Bayan Kiya Ki Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Masjide Aqsa Kee Taraf Sair Karaa'i Ga'i To Aap

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 3: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/69, AL-RAQM-4419,

BUKHARI FI AT-TARIKH-UL-KABIR, 06/302, AL-RAQM-2474.

AL-HADITH RAQM 4: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/65, AL-RAQM-4405.

SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Sub’h Logo’n Ko Us Ke Baare Bayaan Farmaya To Kuchh To Kuchh Aise Log Bhi Us Ke Munkar Ho Ga’e Jo Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Imaan Laa Chuke The Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Tasdiq Kar Chuke The. Woh Daudte Huwe Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Paas Pahonche Aur Kehne Lage: Kya Aap Apne Saahib Kee Tasdiq Karte Hain Jo Yeh Gumaan Karte Hain Ki Unhe’n Aaj Raaj Bayt-ul-Maqdis Tak Sair Karaa’i Ga’i. Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Kya Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Yeh Farmaya Hai? Unhone Kaha, Haa’n! To Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Agar Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Yeh Farmaya Hai To Yaqinan Sach Farmaya Hai. Unhone Kaha: Kya Aap Un Kee Tasdiq Karte Hain Ki Woh Aaj Raat Bayt-ul-Maqdis Tak Ga’e Bhi Hain Aur Sub’h Hone Se Pehle Waapas Bhi Aa Ga’e Hain? Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Haa’n! Main To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Tasdiq Us Khabar Ke Baare Men Bhi Karta Hoo’n Jo Is Se Bohat Ziyaada Ba’iyd Az Qiyaas Hai, Main To Sub’h-o Shaam Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Aasmaani Khabro’n Kee Bhi Tasdiq Karta Hoo’n. Pas Us Tasdiq Kee Waj’h Se Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu “Al-Siddiq” Ke Naam Se Mausoom Huwe.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Imam Abd-ur-Razzaq Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

52/5. “Hazrat Aboo Yahya RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Unhone Hazrat Aliyy-ul-Murtada RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko



Qasam Utha Kar Kehte Huwe Suna Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Laqab “Siddiq” Allah Ta’ala Ne Aasmaan Se Naazil Farmaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

53/6. “Hazrat Moosa Bin ‘Uqbah Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ham Aise Chaar-04 Afraad Ko Nahin Jaante Ki Jinhone Khud Aur Un Ke Beto’n Ne Bhi Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa- Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Dekha Ho (Ya’ni Unhe’n Sharafe Sahabiyyat Naseeb Huwa Ho) Siwaa’e Aboo Quhafah, Aboo Bakr, Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Aboo Bakr Aur Aboo Atiq Bin Muhammad Bin Abd-ur-Rahman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum Ke.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Imam Hakim Aur Bukhari Ne Al-Adab Al-Mufrad Men Riwayat Kiya Hai.

54/7. “Hazrat Aliyy-ul-Murtada RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai, Aap KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya: Qur’an Ke Hawaale Se Sab Se Ziyaada Ajr Paane Waale Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hain Ki Unhone Sab Se Pehle Qur’an Ko Do-02 Jildo’n Men Jama’ Kiya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

ABD-UR-RAZZAQ FI AL-MUSANNAF, 05/328,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MU’JAM, 10/45, AL-RAQM-09,

DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 05/307, AL-RAQM-8271.

AL-HADITH RAQM 6: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/148, AL-RAQM-30229,

IBN SA’D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 03/193.

AL-HADITH RAQM 7: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/148, AL-RAQM-30229,

IBN SA’D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 03/193.

55/8. “Hazrat Layth Bin Sa’d RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Naam Atiq Aap Kee Khoobroo’i Kee Waj’h Se Rakha Gaya Aur Aap Ka Asl Naam Abd Allah Bin Uthman Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

56/9. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Jibra’ile Amin Se Farmaya: Ae Jibra’il! Meri Qaum (Waaqe’a’e Men’raaj Men) Meri Tasdiq Nahin Karegi. Jibra’il ‘Alayh-is-Salam Ne Kaha: Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aap Kee Tasdiq Karengi Aur Woh Siddiq Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

57/10. “Hazrat Aboo Yahya Hakim Bin Sa’d RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Aliyy-ul-Murtada RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Allah Kee Qasam Utha Kar Kehte Huwe Suna Ki Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Laqab “Al-Siddiq) Aasmaan Se Utaara Gaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 8: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR,  
01/52, AL-RAQM-04,  
SHAYBANI FI AL-AHADU WA’L-MATHANI, 01/68,  
HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID,  
09/41.

AL-HADITH RAQM 9: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT,  
07/166, AL-RAQM-7173,  
IBN SA’D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 01/215.

AL-HADITH RAQM 10: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR,  
01/55, AL-RAQM-14.

---

Faṣl: 2

## ﴿Ḥuzūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Bār-Gāh Meñ Ḥazrat Abū Bakr Ṣiddīq Raḍīya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴾

58/11. “Hazrat Amr Bin Al-Aas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabīye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujhe Ghazwa’e Dhaat-us-Sulasil Ka Amire Lashkar Bana Kar Rawana Farmaya Jab Waapas Aaya To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Arz-Guzaar Huwa: Aurato’n Men Aap Ko Sab Se Ziyaada Mahabbat Kis Se Hai? To Farmaya: Aa’ishah Ke Saath. Main Ne Phir Arz Kiya: Mardo’n Men Se? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Us Ke Waalid (Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu) Ke Saath. Main Ne Arz Kiya: Phir Un Ke Baa’d? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Umar Bin Khattab Ke Saath. Aur Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Ke Baa’d Chand Doosre Hazarat Ke Naam Liye.”

Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

---

AL-HADITH RAQM II: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1339, AL-RAQM-3462,  
MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1856, AL-RAQM-2384,  
TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/706, AL-RAQM-3885, 3886,  
IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/38, AL-RAQM-101,  
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/203, AL-RAQM-17143.

---

59/12. “Hazrat Aboo Darda’ RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Baitha Huwa Tha Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bhi Apni Chaadar Ka Kanaarah Pakde Haazire Khidmat Huwe. Yaha’n Tak Ki Un Ka Ghutna Nanga Ho Gaya, Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tumhare Yeh Saathi Lad-Jaghad Kar Aa Rahe Hai. Unhone Salam Arz Kiya Aur Bataaya Ki Mere Aur Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Ke Darmiyan Kuchh Takraar Hu’i To Jaldi Men Mere Munh Se Ek Baat Nikal Ga’i Jis Par Mujhe Baa’d Men Nadaamat Hu’i Aur Main Ne Un Se Mu’afi Maangi Lekin Unhone Mu’af Karne Se Inkaar Kar Diya. Lehaaza Main Aap Kee Bargah Men Haazir Ho Gaya Hoo’n. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu! Allah Tumhen Mu’af Farmaa’e Yeh Teen-03 Martaba Farmaya. Is Ke Baa’d Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Naadim Ho Kar Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Ghar Ga’e Aur Un Ke Baare Men Poochha Ki Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kaha’n Hain? Ghar Walo’n Ne Kaha: Nahin Hain. Chunankeh Aap Bhi Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Huwe Aur Salam Arz Kiya, Us Waqt Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Chehra’e Poor-Noor Ka Rang Badal Gaya. Yeh Soorate Haal Dekh Kar Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Darr Ga’e Aur

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 12: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1339, AL-  
 RAQM-3461,  
 BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 10/232,  
 TABARANI FI MUSNAD AL-SHAMIYYIN, 02/208, AL-RAQM-II99,  
 ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’ WA TABAQAT-UL-  
 ASFIYA’, 09/304.

Ghutno'n Ke Bal Ho Kar Arz-Guzaar Huwe: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Allah Kee Qasam! Main Hee Ziyaadati Karne Waala Tha. Yeh Do-02 Martaba Arz Kiya Pas Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Jab Allah Ta'ala Ne Mujhe Tumhari Taraf Mab'oos Farmaya To Tum Sab Logo'n Ne Meri Takzeeb Kee (Mujhe Jhutlaaya) Lekin Abo Bakr Ne Meri Tasdik Kee Aur Phir Apni Jaan Aur Apne Maal Se Meri Khidmat Men Koi Daqiqa Faro-Guzasht Na Kiya. Phir Do-02 Martaba Farmaya: Kya Tum Mere Aise Saathi Se Mere Liye Dar Guzar (Nahih) Karoge? Us Ke Baa'd Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Kabhi Aziyyat Nahin Dee Ga'i."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

60/13. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Din Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ghar Se Baahar Tashrif Laa'e Masjid Men Daakhil Huwe Us Dauraan Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ham-Raah The, Ek Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Daa'iyn Naanib The Aur Doosre Baa'iyn Jaanib Aur Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Dono'n Ka Haath Pakda

---

AL-HADITH RAQM I3: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/612, AL-RAQM-3669,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/38, AL-RAQM-99,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 04/312, AL-RAQM-7746,

IBN HIBBA FI TABAQAAT AL-MUHADDITHIN BI-ASBAHAN, 04/239, AL-RAQM-640.

Huwa Tha Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ham Qiyamat Ke Roz Isi Tarh Uthaa’e Jaaenge.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Imam Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

61/14. “Umm-ul-Mu’minin Sayyidah Aa’ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Amir-ul-Mu’minin Sayyidina Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Karti Hain Ki Unhone Farmaya: Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hamare Sardar, Ham Sab Se Behtar Aur Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko HumSab Se Ziyaada Mahboob The.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

62/15. “Hazrat Ibn Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Sab Se Pehle Jis Se Zameen Phategi Woh Main Hoo’n Phir Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se, Phir Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se, Phir Main Ahle Baqi’ Ke Paas Aaunga To Un Se Zameen Shaqq Hogi Phir Main Un Sab De Darmiyan Uthaya Jaaunga.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 14: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/606, AL-RAQM-3656,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/69, AL-RAQM-4421.

AL-HADITH RAQM 15: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/72, AL-RAQM-4429,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/351, AL-RAQM-507.

---

63/16. “Imam Zuhri RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Hassan Bin Thabit RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Farmaya: Kya Tum Ne Aboo Bakr (Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu) Ke Baare Men Kuchh Kalaam Kaha Hai. Unhone Arz Kee, Haa’n (Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam!) Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Woh Kalaam Mujhe Sunao Main Sunoonga. Hazrat Hassan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Yoo’n Goya Huwe Woh Ghaar Men Do Men Se Doosre The. Jab Woh Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Le Kar Pahaad (Jabale Thawr) Par Chadhe To Dushman Ne Un Ke Ird-Gird Chakkar Lagaa’e Aur Tamaam Sahabah Ridwanu Allahi Ta’ala ‘Alayhim Ajma’in Ko Ma’loom Hai Ki Woh (Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu) Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Mahboob Hain Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kisi Shakhs Ko Un Ke Baraabar Shumaar Nahin Karte Hain. (Yeh Sun Kar) Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hans Pade Yaha’n Tak Ki Aap Ke Dandane Mubarak Zaahir Ho Ga’e Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Hassan Tum Ne Sach Kaha, Woh (Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu) Bilkul Aise Hee Hain Jaise Tum Ne Kaha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

64/17. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai, Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 16: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/67, AL-RAQM-4413,

IBN SA’D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 03/174.

AL-HADITH RAQM 17: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/71, AL-RAQM-4428.

Sallam Masjide Nabawi Men Us Haal Men Daakhil Huwe Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Ek Daste Mubarak Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Par Tha Aur Doosra Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Par Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Is Tarh Ham Qiyamat Ke Roz Uthaa’e Jaaenge.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

65/18. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jab Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Majlis Men Baithe To Hamari Yeh Haalat Hoti Goya Ki Hamare Saro’n Par Parande Baithe Hain Aur Ham Men Se Koi Bhi Kalaam Na Kar Sakta Siwaa’e Aboo Bakr Aur Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Ke.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com



Faşl: 3

## ﴿Hazrat Şiddīqe Akbar Rađiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kī Huzūr Nabīye Akram رضى الله عنه Se Shadīd Maḥabbat Kā Bayān﴾

66/19. “Hazrat Aboo Sa’id Khudri RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Khutba Irshad Farmaya: Be-Shak Allah Ta’ala Ne Ek Bande Ko Dunya Aur Jo Allah Ke Paas Hai Ke Darmiyan Ikhtiyaar Diya Hai. Pas Us Bande Ne Us Chiz Ko Ikhtiyaar Kiya Jo Allah Ke Paas Hai. Hazrat Aboo Sa’id Khudri RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Is Par Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ro Pade. Ham Ne Un Ke Rone Par Ta’ajjub Kiya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam To Ek Bande Ka Haal Bayaan Farma Rahe Hain Ki Us Ko Ikhtiyaar Diya Gaya Hai. Pas Woh (Bandah) Jis Ko Ikhtiyaar Diya Gaya Tha Khud Tajdare Qa’enat SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam The Aur Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ham Sab Se Ziyaada Ilm Rakhne Waale The (Jo Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Muraad Samajh Ga’e).”

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 19: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1337, AL-RAQM-3454,  
MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1854, AL-RAQM-2382,  
TIRMIDHI FI AL-JAMI’ AS-SAHIH, 05/607, AL-RAQM-3659,  
IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 14/559, AL-RAQM-6594.

67/20. “Hazrat Aboo Sa’id Khudri RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Minbar Par Tashrif Farma Huwe To Farmaya: Allah Ta’ala Ne Ek Bande Ko Ikhtiyar Diya Ki Ya Too Dunya Kee Aaraa’ish Se Jo Chaahe Le Le Ya Jo Kuchh Allah Ta’ala Ke Paas Hai Woh Haasil Kare, To Us Bande Ne Use Pasand Kiya Jo Allah Ta’ala Ke Paas Hai. (Yeh Sun Kar) Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hamare Maa’n Baap Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Qurban Ho’n. Raawi Farmate Hain Hame’n Ta’ajjub Huwa, To Logo’n Ne Ek Doosre Se Kaha Ki Is Shaykh Kee Taraf Dekho! Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam To Kisi Bande Ke Muta’alliq Farma Rahe Hain Ki Allah Ta’ala Ne Use Dunya Kee Aaraa’ish Ya Jo Allah Ta’ala Ke Paas Hai, Un Men Se Ek Ke Husool Ka Ikhtiyar Diya Aur Yeh Farmaya Rahe Hai Hamare Maa’n Baap Aap Par Fida Ho’n. Hazrat Aboo Sa’id Khudri RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Dar Haqiqat Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Hee Ikhtiyar Diya Gaya Tha Aur Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Us Baat Ko Ham Sab Se Ziyaada Jaante The.”

Yeh Hadith Mutaffaq Alayh Hai.

[www.TahirulQadiriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadiriBooks.com)

68/21. “Hazrat Sahl Bin Sa’d Saa’idi RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Riwayat Farmate Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 20: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1417, AL-RAQM-369I,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1854, AL-RAQM-2382,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 06/4I, AL-RAQM-3660,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/277, AL-RAQM-686I.

AL-HADITH RAQM 21: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 01/242, AL-RAQM-652,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 01/316, AL-RAQM-42I,

---

‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Banu Amr Bin Awf Ke Haa’n Tashrif Le Ga’e Ta Ki Un (Ke Kisi Tanazu’) Kee Sulh Kara De’n. Itne Men Namaz Ka Waqt Ho Gaya. Moodhhdhin, Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Paas Aa’e Aur Kaha: Agar Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Logo’n Ko Namaz Padha De’n To Main Iqaamat Keh Doo’n? Unhone Farmaya Haa’n! Pas Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Namaz Padhaane Lage. To Usi Dauraan Rasool Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Waapas Tashrif Le Aa’e Aur Log Abhi Namaz Men The. Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Safo’n Men Daakhil Hote Huwe Pehli Saf Men Jaa Khade Huwe. Logo’n Ne Taali Kee Aawaaz Se Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Mutawajjeh Karna Chaaha. Magar Chunki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Halate Namaz Men Idhar Udhar Mutawajjeh Na Hote The Is Liye Idhar Mutawajjeh Na Huwe. Phir Jab Logo’n Bohat Zor Se Taaliya’n Bajaa’iyn To Aap Mutawajjeh Huwe Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Dekha. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhen (Aboo Bakr Siddiq Ko) Isharah Farmaya Ki Apni Jagah Par Khade Raho. Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Apne Dono’n Haath Baland Kiye Aur Allah Rabb-ul-Izzat Kee Hamd Bayaan Kee Aur Allah Ke Rasool Mukarram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe’n Namaz Padhaate Rehne Ka Jo Hukm Farmaya Tha Us Par Allah Ka Shukr Ada Kiya. Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Pichhe Hate Aur Saf Men Mil Ga’e. Rasool Allah Aage Tashrif Laa’e Aur Namaz Padhaa’i. Jab Aap Namaz Se Faarigh Huwe To Idhar

---

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 01/247, AL-RAQM-940,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN, 02/82, AL-RAQM-793,

MALIK FI AL-MUWATTA’, 01/163, AL-RAQM-390.

Mutawajjeh Huwe Aur Farmaya: Ae Aboo Bakr! Jab Main Ne Tumhe'n Hukm Diya Tha To Kis Chiz Ne Tumhen Apni Jagah Par Qaa'im Rehne Se Mana' Kiya. Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Aboo Quhafa Ke Bete Kee Kya Majaal Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Aage Khada Ho Kar Namaz Padhaa'e."

Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

69/22. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Wisaal Huwa To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Umr Mubarak Taresath-63 Saal Thi Aur Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Wisaal Huwa To Un Kee Umr Bhi (Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Mutaaba'at Main) Taresath-63 Saal Thi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

70/23. "Hazrat Zayd Bin Aslam RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Apne Waalid Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Unhone Farmaya: Main Ne Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Hame'n Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Sadaqa Dene Ka Hukm Farmaya. Is Hukm Kee Ta'meel Ke Liye Mere Paas Maal Tha. Main Ne (Apne

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 22: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1825, AL-RAQM-2348.

AL-HADITH RAQM 23: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 06/614, AL-RAQM-3675,

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 06/129, AL-RAQM-1678,

DARIMI FI AS-SUNAN, 01/480, AL-RAQM-1660,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 01/574, AL-RAQM-1510.

Aap Se) Kaha, Agar Main Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Kabhi Sabaqat Le Jaa Sakta Hoo’n To Aap Sabaqat Le Jaunga. Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Main Apna Nisf Maal Le Kar Haazire Khidmat Huwa. Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Apne Ghar Waalo’n Ke Liye Kya Chhod Aa’e Ho? Main Ne Arz Kiya: Itna Hee Maal Un Ke Liye Chhod Aaya Hoo’n. (Itne Men) Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Jo Kuchh Un Ke Paas Tha Woh Sab Kuchh Le Kar Haazire Khidmat Huwe. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu! Apne Ghar Waalo’n Ke Liye Kya Chhod Aa’e Ho? Unhone Arz Kee: Main Un Ke Liye Allah Aur Us Ka Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Chhod Aaya Hoo’n. Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Main Ne (Dil Men) Kaha, Main In Se Kisi Shai Men Aage Na Badh Sakunga.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Imam Aboo Dawood Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

71/24. “Hazrat Tariq Se Marwi Hai Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya Ki Jab Soorat-ul-Hujurat Kee Aayat: ﴿Be-Shak Woh Log Jo Apni Aawaajo’n Ko Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saamne Past Rakhte Hain, Yahi Woh Log Hain Jin Ke Dilo’n Ko Allah Rabb-ul-Izzat Ne Taqwa Ke Liye Mukhtass Kar Liya Hai. ﴿[Al-Hujurat, 49: 03] Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Naazil Hu’i To Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 24: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/78, AL-RAQM-4449,

IBN HAJAR ‘ASQALANI FI AL-MATALIB-UL-‘ALIYAH BI-ZAWA’D AL-MASANID AL-THAMANIYAH, 04/33, AL-RAQM-3887.

Ne Farmate Hain Ki Main Ne Qasam Khaa'i Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Sirf Sargoshi Kee Soorat Men (Hee Kalaam) Karunga, Jis Tarh Koi Raazdaan Sargoshi Karte Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

72/25. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Kuffar-o Mushrikin Ne Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Is Qadr Jismani Aziyyat Pahonchaa'i Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Ghashi Taari Ho Ga'i. Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Khade Ho Ga'e Aur Baland Aawaaz Se Kehne Lage Tum Tabaah-o Barbaad Ho Jaao, Kya Tum Ek (Mu'azzaz) Shakhs Ko Is Liye Qatl Karna Chaahte Ho Ki Woh Kehte Hain Ki Mera Rab Allah Hai? Un Zaalimo'n Ne Kaha, Yeh Kaun Hai? (Kuffar-o Mushrikin Men Se Kuchh) Logo'n Ne Kaha: Yeh Aboo Quhafa Ka Beta Hai Jo (Mahabbate Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Men) Majnoo'n (Ban Chuka) Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

73/26. "Hazrat Saalim Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Apne Waalid Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Bin Umaar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 25: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/70,  
AL-RAQM-4424,

MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH, 06/221,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 06/17.

AL-HADITH RAQM 26: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/66,  
AL-RAQM-4410,

IBN JAWZI FI SIFAT-US-SAFWAH, 01/263.

RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Wafaat Ka Sabab Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Wisaal Farmana Tha. (Is Firaq Habib SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Gham Men) Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Jism Kamzor Hota Gaya Yaha’n Tak Ki Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Wisaal Ho Gaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

74/27. “Umm-ul-Mu’minin Hazrat Aa’ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Riwayat Hai Aap Ne Farmaya Ki Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aur Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Apne Yaume Wiladat Ke Hawaale Se Mere Paas Baithe Huwe Muzaakarah Huwa. To Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam, Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Umr Ke E’tebaar Se (Bhi) Bade The. Phir Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Wisaal Huwa To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Umr Mubarak Taresath-63 Baras Thi. Aur Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Wisaal Huwa To Un Kee Umr Bhi Taresath-63 Baras Thi. Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Dhaai Saal Hee Umr Mubarak Men Bade Thye Jo Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Wisaal Ke Baa’d Dunya Men Hayaat Rahe.”

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 27: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR,  
01/58,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-  
FAWA’ID, 09/60.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Kee Isnaad Hasan Hain.

75/28. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Unhone Farmaya: Jab Ghaar Kee Raat Thi To Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Mujhe Ijaazat Inaayat Farmaiye Ki Main Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Pehle Ghaar Men Daakhil Ho’un Taa Ki Agar Koi Saanp Ya Koi Aur Cheez Ho To Woh Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bajaae Mujhe Taklif Pahonchaa’e. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Daakhil Ho Jaao. Hazrat Abbo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Daakhil Huwe Aur Apne Haath Se Saari Jagah Kee Talaash Lene Lage. Jab Bhi Koi Sooraakh Dekhte To Apne Libaas Ko Phaad Kar Sooraakh Ko Band Kar Dete. Yaha’n Tak Ki Apne Tamam Libaas Ke Saath Yahi Kuchh Kiya. Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Phir Bhi Ek Sooraakh Bach Gaya To Unhone Apni Eydi Ko Us Sooraakh Par Rakh Diya Aur Phir Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Andar Tashrif Laane Kee Guzaarish Kee. Jab Sub’h Hu’i To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Kaha: Ae Aboo Bakr! Tumhara Libas Kaha’n Hai? To Unhone Jo Kuchh Kiya Tha Us Ke Baare Men Bata Diya. Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Dono’n Haath Uthaa’e Aur Du’a Kee: Ae Mere Allah! Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 28: AKHRAJAHU ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’  
WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 01/33,  
IBN JAWZI FI SIFAT-US-SAFWAH, 01/240,  
MUHIBB-UD-DEEN TABARI FI AR-RİYAD-UN-NADIRAH FI  
MANAQIB-IL-‘ASHRAH, 01/451.

---



Qiyamat Ke Din Mere Saath Mere Darje Men Rakhna. Allah Ta’ala Ne Aap Kee Taraf Wahyi Farmaa’i Ki Us Ne Aap Kee Du’a Ko Qubool Farma Liya Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu’aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

76/29. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Haazir Tha Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Is Haal Men Baithe Huwe The Ki Aap Ne ‘Aba’ (Libaas Jo Saamne Se Khula Huwa Aur Us Ko Kapdo’n Ke Oopar Pehna Jaata Hai) Pahni Hu’i Thi Jis Ko Apne Seene Par Khilaal (Lakdi Ka Tukda, Jis Se Sooraakh Kiya Jaata Hai) Se Joda Huwa Tha Us Waqt Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Jibra’il ‘Alayh-is-Salam Nazil Huwe Aur Arz Kiya: Ae Muhammad, Main Kya Dekh Raha Hoo’n Ki Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne ‘Aba’ Pahan Kar Use Apne Seene Par Taanka Huwa Hai? Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Jibra’il, Inhone Apna Saara Maal Mujhe Kharch Kar Daala Hai. Jibra’il ‘Alay-is-Salam Ne Arz Kiya: Allah Rabb-ul-Izzat Aap Ko Salaam Kehte Hain Aur Farmate Hain Ki Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Kahen, Kya Too Apne Is Faqr Men Mujh Se Raazi Hai Ya Naraz? Is Par Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Aboo Bakr, Allah Ta’ala Tum Par Salaam Bhejte Hain

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 29: AKHRAJAHU ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’  
WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 07/105,  
IBN JAWZI FI SIFAT-US-SAFWAH, 01/250,  
IBN KATHIR FI TAFSIR-UL-QR’AN AL-AZIM, 04/308,  
MUHIBB-UD-DEEN TABARI FI AR-RİYAD-UN-NADIRAH,  
02/20.

Aur Tumhe'n (Kya) Farmate Hain: Kya Too Apne Is Faqr Men Mujh Se Raazi Hai Ya Naraz? Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Main Apne Rabbe Karim Par Naraz Ho'unga? Main Apne Rab Se (Har Haal Men) Raazi Hoo'n Main Apne Rabbe Karim Se Raazi Hoo'n. Main Apne Rabbe Karim Se Raazi Hoo'n."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu'aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.



www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

**Faşl: 4**

## ﴿Ḥuzūr رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ Kā Ṣiddīqe Akbar Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Ko Apnā Sāthī, Dost, Nā'ib Aur Wazīr Qarār Dene Kā Bayān﴾

77/30. “Ḥazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Agar Main Apni Ummat Men Se Kisi Ko Khalil Banaata To Aboo Bakr Ko Banaata Lekin Woh Mere Bhaa’i Aur Mere Saathi Hain.

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

78/31. “Ḥazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Jo Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Rahete The Ki Ḥazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu, Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Maraze Wisaal Ke Dauraan Sahaba’e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta’ala ‘Alayhim Ajma’in Ko Namaz Padhaya Karte The, Yaha’n Tak Ki Peer Ka Din Aa Gaya Aur Sahaba’e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta’ala ‘Alayhim Ajma’in Namaz Kee Haalat Men Safe’n Baandhe Khade The. (Is Dauraan)

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 30: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1338, AL-RAQM-3456,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1855, AL-RAQM-2383,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/437, AL-RAQM-4161.

AL-HADITH RAQM 31: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 01/240, AL-RAQM-648,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1616, AL-RAQM-4183,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 01/315, AL-RAQM-419,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/196, AL-RAQM-13051,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 14/587, AL-RAQM-6620.

Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne (Apne) Hujra’e Mubarak Se Pardah Uthaya Aur Khade Ho Kar Hame’n Dekhne Lage. Aise Lag Raha Tha Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Chehra’e Anwar Khule Huwe Qur’an Kee Tarh Hai Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Tabassum Farmate Huwe Hansne Lage. Pas Ham Ne Iraadah Kiya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Deedar Kee Khushi Se Namaz Tod Denge Phir Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Apni Eydiyo’n Ke Bal (Musalla’e Imamat Se) Pichhe Laute Taa Ki Saf Men Shaamil Ho Jaae’n Aur Gumaan Kiya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Namaz Ke Liye (Ghar Se) Baahar Tashrif Laane Waale Hain. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hame’n Isharah Farmaya Ki Tum Log Apni Namaz Mukammal Kari Aur Pardah Neeche Sarka Diya. Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Usi Din Wisaal Ho Gaya.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

79/32. “Hazrat Muhammad Bin Jubayr Bin Mut’im RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Apne Waalid Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ek Aurat Ne Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Kisi Cheez Ke Baare Men Poochha. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Use Do Baarah Aane Ka Hukm Farmaya, Us Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Agar Main Aun Aur

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 32: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1338, AL-RAQM-3459,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1856, AL-RAQM-2386,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/615, AL-RAQM-3676.

---

Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Na Paaun To? (Muhammad Bin Jubayr Farmate Hain Ki) Mere Waalid (Jubayr Bin Mut’im) Ne Farmaya: Goya Woh Aurat Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Wisaal Muraad Le Rahi Thi. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Agar Tum Mujhe Na Pao To Aboo Bakr Ke Paas Aana.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

80/33. “Hazrat Aboo Sa’id Khudri RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Roz Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Khutab Dete Huwe Farmaya: Agar Main Apni Ummat Men Se Kisi Ko Khalil Banaata To Aboo Bakr Ko Banata. (Ab Khullat To Nahin Hai) Lekin Islam Kee Ukhuwwat (Baradari) Aur Mawaddat Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

81/34. “Umm-ul-Mu’minin Hazrat Aa’ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Maraze Wisaal Men Farmaya: Aboo Bakr Ko (Meri Taraf Se) Hukm Do Ki

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 33: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 01/177, AL-RAQM-454,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/608, AL-RAQM-3660,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 14/559, AL-RAQM-6594,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/359, AL-RAQM-3385.

AL-HADITH RAQM 34: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 01/240, AL-RAQM-647,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/613, AL-RAQM-3672,

MALIK FI AL-MUWATTA’, 01/170, AL-RAQM-412,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/96, AL-RAQM-24691,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 14/566, AL-RAQM-6601.

---

Woh Logo'n Ko Namaz Padhaaen. Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Farmati Hain Ki Main Ne Kaha Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Jab Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Jagah Par Khade Honge To Woh Kasrate Girya Ke Waj'h Se Logo'n Ko (Qira'at) Nahin Suna Sakenge. (Is Liye) Aap Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Hukm Farmae'n Ki Woh Logo'n Ko Namaz Padhaaen. Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Farmati Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Hafsah Se Kaha Ki Aap Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Arz Kare'n Kee Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Jab Aap Ke Maqaam (Musalla) Par Khade Honge To Rone Kee Waj'h Se Logo'n Ko Kuchh Suna Na Paaenge. Pas Aap Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Hukm Farmae'n Ki Woh Logo'n Ko Namaz Padhaaen Chunanache Hazrat Hafsah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Aise Hee Kiya. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ruk Jaao! Be-Shak Tum Sawahibe Yoosuf Kee Tarh Ho. Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko (Meri Taraf Se) Hukm Do Ki Woh Logo'n Ko Namaz Padhaaen."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

82/35. "Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Kisi Qaum Ke Liye Munaasib Nahin Jin Men Aboo Bakr Siddiq Maujood Ho'n Ki Un Kee Imaamat In (Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu) Ke Ilawah Koi Aur Shakhs Karwaa'e."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.



www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

**Faşl: 5**

**﴿Hazrat Abū Bakr Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kā  
Ḥuzūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Rafīqe Ghār-o  
Mazār Hone Kā Bayān﴾**

83/36. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Farmate Hain Ki Unhone Farmaya: Main Ne Huzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Arz Kiya Jab Ki Main (Aap Ke Saath) Ghaar Men Tha: Agar In (Talaash Karne Waale Kuffar) Men Se Koi Shakhs Apne Qadmo’n Kee Taraf (Jhuk Kar) Dekhe To Yaqinan Hame’n Dekh Lega To Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu! Un Do (Afraad) Ke Muta’alīq Tumhara Kya Gumaan Hai Jin Ke Saath Teesra Khud Allah Ho.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

84/37. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Farmaya:

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 36: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1373, AL-RAQM-3453,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1854, AL-RAQM-2381,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/278, AL-RAQM-3096,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 14/181, AL-RAQM-6279,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/04, AL-RAQM-II,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/68, AL-RAQM-66.

AL-HADITH RAQM 37: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/613, AL-RAQM-3670.

---



Aap Hauze (Kawthar) Par Mere Saathi Hain Aur Ghaare (Thwar) Men Bhi Mere Saathi Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Aboo Isa At-Tirmidhi Nen Ise Hadise Hasan Kaha Hai.

85/38. “Hazrat Sa’id Bin Musayyab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu, Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Wazeer Kee Haysiyyat Rakhte The Aur Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apne Tamam Umoor Men Un Se Mashwarah Farmaya Karte The. Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Islam Laane Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Thaani (Doosre) The, Ghaare (Thawr) Men Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Thaani The, Ghazwa’e Badr Men ‘Arish (Woh Chhappar Jo Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Liye Banaya Gaya Tha) Men Bhi Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Thaani The, Qabr Men Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Thaani Hain Aur Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un (Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu) Par Kisi Ko Bhi Muqaddam Nahin Samajhte The.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

**Faşl: 6**

## ﴿Roze Ākhirat Hazrat Şiddīqe Akbar Rađiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴾

86/39. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Ne Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Yeh Farmate Huwe Suna: Jo Allah Kee Raah Men Ek Cheez Ka Joda Kharch Karega Use Jannat Ke Darwazo’n Se Bulaaya Jaauyega. Ae Allah Ke Bande! Yeh Khair Hai Pas Jo Ahle Salaat (Namaziyo’n) Men Se Hoga Us Ko Bab-us-Salat Se Se Bulaaya Jaa’ega Aur Jo Ahle Jihad Men Se Hoga Use Bab-ul-Jihad Se Bulaya Jaa’ega Aur Jo Ahle Sadaqa (Khairat Waalo’n) Men Se Hoga Use Bab-us-Sadaqah Se Bulaya Jaa’ega Aur Jo Ahle Siyam (Rozah-Daro’n) Men Se Hoga Use Bab-us-Siyam Aur Bab-ul-Rayyan Se Bulaaya Jaa’ega . Pas Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Jo In Saare Darwazo’n Se Bulaaya Jaa’e Use To Khadsha Hee Kya. Phir Arz-Guzaar Huwe: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kya Koi Aisa Bhi Hai Jo In Tamam Darwazo’n Men Se Bulaaya Jaa’ega? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Haa’n, Ae Aboo Bakr! Mujhe Ummid Hai Ki Tum Un Logo’n Men Se Ho (Jinhe’n Tamam Darwazo’n Men Se Bulaya Jaa’ega).”

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 39: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1340, AL-RAQM-3466,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 02/06, AL-RAQM-2219,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/268, AL-RAQM-7621,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 08/206, AL-RAQM-3418,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/353, AL-RAQM-31965.

---

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Imam Nasa'i Aur Imam Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

87/40. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Risalat Ma’ab SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aaj Ke Din Tum Men Se Kaun Rozah-Daar Hai? Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Main, Phir Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aaj Ke Din Tum Men Se Kaun Janaze Ke Saath Gaya? Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Main, Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aaj Ke Din Tum Men Se Kis Ne Miskeen Ko Khaana Khilaya? Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Main Ne, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Farmaya: Aaj Ke Din Tum Men Se Kis Ne Bimaar Ke Iyaaadat (Teemaardaari) Kee? Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Main Ne, Phir Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Men Yeh Baate’n Jama’ Ho’n Woh Zaroor Jannat Men Jaa’ega.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Nasa'i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

88/41. “Umm-ul-Mu’minin Hazrat Aa’ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 40: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 02/713, AL-RAQM-1028,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/36, AL-RAQM-8107,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 04/189, AL-RAQM-7619,

BAYHAQI FI SHU’B-UL-IMAN, 06/537, AL-RAQM-9199.

AL-HADITH RAQM 41: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/616, AL-RAQM-3679,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 05/279, AL-RAQM-6864,

RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Khidmat Men Haazir Huwe To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Allah Ta’ala Kee Taraf Se Aag Se Aazaad Ho. Pas Us Din Se Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kaa Naam “Ateeq” Rakh Diya Gaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Ibn Hibban Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

89/42. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas’ood RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Baargahe Aqdas Men Haazir The. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: (Abhi) Ahle Jannat Men Se Ek Shakhs Tumhare Paas Aa’ega. Itne Men Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Numoo-Daar Huwe, Aap Ne Salaam Kiya Aur Baith Ga’e.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Hakim Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

90/43. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 02/450, AL-RAQM-3557,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 01/53,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/170, AL-RAQM-2213.

AL-HADITH RAQM 42: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/622, AL-RAQM-3694,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/76, AL-RAQM-4443,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 10/167, AL-RAQM-10343.

AL-HADITH RAQM 43: AKHRAJAHU ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/213, AL-RAQM-4652,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/77, AL-RAQM-4444,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 03/93, AL-RAQM-2594.

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Hazrat Jibra'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Mera Haath Pakda, Phir Mujhe Jannat Ka Woh Darwazah Dikhaya Jis Se Meri Ummat (Jannat Men) Daakhil Hogi. Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Mujhe Pasand Hai Ki Main Aap Ke Saath Hota Taa Ki Main Bhi Jannat Ka Woh Darwazah Dekhta To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Yaqinan Tum To Meri Ummat Ke Pehle Shakhs Ho Jo Jannat Men Us Darwazah Se Daakhil Hoga.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Dawood Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

91/44. “Umm-ul-Mu'minin Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Aag Se Aazaad (Mahfooz) Shakhs Dekhna Pasand Ho Woh Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Dekh Le Aur Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Naam Wiladat Ke Waqt Aap Ke Ghar Waalo'n Ne Abd Allah Bin Uthman Bin Aamir Bin Amr Rakha Tha, Phir Is Par 'Ateeq Ka Laqab Ghaalib Aa Gaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim, Aboo Ya'la Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 44: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/64,  
AL-RAQM-4404,

ABOO YA'LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 08/302, AL-RAQM-4899,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 01/54, AL-RAQM-10.

---

**Faşl: 7****﴿Hāzrat Şiddīqe Akbar Rađiya Allāhu ‘Anhu  
Kī Jāme‘ Şifāt Aur Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾**

92/45. “Hazrat Aboo Sa’id RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tamam Logo’n Men Se Sab Se Ziyaada Mujh Par Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Ehsaan Hai, Maal Ka Bhi Aur Ham-Nishini Ka Bhi.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

93/46. “Hazrat Aboo Sa’id RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Roz Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Minbar Par Jalwah Afroz Huwe Aur Farmaya: Masjid Men Kisi Kee Khidki Baaqi Na Rehne Dee Jaa’e Magar Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Ghar Kee Khidki Qaa’im Rakhi Jaa’e.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

AL-HADITH RAQM 45: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 01/177, AL-RAQM-454,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1337, AL-RAQM-3454,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1854, AL-RAQM-2382,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/608, AL-RAQM-3660,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/18, AL-RAQM-III50.

AL-HADITH RAQM 46: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 01/177, AL-RAQM-454,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1417, AL-RAQM-3691,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1854, AL-RAQM-2382,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, AL-RAQM-3660.

94/47. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Ne Apne Kapde Ko Takabbur Karte Huwe Ghaseeta, Qiyamat Ke Din Allah Ta’ala Us Kee Taraf Nazare Rahmat Nahin Farma’ega. Hazrat Aboo Bakr (Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu) Ne Arz Kiya: Mere Kapde Ka Ek Kona Umooman Latak Jaaya Hai Siwaa’e Is Soorat Ke Ki Main Us Kee Ihtiyaat Karoo’n. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Aisa Az Raahe Takabbur Nahin Karte.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Nasa’i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

95/48. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apne Maraze Wisaal Men (Hujarah Mubarak Se) Baahar Tashrif Laa’e. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apna Sare Anwar Kapde Se Lapeta Huwa Tha. Pas Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Minbar Mubarak Par Jalwah Afroz Huwe. Allah Ta’ala Kee Hamd-o Sana Bayan Kee Phir Farmaya: Apni Jaan-o Maal (Qurbani Karne) Ke E’tebaar Se Aboo

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

AL-HADITH RAQM 47: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1340, AL-RAQM-3465,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 05/281, AL-RAQM-5447,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN, 08/208, AL-RAQM-5335,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/67, AL-RAQM-5351,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 12/261, AL-RAQM-5444.

AL-HADITH RAQM 48: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 01/178, AL-RAQM-455,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/35, AL-RAQM-8102,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/770, AL-RAQM-2432,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 15/275, AL-RAQM-6860.

Bakr Ibn Abi Quhafa Se Badh Kar Mujh Par Ziyaada Ehsaan Karne Waala Koi Nahin.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Nasa'i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

96/49. “Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Allah Ta’ala Aboo Bakr Par Rahm Farmaa’e Unhone Mujh Se Apni Beti Ka Nikaah Kiya, Mujhe Utha Kar Daar-ul-Hijrat (Madinah) Le Ga’e Aur Apne Maal Se Bilaal Azaad Karwaaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Aboo Ya’la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

97/50. “Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Din Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Kaha: Ae Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ba’d Sab Se Beh-Tareen Insan.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 49: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/633, AL-RAQM-3714,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/418, AL-RAQM-550,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 06/95, AL-RAQM-5906,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/577, AL-RAQM-1232.

AL-HADITH RAQM 50: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/618, AL-RAQM-3684,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/96, AL-RAQM-4508.



98/51. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Kisi Ka Bhi Hamare Oopar Koi Aisa Ehsaan Nahin Jis Ka Ham Ne Badla Chuka Na Diya Ho, Siwaa’e Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke. Be-Shak Un Ke Hamare Oopar Ehsaan Hain Jin Ka Badla Allah Ta’ala Qiyamat Ke Din Chukaa’ega.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

99/52. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Zubayr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki (Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Waalid) Hazrat Aboo Quhafah Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Kaha Main Dekhta Hoo’n Ki Tum Kamzor Ghulamo’n Ko Aazaad Karwaate Ho. Tum Aisa Kyun Nahin Karte Ki Tund-o Mand Aur Qaumi Ghulamo’n Ko Aazaad Karwao Taa Ki Woh Tumhari Hifazat Kar Sake’n Aur Tumhari Khaatir Lad Saken. Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ae Abba Jaan Mera Maqsad Woh Hai Jo In Aayaat Ka Maqsad Hai: ﴿Pas Jis Ne (Apna Maal Allah Kee Raah Men) Diya Aur Parhezgari Ikhtiyar Kee Aur Us Ne (Infaaq-o Taqwa Ke Zari’e) Achchha’i (Ya’ni Deene Haq Aur Aakhirat) Kee Tasdiq Kee To Ham An-Qarib Use Aasaani (Ya’ni Riza’e Ilahi) Ke Liye Sahoolat Faraaham Kar Denge Aur Jis Ne Bakhil Kiya Aur (Raahe Haq Men Maal Kharch Karne Se) Be Parwah Raha Aur Us Ne (Yoo’n) Achchha’i (Ya’ni Deene Haq Aur Aakhirat) Ko Jhutlaaya To Ham An-Qarib

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 51: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/609, AL-RAQM-3661.

AL-HADITH RAQM 52: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 02/572, AL-RAQM-3942,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/95, AL-RAQM-66.

Aise Sakhti (Ya'ni Azaab Kee Taraf Badhne) Ke Liye Sahoolat Faraaham Kar Denge (Taa Ki Woh Tezi Se Mustahiqe Azaab Thehre) Aur Us Ka Maal Us Ke Kisi Kaam Nahin Aa'ega Jab Woh Halakat (Ke Ghare) Men Girega Be-Shak Raahe (Haq) Dikhaanan Hamare Zimme Hai Aur Be-Shak Ham Hee Aakhirat Aur Dunya Ke Maalik Hain So Main Ne Tumhe'n (Dozakh Kee) Aag Se Dara Diya Hai Jo Bhadak Rahi Hai Jis Men Intehaa'i Bad Bakht Ke Siwa Koi Daakhil Nahin Hoga Jis Ne (Deene Haq Ko) Jhutlaaya Aur (Rasool Kee Ita'at Se) Munh Pher Liya Aur Us (Aag) Se Us Bade Parhezgar Shakhs Ko Bacha Liya Jaa'ega Jo Apna Maal (Allah Kee Raah Men) Deta Hai Ki (Apne Jaan-o Maal Kee) Paakizgi Haasil Kare Aur Kisi Ka Us Par Koi Ehsaan Nahin Ki Jis Ka Badla Diya Jaa Raha Ho. Magar (Woh) Sirf Apne Rabbe Azim Kee Riza Jooi Ke Liye (Maal Kharch Kar Raha Hai) Aur An-Qarib Woh (Allah Kee Ata Se Aur Allah Us Kee Wafa Se) Raazi Ho Jaa'ega. ﴿[Al-Layl, 92: 05\_21]

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Neez Imam Hakim Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

100/53. "Hazrat Asad Bin Zaraarah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai, Woh Farmate Hain Ki Main Ne Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Logo'n Ko Khutba Dete Huwe Dekha. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Tawajjo Farmaa'i To Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Na Dekha To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Pukaara: Aboo Bakr Aboo Bakr! Rooh-ul-Qudus Ne Mujhe Khabar Dee Hai Ki Meri Ummat Men Se

Mere Baa'd Sab Se Behtar Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

101/54. "Hazrat Mu'adh Bin Jabal RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Allah Ta'ala Ko Aasman Par Yeh Pasand Nahin Karta Ki Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Zameen Par Koi Khata Sarzad Ho."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

102/55. "Hazrat Hasan Bin Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Aap Ne Farmaya: Jab Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Wisaal Ka Waqt Qareeb Aaya To Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Ae Aa'ishah! Yeh Doodh Dene Waali Oontni Dekh Lo Jis Ka Ham Doodh Peete The Aur Yeh Bada Bartan Jis Men Ham Khaana Pakaate The Aur Yeh Kambal Chaadar Jise Ham Odhte The, Ham In Cheezo'n Se Nafa' Haasil Karne Ke Mujaaz The Jab Tak Ham Musalmano'n Ke Umoor Men Masroof Rehte The. Phir Jab Main Faut Ho Jaaun To Yeh Sab Kuchh Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Lauta Dena. Phir Jab Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Faut Ho Ga'e To Hazrat Aa'ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Woh Cheeze'n Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Taraf Bhijwa Dee'n. Us Waqt Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Ae Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 54: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 20/67, AL-RAQM-124.

AL-HADITH RAQM 55: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 01/60, AL-RAQM-38,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 05/231.

‘Anhu! Allah Ta’ala Aap Se Raazi Ho, Aap Ne Apne Baa’d Har Aane Waale Ko Thaka Diya Hai (Mushkil Men Daal Diya Hai).”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

103/56. “Hazrat Ubaydah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Uyaynah Bin Hisn RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aur Aqra’a Bin Haabis RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu, Sayyidina Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Paas Aa’e Aur Unhone Kaha: Ya Khalifat-ul-Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! (Ae Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Khalifah).”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Imam Bayhaqi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

104/57. “Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Baa’d Is Ummat Men Se Behtar Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Aur Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

105/58. “Hazrat Ali Aur Hazrat Zubayr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Farmate Hain Ki Bila Shub’ha Hazrat Aboo Bakr Khilafat Ke Sab

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 56: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/85,  
AL-RAQM-4473,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 07/20.

AL-HADITH RAQM 57: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD,  
01/110, AL-RAQM-879,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 01/298, AL-RAQM-992.

AL-HADITH RAQM 58: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/70,  
AL-RAQM-4422,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 08/152.

Se Ziyaada Haq-Daar Hain Aap Huzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ghaar Ke Saathi Hain. Aap Thaani Ithnayn (Yare Ghaar) Hain Aur Ham Aap Ke Sharaf Ko Aur Aap Ke Khair Hone Ko Jaante Hain. Be-Shak Aap Ko Huzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apni Zaahiri Hayaate Tayyibah Men Namaz Kee Imamat Ka Hukm Diya Tha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Bayhaqi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

106/59. “Hazrat Zayd Bin Asalm RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Mash’hoor Taajir The. Huzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne E’lane Nubuwwat Farmaya To Aap Ke Paas Chaalis Hazar-40.000 Dirham Maujood The Aap Us Raqam Se Ghulamo’n Ko Aazaad Karwate Aur Musalmano’n Ko Taqwiyyat Pahonchaate The Yaha’n Tak Ki Aap Hijrat Kar Ke Hazaro’n Dirhamo’n Ke Saath Madinah Tayyibah Aa Ga’e. Yaha’n Bhi Aap Makkah Mu’azzamah Kee Tarh Dil Khol Kar Islam Par Kharch Karte Rahe.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Sa’d Aur Ibn Asakir Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

107/60. “Hazrat Sahl Bin Sa’d RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Farmate Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 59: AKHRAJAHU IBN SA’D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 03/172,

IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 30/68.

AL-HADITH RAQM 60: AKHRAJAHU AL-DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 02/142, AL-RAQM-2724,

KHATIB AL-BAGHDADI FI TARIKH BAGHDAD, 05/451.

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Mahabbat Aur Un Ka Shukr Ada Karna Meri Ummat Par Waajib Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Daylami Aur Khatib Baghdadi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

108/61. “Hazrat Aboo Darda’ RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai, Farmate Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mujhe Dekha Ki Main Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Aage Aage Chal Raha Hoo’n. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujhe Farmaya: Tum Us Hashti Kee Aage Kyoo’n Chal Rahe Ho Jo Tum Se Bohat Behtar Hai? Be-Shak Aboo Bakr Har Us Shakhs Se Behtar Hain Jis Par Sooraj Tuloo’ Ya Ghuroob Hota Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Daylami Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

al-Bābu al-Thālithu:

﴿Ḥazrat ‘Umar Bin Ḳhaṭṭāb Raḍiya  
Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Manāqib﴾

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)





Faṣl: 1

﴿Ḥazrat ‘Umar Fārūq Radiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke  
Qubūle Islām Kā Bayān﴾

109/1. “Ḥazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai: Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Du’a Farmaa’i: Ae Allah! Aboo Jahl Ya Umar Bin Khattab Dono’n Men Se Apne Ek Pasandidah Bande Ke Zari’e Islam Ko Ghalaba Aur Izzat Ata Farma. Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Un Dono’n Men Allah Ko Mahboob Ḥazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu The (Jin Ke Baare Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Du’a Qubool Hu’i Aur Aap Musharraf Ba Islam Huwe).”

Is Ḥadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Ahmad Aur Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Ḥadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

110/2. “Ḥazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jab Ḥazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Iman Laa’e

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 1: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/617, AL-RAQM-3681,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/95, AL-RAQM-5696,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 15/305, AL-RAQM-6881,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/574, AL-RAQM-6129,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/57, AL-RAQM-2119,

ABD BIN HUMAYD FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/245, AL-RAQM-759.

AL-HADITH RAQM 2: AKHRAJAHU IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/38, AL-RAQM-103,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 15/307, AL-RAQM-6883,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/90, AL-RAQM-4491,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 11/80, AL-RAQM-11109,

HAYTHAMI FI MAWARID AL-ZAM’AN ILA ZAWA’ID IBN

HABBAN, 01/535, AL-RAQM-2182.

---

To Jibra'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Naazil Huwe Aur Kaha Ae Muhammad SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Tahqiq Ahle Aasmaan Ne Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Islam Laane Par Khushi Manaa'i Hai (Aur Mubarakbaade'n Dee Hain)."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah, Ibn Hibban Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

111/3. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Jab Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Islam Qubool Kiya To Mushrikeen Ne Kaha Aaj Ke Din Hamaari Qaum Do-02 Hisso'n Men Bat Ga'i Hai (Aur Aadhi Rah Ga'i Hai)."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim, Ahmad Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Neez Imam Hakim Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

112/4. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Jab Islam Laa'e To Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Ke Seene Par Teen Daf'a Apna Daste Aqdas Maara Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Yeh Farma Rahe The. Ae Allah! Umar Ke Seene Men Jo Ghul (Saabiqa Adaawat Ka Asar) Hai Us Ko Nikaal De Aur Us Kee Jagah Iman Daal De. Aap

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 3: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/91, AL-RAQM-

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 11/255, AL-RAQM-11659,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA'IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/248,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 09/62.

AL-HADITH RAQM 4: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/91, AL-RAQM-4492,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 02/20, AL-RAQM-1096,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 12/305, AL-RAQM-13191.

---

SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Yeh Kalimaat Teen-03 Martaba Duhraa’e.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne “Mustadrak” Men Aur Tabarani Ne “Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir” Aur “Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat” Men Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Hakim Ne Kaha Yeh Hadith Sahihul-Isnad Hai.

113/5. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas’ood Se Riwayat Hai Ki Be-Shak Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Quboole Islam (Hamare Liye) Ek Fat’h Thi Aur Un Kee Imaarat Ek Rahmat Thi, Khuda Kee Qasam Ham Baytullah Men Namaz Padhne Kee Istita’at Nahin Rakhte The, Yaha’n Tak Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Islam Laa’e. Pas Jab Woh Islam Laa’e To Aap Ne Mushrikeene Makkah Ka Saamna Kiya Yaha’n Tak Ki Unhone Hame’n Chhod Diya Tab Ham Ne Khana’e Ka’ba Men Namaz Padhi.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

Faṣl: 2

## ﴿Huzūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Bār-Gāh Men Ḥazrat ‘Umar Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴾

114/6. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Kisi Sahabi Ne Huzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Poochha Ki Qiyamat Kab Aa’egi? To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Ne Us Ke Liye Kya Tayyari Kee Hai? Woh Sahabi Arz-Guzaar Huwa: Mere Paas To Koi Amal Nahin Siwaa’e Is Ke Ki Main Allah Ta’ala Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Mahabbat Karta Hoo’n. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tumhe’n Aakhirat Men Usi Kee Ma’iyyat Aur Sangat Naseeb Hogi Jis Se Tum Mahabbat Karte Ho. Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Hame’n Kisi Khabar Ne Itna Khush Nahin Kiya Jitna Huzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Is Farman Ne Kiya Ki “Tum Usi Ke Saath Hoge Jis Se Mahabbat Karte Ho.” Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Kaha: Main Huzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Mahabbat Karta Hoo’n Aur Aboo Bakr Wa Umar Se Bhi Lehaaza Ummidwaar

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 6: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1349, AL-RAQM-3485,  
MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/2032, AL-RAQM-2639,  
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/227, AL-RAQM-13395,  
ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/180, AL-RAQM-3465,  
ABD BIN HUMAYD FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/397, AL-RAQM-1339,  
MUNDHIRI FI AT-TARGHIBU WA AT-TARHIBU MINA AL-HADITH ASH-SHARIF, 03/14, 15, AL-RAQM-4594.

---

Hoo’n Ki In Kee Mahabbat Ke Baa’is In Hazarat Ke Saath Ho’unga Agarcheh Mere A’maal In Jaise Nahin.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

115/7. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Jab Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Janazah Takht Par Rakha Gaya To Log Un Ke Gird Jama’ Ho Ga’e, Woh Un Ke Haq Men Du’a Karte, Tahseen Aamez Kalimaat Kehte Aur Janazah Uthaa’e Jaane Se Bhi Pehle Un Par Salaat (Ya’ni Du’a) Padh Rahe The, Main Bhi Un Logo’n Men Shaamil Tha, Achaanak Ek Shakhs Ne Pichhe Se Mere Kandhe Par Haath Rakha, Main Ne Ghabra Kar Mud Kar Dekha To Woh Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu The, Unhone Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Liye Rahmat Kee Du’a Kee Aur Kaha (Ae Umar!) Aap Ne Apne Baa’d Koi Aisa Shakhs Nahin Chhoda Jis Ke Kiye Huwe A’maal Ke Saath Mujhe Allah Ta’ala Se Mulaqat Karna Pasand Ho Ba-Khuda Mujhe Yaqeen Hai Ki Allah Ta’ala Aap Ka Daraja Aap Ke Dono’n Saahibo’n Ke Saath Kar Dega, Kyun Ki Main Huzoor Nabiiye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Ba Kasrat Yeh Sunta Tha, “Main Aur Aboo Bakr Wa Umar Aa’e, Main Aur Aboo Bakr Wa Umar Daakhil Huwe, Main Aur Aboo Bakr Wa Umar Nikle” Aur Mujhe Yaqeen Hai Ki Allah Ta’ala Aap Ko (Usi Tarh) Aap Ke Dono’n Saahibo’n Ke Saath Rakhega.”

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 7: AKHIRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1348, AL-RAQM-3482,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1858, AL-RAQM-2389,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/II2, AL-RAQM-898,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/71, AL-RAQM-4427.

---

Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Mazkoorah Alfaz Muslim Ke Hain.

116/8. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Hisham RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ham-Raah The Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Haath Pakda Huwa Tha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

117/9. “Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Mukhatib Kar Ke Farmaya: Ae Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Baa’d Logo’n Men Sab Se Beh-Tareen Insaan! Yeh Sun Kar Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Aagaah Ho Jaao Agar Tum Ne Yeh Kaha Hai To Main Bhi Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Yeh Farmate Huwe Suna Hai Ki Umar Se Behtar Kisi Aadami Par Abhi Tak Sooraj Tuloo’ Nahin Huwa.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 8: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/135I, AL-RAQM-349I,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 05/23II, AL-RAQM-5909,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 16/355, AL-RAQM-7356,

BAYHAQI FI SHU’B-UL-IMAN, 02/132, AL-RAQM-1382.

AL-HADITH RAQM 9: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/6I8, AL-RAQM-3684,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/96, AL-RAQM-4508.

---

118/10. “Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Unhone Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Umrah Kee Ujaazat Talab Kee To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe’n Farmaya: Ae Mere Bhaa’i! Hame’n Bhi Apni Duaao’n Men Shareek Rakhna Aur Hame’n Nahin Bhulna.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Imam Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

119/11. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Daf’a Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Safed Qamees Zeybe Tan Kiye Huwe Dekha To Daryaft Farmaya: (Ae Umar) Tumhara Yeh Qamees Naya Hai Ya Puraana, Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Jawab Diya: Yeh Puraana Hai. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: (Allah Kare) Tum Hamesha Naya Libaas Pahnno Aur Pur Sukoon Zindagi Basar Karo Aur Tumhe’n Shahadat Kee Maut Naseeb Ho.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

---

AL-HADITH RAQM IO: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/559, AL-RAQM-3562,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 02/966, AL-RAQM-2894,

BAYHAQI FI SHU’B-UL-IMAN, 06/502, AL-RAQM-9059.

AL-HADITH RAQM II: AKHRAJAHU IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 02/1178, AL-RAQM-3558,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/88, AL-RAQM-5620,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 12/283, AL-RAQM-13127,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 09/402, AL-RAQM-5545.

120/12. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Hisham RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ham-Raah The Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Haath Pakda Huwa Tha. Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Mujhe Har Cheez Se Badh Kar Mahboob Hain Siwaa’e Meri Jaan Ke. Is Par Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ke Qabza’e Qudrat Men Meri Jaan Hai Tum Men Se Koi Us Waqt Tak Momin Nahin Ho Sakta Jab Tak Main Use Apni Jaan Se Badh Kar Mahboob Na Ho Jaata. Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Ab Aap Mujhe Meri Jaan Se Bhi Badh Kar Mahboob Hain. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Umar! Tumhara Iman Kaamil Ho Gaya Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal, Hakim Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 12: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD,  
04/336,  
HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/516, AL-RAQM-5922,  
TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 01/102, AL-RAQM-317,  
BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 08/384, AL-RAQM-3459.

---

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)



**Faṣl: 3**

**﴿Farmāne Rasūl ﷺ Agar Mere Ba’d Ko’i Nabī  
Hotā To Woh ‘Umar Hotā﴾**

121/13. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Se Pehli Ummato’n Men Muhaddas Huwa Karte The Agar Meri Ummat Men Koi Muhaddas Hai To Woh Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hai.

Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Yeh Alfaz Marwi Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Se Pehle Logo’n Ya’ni Bani Isra’il Men Aise Log Bhi Huwa Karte The Jin Ke Saath Allah Ta’ala Kalaam Farmata Tha Hala’n Ki Woh Nabi Na The. Agar Un Jaisa Meri Ummat Ke Andar Koi Hota To Woh Umar Hota.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

122/14. “Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Farmate The Ki Tum Se Pehle Kee Ummato’n Men

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 13: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1349, AL-  
RAQM-3486,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1279, AL-RAQM-2382,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/583, AL-RAQM-1261.

AL-HADITH RAQM 14: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1864, AL-  
RAQM-2398,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/622, AL-RAQM-3693,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/317, AL-RAQM-6894,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/92, AL-RAQM-4499,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/39, AL-RAQM-8119.

Muhaddason Hote The. Agar Meri Ummat Men Koi Muhaddas Un Men Se Hai To Woh Umar Bin Al-Khattab Hai.

Ibn Wahb Ne Kaha Muhaddas Us Shakhs Ko Ko Kehte Hain Jis Par Ilhaam Kiya Jaata Ho.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

123/15. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Sabiqa Ummato’n Men Ba’z Log Aisi Bhi Hote The Jo Nubuwwat Kee See Baate’n Karte The Aur Agar Meri Ummat Men Aisa Koi Hai To Woh Umar Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

**Faşl: 4**

## ﴿Farmāne Rasūl ﷺ: Be-Shak Shayṭān ‘Umar Ke Sā’e Se Bhī Bhāgtā Hai﴾

124/16. “Hazrat Sa’d Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Andar Aane Kee Ijaazat Talab Kee Aur Us Waqt Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Quraysh Kee Kuchh Aurate’n Khoob Oonchi Aawaaz Se Guftugu Kar Rahi Thi’n. Jab Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Ijaazat Talab Kee To Woh Uth Khadi Hoowi’n Aur Parde Men Chali Ga’in. Is Par Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Muskuraane Lage. Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Allah Ta’ala Aap Kee Dandaane Mubarak Ko Tabassum Rez Rakhe. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Un Aurato’n Par Hayraan Hoo’n Jo Mere Paas Thi’n Ki Jab Unhone Tumhari Aawaaz Suni To Parde Men Chhup Ga’in. Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Arz-Guzaar Huwe: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ziyaada Haq-Daar Hai Ki Aap Se Dae’n Phir Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Ae Apni Jaan

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 16: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1347, AL-RAQM-3480,  
 BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1199, AL-RAQM-3120,  
 MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1963, AL-RAQM-2396,  
 NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/41, AL-RAQM-8130,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/171, AL-RAQM-1472,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 08/332, AL-RAQM-8783,  
 ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/132, 810.

Kee Dushmano'n! Tum Mujh Se Darti Ho Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Nahin Dati'n? Auto'n Ne Jawab Diya: Haa'n! Aap Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Mukable Men Sakht Geer Aur Sakht-Dil Hain. Phir Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Ibn Khattab! Is Baat Ko Chhodo. Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ke Qabza'e Qudrat Men Meri Jaan Hai! Jab Shaytan Tumhe'n Kisi Raaste Par Chalte Huwe Dekhta Hai To Tumhare Raaste Ko Chhod Kar Doosra Raasta Ikhtiyaar Kar Leta Hai."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

125/17. "Hazrat Buraydah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ek Martaba Kisi Jihaad Se Waapas Tashrif Laa'e To Ek Siyaah-Faam Baandi Haazir Hu'i Aur Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Main Ne Nazr Maani Thi Ki Agar Allah Ta'ala Aap Ko Sahih Salamat Wapas Laa'e To Main Aap Ke Saamne Daf Bajaaungi Aur Gaana Gaaungi. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Use Farmaya: Agar Tum Ne Nazr Maani Hai To Baja Lo Warna Nahin. Us Ne Daf Bajaana Shuroo' Kiya To Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aa Ga'e Woh Bajaati Rahi Phir Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Aur Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Aane Par Bhi Woh Daf Bajaati Rahi. Lekin Us Ke Ba'd Hazrat

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 17: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/620, AL-RAQM-3690,

HAKIM AT-TIRMIDHI FI NAWADIR-UL-USOOL FI MA'RIFATI AHADITH-IR-RASOOL 230/OI ,

IBN HAJAR 'ASQALANI FI FAT'H-UL-BARI SHARH SAHIH AL-BUKHARI, II/588.

Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Daakhil Huwe To Woh Daf Ko Neeche Rakh Kar Us Par Baith Ga’i. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Umar! Tum Se Shaytan Bhi Dartta Hai Kyun Ki Main Maujood Tha Aur Yeh Daf Baja Rahi Thi Phir Aboo Bakr, Ali Aur Uthman (Yake Ba’d Deegare) Aa’e. Tab Bhi Yeh Bajaati Rahi Lekin Jab Tum Aa’e To Is Ne Daf Bajana Band Kar Diya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

126/18. “Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Martaba Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tashrif Farma The Itne Men Ham Ne Shoor-o Ghul Aur Bachcho’n Kee Aawaaz Suni. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Khade Huwe To Dekha Ki Ek Habashi Aurat Naach Rahi Hai Aur Bachche Us Ke Gird Ghera Daale Huwe Hain. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aa’ishah Aao Dekho! Main Ga’i Aur Thodi Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Mubarak Kandhe Par Rakh Kar Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Kandhe Aur Sar Ke Darmiyan Se Dekhne Lagi. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Kya Tumhara Jee Nahin Bhara? Main Dekhna Chaahiti Thi Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Nazdeek Meri

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 18: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/621, AL-RAQM-3691,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/309, AL-RAQM-8957,

IBN HAJAR ‘ASQALANI FI FAT’H-UL-BARI SHARH SAHIH AL-BUKHARI, 02/444,

HUSAYNI FI AL-BAYAN WA’T-TA’RIF, 01/282,

MUNAWI FI FAYD-UL-QADIR SHARH AL-JAMI’ AS-SAGHIR, 03/12.

---

Kya Qadr-o Manzilat Hai? Lihaza Main Ne Arz Kiya: “Nahin” Itne Men Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aa Ga’e Aur Unhe’n Dekhte Hee Sab Log Bhaag Ga’e To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Dekh Raha Hoo’n Ki Shaytaan Jiin-o Ins Umar Ko Dekh Kar Bhaag Khade Huwe, Phir Main Laut Aa’i.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Nasa’i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

127/19. “Hazrat Sudaysah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Jo Ki Hazrat Hafsah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Kee Khaadima Hain Bayan Karti Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Jab Se Umar Ne Islam Qubool Kiya Hai Shaytaan Un Ke Saamne Se Guzarta Hai To Apna Sar Jhuka Leta Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Jee Isnaad Hasan Hain.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 19: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 24/305, AL-RAQM-774,  
 DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 02/380, AL-RAQM-3693,  
 HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/70,  
 MUNAWI FI FAYD-UL-QADIR SHARH AL-JAMI’ AS-SAGHIR, 02/352.

---

**Faṣl: 5**

**﴿Ḥuzūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Ḥazrat ‘Umar  
Rāḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ko Jannat Kī Bashārat  
Dene Kā Bayān﴾**

128/20. “Ḥazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ham Huzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir The Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Soya Huwa Tha Ki Main Ne Khud Ko Jannat Men Paaya Waha’n Main Ne Ek Mahal Ke Kone Men Ek Aurat Ko Wuzoo Karte Huwe Dekha. Main Ne Poochha Yeh Mahal Kis Ka Hai? Jawaab Mila Umar Ka. Pas Mujhe Un Kee Ghairat Yaad Aa Ga’i. Is Liye Main Ulte Paaun Laut Aaya. Pas Ḥazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Rone Lage Aur Arz-Guzaar Huwe: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kya Main Aap Par Bhi Ghairat Kar Sakta Hoo’n?”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

129/21. “Ḥazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Jannat Men Daakhil Huwa Main

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 20: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1346, AL-RAQM-3477,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1185, AL-RAQM-3070,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 05/2004, AL-RAQM-4929,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1863, AL-RAQM-2395,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/41, AL-RAQM-8129,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/311, AL-RAQM-6888.

AL-HADITH RAQM 21: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1862, AL-RAQM-2394.

Waha'n Ek Ghar Ya Mahal Dekha. Main Ne Poochha Yeh Kis Ka Mahal Hai? Haazireen Ne Kaha Yeh Umar Bin Khattab Ka Mahal Hai Main Ne Us Men Daakhil Hine Ka Iraadah Kiya Phir Mujhe Tumhari Ghairat Yaad Aa Ga'i. Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Rone Lage Aur Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kya Aap Par Bhi Ghairat Kee Jaa Sakti Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

130/22. "Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Humayd Apne Waalid Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ki Hazrat Sa'id Bin Zayd RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Ek Majlis Men Use Yeh Hadith Bayan Kee Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Das-01 Aadami Jannati Hain: Aboo Bakr Jannati Hain, Umar Jannati Hain, Uthman Jannati Hain Aur Ali Jannati Hain, ..... Aage Taweel Hadith Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Nasa'i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

131/23. "Hazrat Sa'id Bin Zayd Bin Amr Bin Nufayl RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Woh Farmate Hain Ki Main Nau-09 Aadmiyo'n Ke Baare Men Gawaahi Deta Hoo'n Ki Woh Jannati Hain Aur Agar Main Daswe'n Aadami Ke Baare Men Bhi

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 22: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/648, AL-RAQM-3748,

NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/56, AL-RAQM-8195,

NASA'I FI FADA'IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/28, AL-RAQM-92,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/498, AL-RAQM-5858,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/350, AL-RAQM-31946.

AL-HADITH RAQM 23: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/651, AL-RAQM-3757,

NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/55, AL-RAQM-8190,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/509, AL-RAQM-5898.

---



Gawaahi Doo’n To Gunaahgaar Na Ho’unga. Poochha Gaya Woh Kaise? Farmaya: Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ham-Raah Kohe Hira’ Par The Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Hira’ Thahr Ja, Kyun Ki Tujh Par Nabi, Siddiq Aur Shaheed Hee To Hain. Poochha Gaya Woh Kaun The? Farmaya: Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam, Hazrat Aboo Bakr, Hazrat Umar, Hazrat Uthman, Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Talhah, Hazrat Zubayr, Hazrat Sa’d Aur Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin ‘Awf RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum Ajma’in Poochha Gaya Daswa’n Kaun Tha? Farmaya: Main Tha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Imam Nasa’i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

132/24. “Hazrat Ubay Bin Ka’b RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Haq Ta’ala Sab Se Pehle Kis Shakhs Se Musafa Farma’ega Woh Umar Hai Aur Sab Se Pehle Jis Shakhs Par Salam Bhejega Aur Sab Se Pehle Jis Ka Haath Pakad Kar Jannat Men Daakhil Farma’ega Woh Umar Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 24: AKHRAJAHU IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/39, AL-RAQM-104,  
 HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/90, AL-RAQM-4489,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 05/369, AL-RAQM-5584,  
 DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 01/25, AL-RAQM-36.

133/25. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Kaha Ki Ek Din Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Sahaba Se Poochha: Aak Kis Ne Janazah Padha Hai? Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Main Ne. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aaj Ki Ne Kisi Mareez Kee Teemardaari Kee Hai? Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Mien Ne. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Poochha: Aaj Kis Ne Sadaqa Kiya Hai? Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz-Guzaar Huwe: Main Ne. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aaj Kaun Roze Se Raha? Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Main. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya (Umar Ke Liye Jannat) Waajib Ho Ga’i, Waajib Ho Ga’i.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

134/26. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Umar Bin Khattab Ahle Jannat Ka Charaagh Hai.”

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 25: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/118, AL-RAQM-12202,  
IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 02/444, AL-RAQM-10844,  
HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 03/163.

AL-HADITH RAQM 26: AKHRAJAHU ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’ WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 06/33,  
DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 03/55, AL-RAQM-4146,  
HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/74.

---

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu’aym Aur Daylami Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.



www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

**Faṣl: 6**

## ﴿Ḥazrat ‘Umar Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kī Rā’e Ke Muṭābiq Nuzūle Waḥye Ilāhī Kā Bayān﴾

135/27. “Ḥazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jab Abd Allah Bin Ubay Faut Ho Gaya To Us Ka Beta Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Haazir Ho Kar Arz-Guzaar Huwa: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Mujhe Apni Qamees Mubarak Ata Farmaa’e Ki Us Ka Main Apne Baap Ko Kafan Pehna Sakoo’n Aur Us Par Namaze Janazah Bhi Padhe’n Aur Us Ke Liye Du’a’e Maghfirat Bhi Farmaa’e. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Use Apni Qamees Ata Farma Dee Aur Farmaya Ki Mujhe Ittila’ Kar Dena Taa Ki Main Us Par Namaaze Janazah Padhoo’n So Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Ittila’ De Dee Ga’i. Jab Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Par Namaz Padhne Ka Iraadah Kiya To Ḥazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Roka Aur Arz-Guzaar Huwe: Allah Ta’ala Ne Aap Ko Munafiqin Par Namaz Padhne Se Mana’ Nahin Farmaya Hai? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

AL-HADITH RAQM 27: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 01/427, AL-RAQM-1210,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1715, AL-RAQM-4393, 4395,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 05/2184, AL-RAQM-5460,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1865, AL-RAQM-2400,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/2141, AL-RAQM-2774,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/279, AL-RAQM-3098,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN, 04/36, AL-RAQM-1900,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/487, AL-RAQM-1523, 1524,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/16, AL-RAQM-95,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 07/447, AL-RAQM-3175.

Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mujhe Dono’n Baato’n Ka Ikhtiyar Dete Huwe Allah Ta’ala Ne Famaya Hai: Un Ke Liye Dua’e Maghfirat Kare’n Ya Na Kare’n Agar Aap Sattar Martaba Un Ke Liye Dua’e Maghfirat Kare’n Tab Bhi Allah Unhe’n Nahin Bakhshega” So Pas Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Par Namaz Padhi To Wahyi Naazil Hu’i: “Un Men Se Kisi Par Kabhi Namaz Na Padhna Aur Na Hee Kisi Kee Qabr Par Khade Hona.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Alfaz Bukhari Ke Hain.

136/28. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Mere Rab Ne Teen-03 Baato’n Men Meri Muwafaqat Farmaa’i. Main Arz-Guzaar Huwa Ki Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kaash! Ham Maqaame Ibrahim Ko Namaz Kee Jagah Banae’n To Hukm Naazil Huwa. ﴿Aur Maqaame Ibrahim Ko Namaz Kee Jaagh Banaao ﴿Aur Parde Kee Aayat Men, Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kaash Aap Azwaaje Mutahharat Ko Parde Ka Hukm Farmae’n Kyun Ki Un Se Nek Aur Bad Har Qism Ke Log Kalam Karte Hain To Parde Kee Aayat Nail Hu’i Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Azwaje Mutahharat Ne Rashk Ke Baa’is Aap

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 28: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 01/157, AL-RAQM-393,  
 BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1629, AL-RAQM-4213,  
 IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/319, AL-RAQM-6896,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/23, AL-RAQM-157,  
 IBN MANSOOR FI AL-SUNAN, 02/607, AL-RAQM-215.

SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Dabao Daala To Main Ne Un Se Kaha. “Agar Woh Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Talaq De De’n To Qareeb Hain Ki Un Ka Rab Unhe’n Aur Biwiya’n Ata Farma De Jo Islam Men Aap Se Behtar Ho’n.”. To Yahi Aayat Naazil Hu’i.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

137/29. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Mere Rab Ne Teen-03 Umoor Men Meri Muwafaqat Farmaa’i: Maqaame Ibrahim Men (Wujoobe) Hijaab Men Aur Badr Ke Qaidiyo’n Men (Teen-03 Ka Zikr Shohrat Ke E’tbaar Se Hai Warna Un Aayaat Kee Ta’daad Ziyaada Hai).”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

138/30. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiiye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Allah Ta’ala Ne Haq Ko Umar Kee Zabaan Aur Dil Par Jaari Kar Diya Hai. Hazrat Ibn Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Farmate Hain: Jab Kabhi Logo’n Ko Koi

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 29: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1865, AL-RAQM-2399,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 06/92, 93, AL-RAQM-5896,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/586, AL-RAQM-1276.

AL-HADITH RAQM 30: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/617, AL-RAQM-3682,

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 03/138, AL-RAQM-2961, 2962,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/40, AL-RAQM-108,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/53, AL-RAQM-5145,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/312, AL-RAQM-6889,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/93, AL-RAQM-4501,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 06/295, AL-RAQM-12503.

---

Mas’ala Darpesh Huwa Aur Logo’n Ne Us Men Baat Kee Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Bhi Is Mas’ale Par Kuchh Kaha To Qur’an Hakeem Umar Farooq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Qaul Ke Muwafiq Naazil Huwa.”

Ise Imam Tirmidhi Aur Aboo Dawood Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Neez Imam Tirmidhi Aur Hakim Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

139/31. “Hazrat Umar Bin Shurjeel Aboo Maysarah, Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Unhone Kaha: Ae Allah! Sharaab Ke Mu’amale Men Hamare Liye Shaafi Wa Kaafi Hukm Naazil Farma, To Woh Aayat Utri Jo Soora’e Baqarah Men Hai: “Aap Se Sharaab Aur Joo’e Kee Nisbat Sawaal Karte Hain.” Pas Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Bulaaya Gaya Aur Is Ayaat Kee Tilaawat Kee Ga’i, Unhone Phir Kaha: Ae Allah! Sharaab Ke Mu’amale Men Hamare Liye Shaafi Wa Kaafi Hukm Naazil Farma, To Woh Aayat Utri Jo Soora’e An-Nisa’ Men Hai: “Ae Iman Waalo’n! Tum Nashe Kee Haalat Men Namaz Ke Qareeb Mat Jaao.” Pas Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Bulaaya Gaya Aur Un Par Yeh Aayat Padhi Ga’i Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Phir Kaha: Sharaab Ke Mu’amale Men Hamare Liye Shaafi Wa Kaafi Hukm Naazil Farma, Phir Woh Aayat Naazil Hu’i Jo Soora’e Ma’idah Men Hai: “Shaytaan Yahi Chaahta Hai Ki

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 3I: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/253, AL-RAQM-3049,

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 03/325, AL-RAQM-3670,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN, 08/286, AL-RAQM-5540,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 03/202, AL-RAQM-5049,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/53, AL-RAQM-378,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 02/305, AL-RAQM-3101,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 02/125, AL-RAQM-I446,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 08/285.

Sharaab Aur Joo'e Ke Zari'e Tumhare Darmiyan Adaawat Aur Keena Dalwa De Aur Tumhe'n Allah Ke Zikr Se Aur Namaz Se Rok De. Kya Tum (In Shar-Angez Baato'n Se) Baaz Aaoge?" Pas Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Bulaya Gaya Aur Un Par Yeh Aayat Tilawat Kee Ga'i To Woh Kehne Lage (Ae Allah!) Ham Baaz Aa Ga'e."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Aboo Dawood, Nasa'i Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai. Imam Tirmidhi Kehte Hain Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai Aur Imam Hakim Kehte Hain Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

140/32. "Hazrat Mu'adh Bin Jabal Ek Taweel Riwayat Men Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu So Kar Uthne Ke Ba'd Apni Biwiyo'n, Laundi Ya Aazaad Aurat Men Se Kisi Ke Saath Shab Baasi Kee Aur Phir Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Baargahe Aqdas Men Haazir Ho Kar Yeh Bayan Bhi Kar Diya To Allah Azza Wa-Jalla Ne Yeh Aayat Nazil Farmaa'i: "Tumhare Liye Rozo'n Kee Raato'n Men Apni Biwiyo'n Ke Paas Jaana Halaal Kar Diya Gaya Hai." Allah Ta'ala Ke Is Qaul Tak "Phir Rozah Raat (Kee Aamad) Tak Poora Karo."

Ise Imam Ahmad Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Neez Imam Hakim Ne Farmaya Ki Is Hadith Kee Sanad Sahih Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 32: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 05/246, AL-RAQM-22177,  
HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 02/301, AL-RAQM-3085,  
IBN KATHIR FI TAFSIR-UL-QR'AN AL-AZIM, 01/215,  
AZIM ABADI FI 'AWN-UL-MA'BOODI SHARH SUNAN ABI  
DAWOOD, 02/141.



141/33. “Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Koi Nabi Bhi Aisa Nahin Guzra Jis Kee Ummat Men Ek Ya Do Mu’allim (Logo’n Ko Ahkame Shari’at Sikhaane Waale) Na Ho Aur Agar Un Men Se Meri Ummat Men Koi Ho To Woh Umar Bin Khattab Hai. Be-Shak Haq Umar Kee Zabaan Aur Dil Par Bolta Hai.” Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Asim Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Alfaz Imam Tabarani Ke Hain.

142/34. “Hazrat Mujahid RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Jab Koi Raa’e Dete To Us Ke Mutabiq Qur’an Naazil Hota.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

143/35. “Imam Sha’bi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ke Haa’n Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Yeh Qaul Ki “Albatta Mere Dil Men Yeh Ilqa’ Kiya Gaya Hai Ki Jab Tumhara Saamna Tumhare Dushman Se Hoga To Tum Use Shikast De Doge.” Bayan Kiya Gaya To Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya:

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 33: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/583, AL-RAQM-1262,  
TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 09/66, AL-RAQM-9137,  
IBN SA’D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 02/335,  
IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 44/95,  
HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/67.

AL-HADITH RAQM 34: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/354, AL-RAQM-31980.

AL-HADITH RAQM 35: AKHRAJAHU IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 44/95,  
SUYOOTI FI TARIKH-UL-KHULAFĀ’, 01/122.

---

Ham Us Cheez Ko Muhaal Nahin Samajhte The Ki Be-Shak Hazrat Sakeenah Umar Kee Zabaan Se Bolta Hai Aur Be-Shak Qur'an Men Zaroor Biz-Zaroor Hazrat Umar Kee Aaraa' Men Se Baa'z Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Asakir Aur Imam Suyooti Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

144/36. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Chaar-04 Cheezo'n Mere Rab Ne Meri Muwaqafat Men Aayaat Utaari'n (Un Men Se Ek Yeh Hai Ki) Jab Yeh Aayat Mubaraka ﴿وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا﴾ (Un Men Se Ek Yeh Hai Ki) ﴿الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سَلَالَةٍ مِنْ طِينٍ﴾ (Kee Ibtida') Mitti (Ke Keemyaa'i Ajza') Ke Khulaase Se Farmaa'i' Naazil Hu'i To Main Ne Kaha: Pas Allah Ta'ala Barakat Waala Hai Jo Sab Se Behtar Khilqat Karne Waala Hai To Yeh Us Kee Muwafaqat Men Yeh Aayat Nazil Hu'i: ﴿فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ﴾ “Phir (Us) Allah Ne (Use) Badha (Kar Muhkam Wujood Bana) Diya Jo Sab Se Behtar Paida Farmane Wala Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Hatim, Qurtubi Aur Ibn Kathir Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Yeh Alfaz Bhi Unhin Ke Hain.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 36: AKHRAJAHU AL-QURTUBI FI AL-JAMI' LI-AHKAM AL-QUR'AN (TAFSIR AL-QURTUBI), 02/112,  
 QURTUBI FI AL-JAMI' LI-AHKAM AL-QUR'AN (TAFSIR AL-QURTUBI), 14/227,  
 IBN KATHIR FI TAFSIR-UL-QR'AN AL-AZIM, 03/242,  
 SUYOOTI FI AD-DURR AL-MANTHOOR FI AT-TAFSIR AL-MA'THOOR, 06/94,  
 SUYOOTI FI AL-ITQAN FI ULoom-IL-QUR'AN, 01/101,  
 SUYOOTI FI LUBAB AL-NUQOOL FI ADBAB AL-NUZOOOL, 01/151,  
 SUYOOTI FI TARIKH-UL-KHULAFa', 01/123,  
 ABOO SU'OOD FI IRSHAD AL-'AQL AL-SALIM, 06/127.

---

Faṣl: 7

## ﴿Hazrat ‘Umar Radiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kī Jāme’ Ṣifāt Aur Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾

145/37. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Khwaab Men Mujhe Dikhaaya Gaya Ki Main Kunwe’n Se Dol Ke Zari’e Paani Nikaal Raha Hoo’n Jis Par Charkhi Lagi Hu’i Hai, Phir Aboo Bakr Aa’e Aur Unhone Ek Ya Do Dol Nikaale Lekin Unhe’n Kuchh Mushkil Pesh Aa Rahi Thi. Allah Ta’ala Unhe’n Mu’af Farmaa’e. (Muraad, Un Ke Daure Khilafat Kee Mushkilaat Hain Jo Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Murtaddin, Munkireene Zakaat Aur Jhoote Mudda’iyyane Nubuwwat Ke Fitno’n Ko Kuchalne Men Uthaaen. Aap Ka Poora Dhaai Saala Daur Inhin Mushkilaat Se Nabard Aazmaa’i Hain Guzra) Un Ke Ba’d Umar Bin Khattab Aa’e To Woh Dol Ek Bade Dol Men Tabdeel Ho Gaya Aur Main Ne Kisi Bhi Jawaan Mard Ko Is Tarh Kaam Karte Huwe Nahin Dekha Yaha’n Tak Ki Tamam Log Khud Bhi Sairaab Huwe Aur Jaanwaro’n Ko Bhi Sairaab Kar Ke Un Ke Thikaano’n Par Le Ga’e.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 37: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1347, AL-  
RAQM-3479,  
MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1862, AL-RAQM-2393,  
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/39, AL-RAQM-4972,  
IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/177, 353, AL-RAQM-30385,  
31969,  
ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 09/387, AL-RAQM-5514.

---

146/38. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Soya Huwa Tha Ki Daurane Khwaab Main Ne Itna Doodh Piya Ki Jis kee Taazagi Mere Naakhoono’n Se Bhi Zaahir Hone Lagi, Phir Bacha Huwa Main Ne Umar Ko De Diya. Sahaba’e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta’ala ‘Alayhim Ajma’in Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ne Us Kee Kya Ta’beer Farmaa’i Hai. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Is Se Muraad Ilm (Nubuwwat Ka Hissa) Hai.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

147/39. “Hazrat Aboo Sa’id Khudri RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Soya Huwa Tha Ki Dauraane Khwaab Main Ne Dekha Ki Mujh Par Log Pesh Kiye Jaa Rahe Hain Is Haal Men Kee Unhone Qamees Pahni Hu’i Hain Baa’z Kee Qamees Seene Tak Thi’n Aur Baa’z Logo’n Kee Us Se Bhi Kam, Aur Mere Saamne Umar Bin Khattab Ko Pesh Kiya Gaya. Un Par Ek Aisi Qamees Thi Jise Woh Ghaseet Rahe The, Hazrat Aboo Sa’id Khudri RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne

AL-HADITH RAQM 38: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1346, AL-RAQM-3478,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1859, AL-RAQM-2391,

DARIMI FI AS-SUNAN, 02/171, AL-RAQM-2154,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/179, AL-RAQM-30492.

AL-HADITH RAQM 39: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 01/17, AL-RAQM-23,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1349, AL-RAQM-3488,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1859, AL-RAQM-2390,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 04/539, AL-RAQM-2285,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN, 08/113, AL-RAQM-504,

DARIMI FI AS-SUNAN, 02/170, AL-RAQM-2151.

Daryaft Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ne Is Kee Kya Ta’beer Farmaa’i Hai? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Is Kee Ta’beer Deen Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Muslim, Tirmidhi Aur Nasa’i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

148/40. “Hazrat Zayd Bin Aslam RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Apne Waalid Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Ne Mujh Se Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Baa’z Haalaat Puchhe To Main Ne Unhe’n Bataaya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Wafaat Ke Baa’d Main Ne Hazrat Umar Ibn Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Jaisa Nek Aur Sakhi Nahin Dekha Goya Yeh Khoobiya’n To Aap Kee Zaat Par Khatm Ho Ga’i Thi’n.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

149/41. “Hazrat Aboo Tufayl RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Ne Khwaab Dekha Goya Main Ek Zameen Se Jis Men Mujh Par Kaali Aur Surkhi Maa’il Safed Bakriya’n Waarid Hu’in Paani Ke Dol Nikaal Raha Hoo’n Phir Aboo Bakr Aa’e Aur Unone Ek Ya Do Dol Nikaale Aur Un Ko Dol Nikaalne Men Mushkil Pesh Aa Rahi Thi. Allah Ta’ala Un Ko Mu’af Kare Phir Umar Aa’e. Pas Unhone Bhi Dol Nikaale To Woh

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 40: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1348, AL-RAQM-3484,

IBN SA’D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 03/292.

AL-HADITH RAQM 41: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 05/455, AL-RAQM-23852,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 05/180.

Dol Un Ke Haath Men Bade Dol Men Tabdeel Ho Gaya. Phir Aap Ne Hawz Bhar Diya Aur Waarid Hone Waali Bakriyo'n Ko Sairaab Kar Diya Aur Main Ne Kisi Ko Umar Se Badh Kar Dol Nikalne Wala Nahin Dekha Aur Main Ne Is Khwaab Kee Ta'beer Yeh Kee Ki Siyaah Bakriyo'n Muraad Arab Aur Surkhi Maa'il Bakriyo'n Se Muraad Ajam Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

150/42. "Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarrmaAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Paas Tashrif Laa'e Aur Woh Ek Chaadar Men Lete Huwe The To Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Allah Ta'ala Tujh Par Rahmat Farmaa'e Phir Farmaya: Logo'n Men Se Koi Mere Nazdeek Is Chaadar Men Lete Huwe Se Ziyaada Mahboob Nahin Hai Jo Kuchh Allah Ta'ala Ke Saheefe (Ya'ni Qur'an) Men Hai Woh Use Is Ke Mansha' Ke Mutaabiq Naazil Farmata Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

151/43. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiiye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 42: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/100, AL-RAQM-4523,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/359, AL-RAQM-32018.

AL-HADITH RAQM 43: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 02/61, AL-RAQM-1251,

IBN ABI 'ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/586, AL-RAQM-1273,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 09/70.

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Allah Tabarak Wa-Ta’ala Arafa Kee Raat Ko Firishto’n Ke Samne Apne Bando’n Par Fakhr Karta Hai Aur Khaas Taur Par Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Par Fakhr Karta Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Aur Ibn Abi Asim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

152/44. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas’ood RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ham Yeh Khayaal Karte The Ki Aasmaani Sukoone Qalb Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Zabaan Se Tapakta Tha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani, Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Aur Imam Aboo Nu’aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

153/45. “Hazrat Ammar Bin Yasir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Ammar! Abhi Mere Paas Jibra’il Ameen ‘Alayh-is-Salam Aa’e The Aur Main Ne Un Se Poochha, Ae

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 44: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 09/167, AL-RAQM-8827,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/354, AL-RAQM-31974,

MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH AW AL-MUSTAKHRAJ

MINA AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 02/171, AL-RAQM-550,

ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’ WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 01/42,

IBN RASHID FI AL-JAMI’, 11/222,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/444, AL-RAQM-711,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID,

09/67.

AL-HADITH RAQM 45: AKHRAJAHU ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/179, AL-RAQM-1603,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 02/158, AL-RAQM-1570,

RU’YANI FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/367, AL-RAQM-1342,

DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 05/383, AL-RAQM-8499.

Jibra'il Mujhe Aasmaan Waalo'n Men Umar Ke Faza'il Ke Baare Men Bataao. Us Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Agar Main Aap Ko Itni Muddat Tak Hazrat Umar Ke Faza'il Bayan Karta Rahoo'n Jitni Muddat Tak Hazrat Nooh 'Alayh-is-Salam Zameen Par Rahe Ya'ni Nau Sau Pachaas-950 Baras, Tab Bhi Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Faza'il Khatam Nahin Honge Aur Be-Shak Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Nekiyo'n Men Se Ek Neki Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Ya'la Aur Tabarani Ne Bayan Kiya Hai.

154/46. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ke Bhaa'i Hazrat Ubayd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Kehte Hain Ki Hazrat Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Ghar Ka Ek Parnaala Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Raaste Kee Taraf Tha Ek Daf'a Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Jumu'a Ke Roz Apne Kapde Pahne Aur Usi Din Hazrat Abbas Ke Liye Do Chooze Zab'h Kiye Ga'e The Pas Jab Parnaale Se Chooze Ke Khoon Se Mila Huwa Paani Bahne Laga To Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Par Paani Gira Pas Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Us Parnaale Ko Waha'n Se Ukhaadne Ka Hukm De Diya Phir Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Waapas Laut Aa'e Apna Woh Libaas Utaara Aur Naya Libaas Pehna Phir Aa Kar Logo'n Kee Imamath Karwaa'i. Ba'd Men Hazrat Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Paas Aa'e Aur Kaha: Ae Umar! Allah Kee Qasam! Be-Shak Yeh Us Jagah Par Nasb Hai Jaha'n Huzoor

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 46: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/210, AL-RAQM-1790,

MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH AW AL-MUSTAKHRAJ MINA AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 08/391, AL-RAQM-482.

---



Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Is Ko Rakha Tha. Pas Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Hazrat Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Kaha Aur Main Us Waqt Tak Aao Se Taakeed Karta Rahunga Jab Tak Aap Meri Peeth Par Sawaar Ho Kar Us Parnaale Ko Usi Jagah Par Do Barah Nahin Lagaate Jaha’n Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Ko Lagwaaya Tha Pas Hazrat Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Aisa Hee Kiya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

155/47. “Hazrat Saalim RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ahle Najraan Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ke Paas Aa’e Aur Kaha: Ae Amir Al-Mu’minin! Aap Ka Naama’e A’maal Aap Ke Haath Men Hai Aur Aap Kee Shafa’at Aap Kee Zabaan Men Hai Hame’n Umar Ne Hamaari Zameen Se Nikaal Diya Hai Aap Hame’n Hamaari Zameen Kee Taraf Lauta De’n. Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Un Se Kaha: Tumhara Bura Ho Be-Shak Umar Bilkul Durust Kaam Anjaam Dene Waale The Aur Main Un Ka Kiya Huwa Faisala Tabdeel Nahin Karoonga.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

156/48. “Hazrat Aboo Safr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Par Ek

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 47: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/357, AL-RAQM-32004,

KHATIB AL-BAGHDADI FI TARIKH BAGHDAD, 06/185,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/366.

AL-HADITH RAQM 48: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/356, AL-RAQM-31997.

Chaadar Dekhi Ga'i Jo Aap KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Aksar Pahante The. Raawi Bayaan Karte Hain Ki Aap KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Kaha Gaya Ki Aap Kasrat Se Yeh Chaadar (Kyun) Pahante Hain? To Aap KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Yeh Mujhe Mere Nihaayat Pyaare Aur Khaash Dost Umar Ne Pahnaa'i Thi. Be-Shak Umar Allah Ta'ala Ke Liye Khaas Huwa To Allah Ta'ala Ne Us Ke Liye Khaas Bhalaa'i Chaahi Phir Aap KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Rone Lag Ga'e."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

157/49. "Hazrat Aswad RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Abd Allah Ne Farmaya: Jab Saliheen Ka Zikr Ho To Jaldi Se Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ka Naame Naami Pukaara Karo."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

158/50. "Hazrat Zayd Bin Wahb Hazrat Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Be-Shak Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Islam Ke Liye Ek Mazboot Qal'a The Jis Men Islam Mahfooz Tha Aur Is Se Baahar Nahin Niukalta Tha Pas Jab Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Shaheed Kar Diya Gaya To Islam Is Qal'e Se Baahar Nikal Gaya Ya'ni Ghair-Mahfooz Ho Gaya Aur Us Ke Baa'd Us Men Daakhil Nahin Huwa (Ya'ni Us Ke Baa'd Fitno'n Ke Hamlo'n Se Ummat Mahfooz Na Rahi)."

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 49: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/354, AL-RAQM-31975.

AL-HADITH RAQM 50: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/354, AL-RAQM-31977.

---

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

159/51. “Hazrat Aboo Waa’il RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Main Ne Kabhi Bhi Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Nahin Dekha Magat Yeh Ki Aap Kee Dono’n Aankho’n Ke Darmiyan Ek Firishta Hai Jo Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Seedhi Raah Dikhaata Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

160/52. “Hazrat Qabeesah Bin Jabir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Umar Farooq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Badh Kar Koi Aalime Billah Nahin Dekha Aur Na Hee Un Se Badh Kar Koi Kitabillah Ka Qaari Dekha Hai Aur Na Hee Un Se Badh Kar Koi Allah Ke Deen Ka Faqih Dekha Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

161/53. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas’ood RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Agar Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Ilm Taraazoo Ke Ek Palde Men Rakha Jaa’e Aur Tamam Ahle Zameen Ka Ilm Doosre Palde Men Rakha Jaa’e To Yaqinan Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Ilm Un Ke Ilm Par Bhaari Hoga. Imam Wakee’ RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kehte Hain Ki Imam A’mash Ne

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 51: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/354, AL-RAQM-31983.

AL-HADITH RAQM 52: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/355, AL-RAQM-30130, 31987.

AL-HADITH RAQM 53: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 09/163, AL-RAQM-8809,

IBN SA’D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 02/336,

IBN ABD-IL-BARR FI AT-TAMHID, 03/198,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/69.

Farmaya: Main Ne Is Cheez Ka Inkaar Kiya Pas Ibrahim Se Mila Aur Un Ke Saamne Yeh Cheez Bayaan Kee To Unhone Kaha Main Is Ka Inkaar Nahin Karta. Pas Khuda Kee Qasam! Ibn Mas'ood Ne Is Se Bhi Badh Kar Kaha Hai Woh Kehte Hain Ki Mera Khayaal Hai Ki Ilm Ke Das-10 Hisso'n Men Se Nau-09 Hisse Us Din Chale Ga'e Jis Din Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Is Dunya Se Wisaal Farmay Ga'e."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

162/54. "Hazrat Abd Allah Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in Men Se Ek Sahabi Ek Jinn Ko Mila Aur Us Ke Saath Kushti Kee. Pas Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Sahabi Ne Us Jinn Ko Pachhaad Diya Phir Use Kaha Ki Tum Nihayat Kamzor Aur Duple Patle Ho Aur Tumhaare Haath Kutte Ke Haath Kee Tarh Kamzor Hain. Kya Gurohe Jinnat Isi Tarh Ka Hota Hai? Ya Tum Un Men Se Is Tarh Ho? To Woh Jinn Kehne Laga: Nahin Khuda Kee Qasam! Main Un Sab Men Se Ek Mota Taazah Jinn Hoo'n Lekin Tum Mere Saath Do Baarah Kushti Karo. Pas Agar Tum Ne Mujhe Do Baarah Pachhaad Diya To Main Tumhe'n Aisi Cheez Sikhaaunga Jo Tumhe'n Nada' Degi Unhone Kaha Thik Hai. (Unhone Use Do Baarah Pachhaad Diya) To Jinn Ne Kaha Kya Tum "الله لا إله إلا هو الحي القيوم" Padhte Ho? Unhone Kaha: Haa'n. Jinn Ne Kaha: Yeh Jis Ghar

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 54: AKHRAJAHU DARIMI FI AS-SUNAN, 02/540, AL-  
RAQM-3381,  
TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 09/166, AL-RAQM-8826,  
HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-  
FAWA'ID, 09/71.

Men Bhi Padhi Jaati Hai Us Se Shaytaan Gadhe Kee Tarh Darr Kar Bhaagta Hai Aur Woh Us Ghar Men Us Waqt Tak Daakhil Nahin Hota Jab Tak Sub’h Na Ho Jaa’e.

Imam Tabarani Kee Riwayat Men In Alfaaz Ka Izaafa Hai Ki Logo’n Men Se Ek Aadami Ne Kaha: Ae Aboo Abd-ur-Rahman! As’hab-e Muhammad SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Men Se Woh Aadami Kaunsa Tha? Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas’ood RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Pehle Thoda Taraddud Kiya Lekin Phir Farmaya: Woh Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Ilaawah Aur Kaun Ho Sakta Hai?”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Darimi Aur Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

163/55. “Hazrat Qudamah Bin Maz’oon RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Hazrat Uthman Bin Maz’oon RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Is Haal Men Dekha Ki Woh Apni Sawaari Par Sawaar The Aur Arj Ke Ilaaqe Men Maqaame Athaayah Kee Waadi Men Chal Rahe The Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Sawaari Ne Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Sawaari Ko Dhakka Diya. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Sawaari Ka Qaafile Ke Aage Chal Rahi Thi To Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Kaha: Ae Fitno’n Ko Rokne Waale Too Ne Mujhe Takleef Dee Hai. Jab Sawaariya’n Rukee’n To Hazrat Umar

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 55: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 09/38, AL-RAQM-8321,

IBN HAJAR ‘ASQALANI FI FAT’H-UL-BARI SHARH SAHIH AL-BUKHARI, 06/606,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/72.

Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Qareeb Ga’e Aur Kaha Ae Aboo Saa’ib! Allah Ta’ala Tumhari Maghfirat Farmaa’e Yeh Kaunsa Naam Hai Jo Too Ne Mujhe Diya Hai? Unhone Kaha: Aisa Nahin Khuda Kee Qasam! Main Woh Nahin Hoo’n Jis Ne Tumhe’n Yeh Naam Diya Balki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Tumhe’n Yeh Naam Diya Hai Jo Ki Aaj Is Lashkar kee Qiyaadat Farma Rahe Hain. Ek Din Aap Hamare Paas Se Guzre. Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Baithe Huwe The To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Yeh Shakhs Ya’ni Umar (Deen Aur Ummat Ke Khilaaf Uthne Waale) Fitno’n Ko Rokne Waala Hai Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Ishaarah Bhi Kiya Aur Farmaya: Yeh Tumhaare Aur Fitno’n Ke Darmiyan Ek Sakhti Se Band Kiya Huwa Darwzah Hai Jab Tak Yeh Tumhaare Darmiyan Zinda Hai (Fitna Tumhare Andar Daakhil Nahin Ho Sakega).”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

164/56. “Hazrat Aboo Dharr Ghifari RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Woh Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Mile Pas Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Un Ka Haath Pakad Kar Hilaaya. Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bohat Mazboot Aadami The To Hazrat Aboo Dharr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Kaha: Ae “**قفل الفتنه**” (Fitno’n Ko Rokne Waale Darwaaze Ka Taala) Mera Haath Chhodiye. Pas Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 56: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 02/268, AL-RAQM-1945,

IBN HAJAR ‘ASQALANI FI FAT’H-UL-BARI SHARH SAHIH AL-BUKHARI, 06/606,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/73.

---

‘Anhu Ne Daryaft Kiya Yeh **قفل الفتنه** Kya Hai? Hazrat Aboo Dharr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Kaha: Ek Din Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Haazir Huwa Is Haal Men Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tashrif Farma The Aur Log Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ird Gird Jama’ The. Pas Main Un Ke Pichhe Baith Gaya To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tumhe’n Us Waqt Tak Fitna Nahin Pahonch Sakta Jab Tak Yeh (Umar) Tum Men Maujood Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

165/57. “Hazrat Umayr Bin Rabee’ah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Hazrat Ka’b Ahbar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Bula Bheja Aur Un Se Daryaft Farmaya: Ae Ka’b! Tum (Tawraat Men) Hamari Ta’reef Ko Kaise Paate Ho Unhone Kaha Main (Tawraat Men) Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Ta’reef Ko Lohe Ke Ek Seeng Kee Tarh Paata Hoo’n. Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Aur Woh Lohe Ka Seeng Kya Hai? Unhone Jawaab Diya Saa’ibur-Raa’e Amir, Jo Allah Kee Raah Men Kisi Malaamat Karne Waale Kee Malaamat Se Na Dare. Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Phir Us Ke Baa’d Kya Hoga? Unhone Kaha Phir Us Ke Baa’d Ek Aisa Khaleefa Hoga Jis Ko Ek Zaalim Guroh Qatl Karega. Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne

---

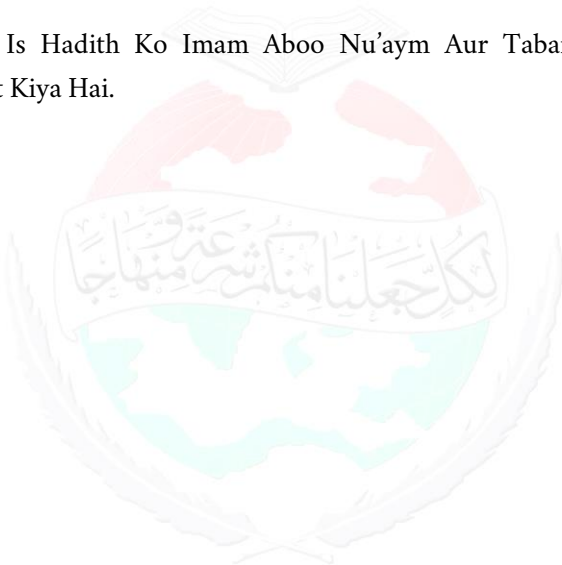
AL-HADITH RAQM 57: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 01/84, AL-RAQM-120,  
 SHAYBANI FI AL-AHADU WA’L-MATHANI, 01/126, AL-RAQM-133,  
 ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’ WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 06/25,  
 HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/65.

Farmaya: Us Ke Baa'd Kya Hoga? Unhone Kaha: Phir Us Ke Baa'd Aazma'ish Hogi.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

166/58. “Hazrat Ubay Bin Ka'b RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Framaya: Mujhe Jibra'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Bataaya Hai Ki Islam Umar Kee Maut Par Ro'ega.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu'aym Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.



www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 58: AKHRAJAHU ABOO NU'AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA'  
WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA', 02/175,  
TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 01/67, AL-RAQM-61,  
DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 03/189, AL-RAQM-4523,  
HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-  
FAWA'ID, 09/74.

---



al-Bābu al-Rābi'u:

﴿Ḥazrat 'Uthmān Bin 'Affān Raḍiya  
Allāhu 'Anhu Ke Manāqib﴾

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)



Faşl: 1

﴿Huzūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Bār-Gāh Meñ  
Hazrat 'Uthmān Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Ke  
Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴾

167/1. “Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabīye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Ek Janazah Laaya Gaya Us Par Namaz Padhi'n Magar Aap Ne Us Par Namza Nahin Padhi Arz Kiya Gaya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ham Ne Aap Ko Kisi Kee Namaaze Janazah Chhodte Nahin Dekha Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Yeh Uthman Se Bughz Rakhta Tha To Allah Ne Bhi Is Se Bughz Rakha Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ibn Abi Asim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

168/2. “Hazrat Abd Allah Ibn Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Be-Shak Huzoor Nabīye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Badr Waale Din Khade Huwe Aur Farmaya: Be-Shak Uthman Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Kaam Men Masroof Hai Aur Be-Shak Main Us Kee Bai'at Karta Hoo'n Aur Huzoor Nabīye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Maale

---

AL-HADITH RAQM I: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/630, AL-RAQM-3709,

IBN ABI 'ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/596, AL-RAQM-I312.

AL-HADITH RAQM 2: AKHRAJAHU ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 03/74, AL-RAQM-2726,

TAHAWI FI SHARH MA'ANI AL-ATHAR, 03/244.

Ghanimat Men Se Bhi Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Hissa Muqarrar Kiya Aur Aap Ke Ilaawah Jo Koi Us Din Ghaa’ib Tha Us Ke Liye Hissa Muqarrar Nahin Kiya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Dawood Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

169/3. “Hazrat Aa’ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujhe Farmaya: Mere Baa’z Sahabah Ko Mere Paas Bulao Main Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aboo Bakr Ko Bulaoon? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mana’ Farmaya. Phir Main Ne Arz Kiya: Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Nahin Phir Main Ne Arz Kiya: Aap Ke Chacha Ke Bete Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Nahin Phir Main Ne Arz Kiya: Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Haa’n Pas Jab Woh Aa Ga’e To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: (Ae Aa’ishah) Zara Pichhe Ho Kar Baith Jao Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Se Sar Goshi Farmane Lage. Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Rang Tabdeel Hone Laga Phir Yaume Daar (Jis Din Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ghar Ka Muhaasara Kiya Gaya) Aaya Aur Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Us Men Mahsoor Ho Ga’e Ham Ne Kaha Ae Ami Al-Mu’minin Aap Qitaal Nahin Kareng? Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 3: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD,  
06/51, AL-RAQM-24298,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/494, AL-RAQM-804,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/106, AL-RAQM-4543,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 08/234, AL-RAQM-4805.

---

Famaya: Nahin Be-Shak Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujhe (Is Din Kee) Wasiyyat Farmaa’i Thi Aur Main Us Wasiyyat Par Sabr Karne Waala Hoo’n.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Aur Aboo Ya’ala Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

170/4. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ek Daf’a Ruqayyah Bint Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mere Paas Aae’n Aur Un Ke Haath Men Kangha Tha. Unhone Farmaya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Abhi Abhi Mere Paas Se Ga’e Hain. Main Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Mubarak Gesoo Sanwaare Hain Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: (Ae Ruqayyah) Tum Aboo Abd Allah (Ya’ni Uthman) Ko Kaisa Paati Ho? Main Ne Arz Kiya: Beh-Tareen Insaan. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Us Kee Izzat Baja Laao, Be-Shak Woh Mere Sahaba Men Se Khulq Ke E’tebaar Se Sab Se Ziyaada Mere Mushaabih Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai. Aur Alfaaz Tabarani Ke Hain.

171/5. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Umm Kalthoom RadiyAllahu ‘Anha

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 4: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 01/76, AL-RAQM-99,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/510, AL-RAQM-834,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/81.

AL-HADITH RAQM 5: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 02/212, AL-RAQM-1764,

Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Aae’n Aur Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kya Fatimah Ka Shauhar Mere Shauhar Se Behtar Hai? To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Thodi Der Ke Liye Khaamosh Rahe Phir Farmaya: Tumhara Khaawand Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Mahabbat Karta Hai Aur Allah Aur Us Ka Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Us Se Mahabbat Karte Hain Aur Tumhare Liye Main Mazaeed Izaafa Farmata Hoo’n Ki Agar Tum Jannat Men Daakhil Hogi To Ek Aisa Maqam Dekhogi Ki Mere Sahabah Men Se Kisi Ko Us Maqam Par Nahin Paaogi.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Bayan Kiya Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

Faṣl: 2

## ﴿Ḥazrat ‘Uthmān Radiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kā Ummat Meñ Sab Se Ziyādah Ḥayā-Dār Hone Kā Bayān﴾

172/6. “Ḥazrat Aboo Moosa RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aisi Jagah Baithe Huwe The Jaha’n Paani Tha Aur (Taange’n Paani Men Hone Ke Baa’is) Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Dono’n Ghutno’n Se Ya Ek Ghutne Se Kapda Hata Huwa Tha, Pas Jab Ḥazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aa’e To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Use Dhaanp Liya .”

Is Ḥadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

173/7. “Ḥazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Ummat Men Se Sab Se Ziyaada Hayaadaar Uthman Bin Affan Hai.”

Is Ḥadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu’aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 6: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/135I, AL-RAQM-3492,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 02/232, AL-RAQM-3063,

BAYHAQI FI AL-I’TIQAD, 01/367,

SHAWKANI FI NAYL-UL-AWTAR MIN ASRAR MUNTAQA AL-AKHBAR, 02/52.

AL-HADITH RAQM 7: AKHRAJAHU ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’ WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 01/56,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/587, AL-RAQM-128I.

174/8. “Hazrat Badr Bin Khalid RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Yaume Badr Ko Hazrat Zayd Bin Thaabit RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hamare Pas Khade Huwe Aur Kaha: Kya Tum Us Shakhs Se Haya’ Nahin Karte Jis Se Mala’ika Bhi Haya’ Karte Hain Ham Ne Kaha Woh Kaun Hai? Raawi Ne Kaha Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Hai Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Firshto’n Men Se Ek Firishta Mere Paas Tha Jab Uthman Mere Paas Se Guzra To Us Ne Kaha Yeh Shakhs Shaheed Hai Is Kee Qaum Is Ko Qatl Karegi Aur Ham Mala’ika Is Se Haya’ Karte Hain Badr (Raawi) Kehte Hain Ki Phir Ham Ne Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Logo’n Ke Ek Guroh Ko Door Kiya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Bayan Kiya Hai.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 8: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR,  
05/159, AL-RAQM-4939,  
TABARANI FI MUSNAD AL-SHAMIYYIN, 02/258, AL-RAQM-1297,  
HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-  
FAWA’ID, 09/82.

---

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)



**Faṣl: 3**

## ﴿Ḥazrat ‘Uthmān Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Liye Jannat Meñ Rafāqate Muṣṭafá ﷺ Kī Bashārat Kā Bayān﴾

175/9. “Ḥazrat Aboo Moosa Ash’ari RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ek Baagh Men Daakhil Huwe Aur Mujhe Baagh Ke Darwaze Kee Hifaazat Par Maamoor Ne Farmaya Pas Ek Aadami Ne Aa Kar Andar Aane Kee Ijaazat Talab Kee To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Use Ijaazat De Do Aur Jannat Kee Bashaarat Bhi De Do. Dekha To Woh Ḥazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu The Phir Doosre Shakhs Ne Aa Kar Ijaazat Talab Kee To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Use Bhi Ijaazat De Do Aur Jannat Kee Bashaarat De Do. Darwazah Khola To Woh Ḥazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu The Phir Ek Aur Shakhs Aaya Aur Us Ne Bhi Ijaazat Talab Kee To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Thodi Der Khaamosh Rahe Phir Farmaya: Use Bhi Ijaazat De Do Aur Jannat Kee Bashaarat De Do Un Masa’ib-o Mushkilaat Ke Saath Jo Use Pahonchegi, Dekha To Woh Ḥazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu The.”

Is Ḥadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 9: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/135I, AL-  
RAQM-3492,  
BAYHAQI FI AL-I’TIQAD, 01/367,  
MUBARKFOORI FI TUHFAT-UL-AHWADHI BI-SHARH JAMI’ AT-  
TIRMIDHI, 10/142.

176/10. “Hazrat Talhah Bin Ubayd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Har Nabi Ka Rafiq Hota Hai Aur Jannat Men Mera Rafiq Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

177/11. “Hazrat Sahl Bin Sa’d Saa’idi RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Aadami Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Poochha: Kya Jannat Men Bijli Hogi Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Haa’n Us Zaat Kee Qasam Jis Ke Qabza’e Qudrat Men Meri Jaan Hai! Be-Shak Uthman Jab Jannat Men Muntaqil Hoga To Poori Jannat Us Kee Waj’h Se Chamak Uthege.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

178/12. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi

---

AL-HADITH RAQM IO: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/624, AL-RAQM-3698,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/40, AL-RAQM-109,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/28, AL-RAQM-665,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/589, AL-RAQM-1289,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/401, AL-RAQM-616.

AL-HADITH RAQM II: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/105, AL-RAQM-4540,

DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 04/377, AL-RAQM-7097,

MUNAWI FI FAYD-UL-QADIR SHARH AL-JAMI’ AS-SAGHIR, 04/302.

AL-HADITH RAQM I2: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 01/98, AL-RAQM-300,

---

Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Tha. Us Dauran Ek Aadami Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Aaya Aur Us Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Musaafaha Kiya To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apna Haath Us Shakhs Se Haath Se Us Waqt Tak Na Chhudaaya Jab Tak Khud Us Aadami Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Haath Na Chhoda Phir Us Aadami Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hazrat Uthman Tashrif Laa'e Hain Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Woh Ahle Jannat Men Se Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne "Al-Mu'jam-ul-Kabir" Aur "Al-Mu'jam-ul-Awsat" Men Bayan Kiya Hai.

179/13. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Sahr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Be-Shak Ek Aadami Hazrat Sa'id Bin Zayd Ke Paas Aaya Aur Un Se Kaha Ki Main Uthman Se Bohat Ziyaada Bughz Rakhta Hoo'n Itna Bughz Main Ne Kisi Se Bhi Kabhi Nahin Rakha To Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Too Ne Nihayat Hee Buri Baat Kahi Hai, Too Ne Ek Aise Aadami Se Bughz Rakha Jo Ki Ahle Jannat Men Se Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Fada'il Al-Sahabah Men Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 12/405, AL-RAQM-I3495,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 09/87.

AL-HADITH RAQM 13: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA'IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/570,

MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH AW AL-MUSTAKHRAJ MINA AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 03/280.

**Faṣl: 4**

## ﴿Ḥazrat ‘Uthmān Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke Liye Dhū Al-Nurayn Ke Laqabe Ḳhāṣ Kā Bayān﴾

180/14. “Ḥazrat Uthman Bin Mawhab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Ek Aadami Misr Se Aaya Us Ne Hajj Kiya Aur Chand Aadamiyo’n Ko Ek Jagah Baithe Huwe Dekha To Poochha Yeh Kaun Log Hain? Kisi Ne Kaha, Yeh Quraysh Hain. Poochha In Ka Sardaar Kaun Hai? Logo’n Ne Kaha: Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Hain Woh Kehne Laga: Ae Ibn Umar! Main Aap Se Kuchh Puchhna Chaahta Hoo’n Us Ka Jawab Marhamat Farmaiye. Kya Aap Ko Ma’loom Hai Ki Ḥazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ghazwa’e Uhud Se Faraar Ho Ga’e The? Jawab Diya: Haa’n Phir Daryaft Kiya Kya Aap Ko Ma’loom Hai Ki Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ghazwa’e Badr Men Shaamil Nahin Huwe The? Jawaab Diya Haa’n Phir Poochha Kya Aap Ko Ma’loom Hai Ki Ḥazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bai’ate Ridwan Ke Waqt Maujood Na The Balki Ghaa’ib Rahe? Jawaab Diya: Haa’n, Us Ne AllahuAkbar Kaha. Ḥazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Ne Farmaya: Thaharye Main Un Waaqiat Kee Kayfiyyat Bayan Karta Hoo’n Jo Unhone Jange Uhud Se Raahe Firaar Ikhtiyaar Kee To Main Gawaahi Deta Hoo’n Ki Allah Ta’ala Ne Unhe’n Mu’af Farma Diya Aur Unhe’n Bakhsh Diya Gaya. Raha Woh Ghazwa’e Badr Se Ghaa’ib Rahe To Us Kee Waj’h Yeh Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 14: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1353, AL-  
RAQM-3495,  
BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1491, AL-RAQM-3839,  
TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/629, AL-RAQM-3706,  
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/101, AL-RAQM-5772.

Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Ek Shahibzadi Un Ke Nikaah Men Thi'n Aur Us Waqt Woh Bimaar Thi'n To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Se Khud Farmaya Tha Ki Tumhare Liye Bhi Badr Men Sharik Sahabah Kee Barabar Ajr Aur Hissa Hai. (Tum Us Kee Teemardaari Ke Liye Ruko) Rahi Bai'ate Ridwan Se Ghaa'ib Hone Waali Baat To Makkah Mukarramah Kee Sar Zameen Men Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Badh Kar Koi Mu'azzaz Hota To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Kee Jagah Use Ahle Makkah Ke Paas Safeer Bana Kar Bhejte So Bai'ate Ridwan Ka Waaqe'a To Un Ke Makkah Mukarramah Men (Ba Taure Safeere Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam) Tashrif Le Jaane Ke Baa'd Pesh Aaya Phir Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Daa'e'n Haath Ke Liye Farmaya Ki Yeh Uthman Ka Haath Hai Aur Use Apne Doosre Daste Mubarak Par Rakh Kar Farmaya Ki Yeh Uthman Kee Bai'at Hai. Phir Hazrat Ibn Umar Ne Us Shakhs Se Farmaya: Ab Jaa Aur In Bayanat Ko Apne Saath Leta Ja."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

181/15. "Hazrat Ubayd Allah Bin Adi Bin Khayaar Se Ek Taweel Riwayat Main Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Allah Tabarak Wa-Ta'ala Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Haq Ke Saath Bheja Aur Main Un Logo'n Men Se Tha Jinhone Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-

Sallam Kee Da'wat Par Labbaik Kaha Aur Us Par Imaan Laa'e Jo Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko De Kar Bheja Gaya. Phir Jaisa Ki Main Ne Kaha Main Ne Do Hijrate'n Kee'n Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Rishta'e Damadi Paaya Aur Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Daste Haq Parsat Par Bai'at Bhi Kee Aur Khda Kee Qasam Main Ne Kabhi Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Nafarmani Nahin Kee Aur Na Hee Kabhi Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Dhoka Kiya Yaha'n Tak Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Wisaal Farma Ga'e."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

182/16. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Allah Ta'ala Ne Meri Taraf Wahyi Farmaa'i Hai Ki Main Apni Saahibzadi Kee Shaadi Uthman Se Karu'n."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 16: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/512, AL-RAQM-837,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-US-SAGHIR, 01/253, AL-RAQM-414,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 04/18, AL-RAQM-3501,  
 HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 09/83.

183/17. “Hazrat Umme Ayaash RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Riwayat Hai Woh Farmati Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Main Ne Uthman Kee Shaadi Apni Sahabzadi Umm Kalthoom Se Nahin Kee Magar Faqat Wahyi’e Ilaahi Kee Bina Par.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

184/18. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apni Doosri Sahibzadi Kee Qabr Par Khade Huwe Jo Hazrat Uthman Ke Nikaah Men Thi’n Aur Farmaya: Khabardaar Ae Kunwari Ladki Ke Baap! Aur Khabardaar Ae Kunwari Ladki Ke Bhaa’i! Is (Meri Beti) Ke Saath Uthman Ne Shaadi Kee Aur Agar Meri Das Betiya’n Hoti’n To Main Un Kee Bhi Shaadi Yake Ba’d Deegare Uthman Ke Saath Kar Deta Aur (Un Ke Saath) Uthman Kee Shadi Wahyi’e Ilaahi Ke Mutabiq Kee Aur Be-Shak Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Masjid Ke Darwaze Ke Nazdeek Mile Aur Farmaya: Ae Uthman Yeh Jibra’il Ameen ‘Alayh-is-Salam Hain. Jo Mujhe Yeh Bayaane Aa’e Hain Ki Allah Ta’ala Ne Tumhari Shaadi Umm Kalthoom Ke Saath Us Kee Bahan Ruqayya (Huzoor Nabiyye

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 17: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 25/92, AL-RAQM-236,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 05/264, AL-RAQM-5269,

KHATIB AL-BAGHDADI FI TARIKH BAGHDAD, 12/364,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 08/83.

AL-HADITH RAQM 18: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 22/436, AL-RAQM-1063,

SHAYBANI FI AL-AHADU WA’L-MATHANI, 05/378, AL-RAQM-2982,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/590, AL-RAQM-1291

Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Pehli Saahibzadi) Ke Mahr Ke Badle Men Kar Dee Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne “Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir” Men Aur Ibn Abi Asim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

185/19. “Hazrat Ismah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Doosri Sahbzadi Jo Hazrat Uthman Ke Nikaah Men Thi’n Fawt Ho Ga’in To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Uthman Kee Shaadi Karwaye Agar Mere Pas Teesri Beti Hoti To Us Kee Shaadi Bhi Main Uthman Ke Saath Kar Deta Aur Main Ne Is Kee Shaadi Wahyi’e Ilahi Ke Mutabiq Hee Kee Thi.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)



**Faṣl: 5**

**﴿Huzūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Bai'ate Ridwān  
Meñ Apne Daste Mubārak Ko Daste 'Uthmān  
Qarār Dene Kā Bayān﴾**

186/20. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jab Huzoor Nabīye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Bai'ate Ridwan Ka Hukm Diya To Us Waqt Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Safeer Ban Kar Makkah Waalo'n Ke Paas Ga'e The. Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Logo'n Ne Huzoor Nabīye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Haath Par Bai'at Kee. To Huzoor Nabīye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Uthman Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool Ke Kaam Men Masroof Hai. Yeh Farma Kar Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apna Ek Haath Doosre Haath Par Maara Pas Hazrat Uthman Ke Liye Huzoor Nabīye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Daste Mubarak Logo'n Ke Apne Haatho'n Se (Kai Guna) Achchha Tha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Famrmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 20: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/626, AL-RAQM-3702,

MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH AW AL-MUSTAKHRAJ MINA AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 07/26, AL-RAQM-2407.

187/21. “Hazrat Aboo Salamah Bin Abd-ur-Rahman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Apne Makaan Ke Oopar Se Logo’n Par Jhaanka Jis Din Baaghiyo’n Ne Aap Ke Ghar Ko Ghera Huwa Tha Phir Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Main US Shakhs Se Swaal Karta Hoo’n Jis Ne Jabale (Uhud Ke Rehne Waale) Din Ka Kalaam Suna Ho Jo Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Pahaad Ke Hilne Ke Waqt Farmaya Tha Ki Ae Pahaad Thahr Jaaon Kyun Ki Tere Oopar Siwaa’e Nabi Siddiq Aur Shahedo’n Ke Aur Koi Nahin. Aur Main Us Waqt Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Tha. Logo’n Ne Is Baat Kee Tasdeeq Kee, Phir Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Main Us Shakhs Se Daryaft Karta Hoo’n Jo Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Bai’ate Ridwan Ke Din Haazir Tha. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne (Apne Hee Dono’n Mubaak Haatho’n Ke Liye) Farmaya: Yeh Allah Ka Haath Hai Aur Yeh Uthman Ka Haath Hai. Sab Logo’n Ne Is Baat Kee Tasdeeq Kee, Phir Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Main Us Shakhs Se Sawaal Karta Hoo’n Jis Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Jayashe Ushrah Ke Din Suna Ho Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Tha. Aisa Shkhs Kaun Hai Jo

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 21: AKHRAJAHU AL-NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN, 06/236, AL-RAQM-3609,  
 NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 04/97, AL-RAQM-6436,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/59, AL-RAQM-420,  
 MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH AW AL-MUSTAKHRAJ  
 MINA AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 01/528, AL-RAQM-395,  
 IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/595, AL-RAQM-1309,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/463, AL-RAQM-751.

Maale Maqbool Ko Allah Kee Raah Men Kharch Kare Aur Main Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Yeh Khwaahish Sunte Hee Aadhe Lashkar Kee Tayyari Apne Maal Se Kara Dee. Sab Logo'n Ne Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Is Baat Kee Tasdeeq Kee. Phir Hazra Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Main Us Shaksh Se Puchhta Hoo'n Jis Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Ho Ki Kaun Aisa Aadmai Hai Jo Is Masjid Ko Jannat Men Ghar Ke Badle Men Badhaa'e. Phir Main Ne Us Zameen Ko Apne Maal Ke Badle Men Khareed Liya Sab Logo'n Ne Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Is Baat Kee Tasdeeq Kee. Baa'd Aza'n Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Logo'n Se Daryaft Farmaya: Main Us Shakhs Se Puchhta Hoo'n Jo Bi're Roomah Ke Saude Ke Waqt Haazir Tha Main Ne Use Apne Maal Se Khareeda Aur Musafiro'n Ke Liye Mubaah Kar Diya Tha. Haazireen Ne Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Is Farman Kee Bhi Minn-o 'An Tasdeeq Kee."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa'i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

188/22. "Hazrat Hasan Bin Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Khwaab Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Arshe Ilaahi Ke Saath Lete Huwe Dekha Aur Main Ne Dekha Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Kokh Ko Pakda Huwa Hai

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 22: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 07/196, AL-RAQM-7255,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 17/249, AL-RAQM-694,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA'IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/234, AL-RAQM-287,  
 HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 09/96.

Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Kokh Pakda Huwa Hai Aur Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Kokh Ko Pakda Huwa Hai Aur Main Ne Dekha Ki Aasmaan Se Zameen Kee Taraf Khoon Gir Raha Hai Hazrat Hasan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aap Ne Jab Is Hadith Ko Bayan Kiya To Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Paas Shi’on Kee Ek Jama’at Baithi Hu’i Thi Pas Woh Kehne Lagi Ae Hasan! Too Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Kis Haal Men Paaya? Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Se Badh Kar Pasandidah Andaz Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Kokh Ko Baraaha Raast Pakadne Waale Mere Nazdeek Aur Koi Na Tha Lekin Yeh Mahz Ek Khwaab Hai Jo Main Ne Dekha Pas Is Par Aboo Mas’ood RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bole Aur Kehne Lage Ki Tum Hazrat Hasan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Is Khwab (Kee Sadaqat-o Haqqaniyyat) Ke Baare Men Baat Karte Hi Hala’n Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Ek Ghazwah Men The To Sahaba’e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta’ala ‘Alayhim Ajma’in Ko Bohat Sakht Bhook Lag Ga’i Yaha’n Tak Ki Main Ne Musalmano’n Ke Chehro’n Par Afsurdagi Dekhi Aur Munafiqin Ke Chehro’n Par Khushi, Pas Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Yeh Dekha To Farmaya: Khuda Kee Qasam Sooraj Ghuroob Hone Se Pehle Pehle Mere Allah Tumhe’n Rizq Ata Farma Dega. Pas Jab Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Yeh Ma’loon Huwa Ki Anqareeb Allah Ta’ala Aur Us Ka Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Rizq Ata Farmaenge To Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Chaudah Sawariya’n Us Khane Ke Ham-Raah Jo Un Par Lada Huwa Tha Khareed Lee’n Aur Un Men

Se Nau Sawariya’n Dekhee’n To Farmaya Yeh Kya Hai? Sahabah Ne Arz Kiya Ki Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Hadiya Bheja Hai. Pas Us Hadiye Ke Baa’d Musalmano’n Ke Chehro’n Par Khushi Kee Lahr Daud Ga’i Aur Munafiqin Ke Chehro’n Par Afsirdagi Chhaa Ga’i Aur Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Ane Haath Uthaate Huwe Dekha Yaha’n Tak Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Mubarak Baghalo’n Kee Safedi Nazar Aa Rahi Thi, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Liye Aisi Du’a Kee Ki Us Se Pehle Aur Us Ke Baa’d Main Ne Aaj Tak Aisi Du’a Kisi Ke Liye Nahin Suni. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Farma Rahe The, Ae Allah! Uthman Ko Yeh Ata Karm Ae Allah! Uthman Ke Liye Yeh Kar De, Uthman Ke Liye Woh Kar De.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne “Al-Mu’jam-ul-Kabir” Aur “Al-Mu’jam-ul-Awsat” Men Bayan Kiya Hai.

**Faṣl: 6**

## ﴿Ḥuḏūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Ḥaḏrat ‘Uḥmān Raḏīya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ko Shahādat Kī Ḳhabar Dene Kā Bayān﴾

189/23. “Ḥaḏrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RaḏīyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ḥuzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Fitne Ka Zikr Kiya Aur Ḥaḏrat Uḥḥman Bin Affan RaḏīyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Muta’alīq Farmaya: Us Men Ye Mazlooman Shaheed Hoga.”

Is Ḥadīth Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Kaha Ki Yeh Ḥadīth Ḥasan Hai.

190/24. “Ḥaḏrat Uḥḥman Bin Affan RaḏīyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Khaadim Ḥaḏrat Muslim (Aboo Sa’id) Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ḥaḏrat Uḥḥman RaḏīyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Bees-20 Ghulamo’n Ko Aazaad Kiya Aur Ek Paajaama Mangwaya Aur Use Zayb Tan Kar Liya, Use Aap Ne Na To Zamanae Jaahiliyyat Men Kabhi Pehna Tha Aur Na Hee Zamana’e Islam Men, Phir Unhone Bayan Kiya Ki Main Ne Guzashta Raat Ḥuzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Khwaab Men Dekha Hai Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Aboo Bakr Wa Umar RaḏīyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bhi Hain, Un Sab Ne Mujhe Kaha Hai (Ae

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 23: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/630, AL-RAQM-3708.

AL-HADITH RAQM 24: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/72, AL-RAQM-526,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/96,

MUNAWI FI FAYD-UL-QADIR SHARH AL-JAMI’ AS-SAGHIR, 01/110.

Uthman) Sabr Karo Pas Be-Shak Tum Kal Iftaari Hamare Paas Karoge Phir Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Mus’haf Mangwaya Aur Us Ko Apne Saamne Khol Kar Tilawat Farmane Lage Aur Usi Asna Men Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Shaheed Kar Diya Gaya Aur Woh Mus’haf Aap Ke Saamne Hee Tha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

191/25. “Hazrat Ka’b Bin Ujah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Fitne Ka Zikr Farmaya Aur Us Ke Qareeb Aur Shadeed Hone Ka Bayan Kiya. Raawi Kehte Hain Phir Waha’n Se Ek Aadami Guzra Jis Ne Chaadar Men Apne Sar Aur Chehre Ko Dhaanpa Huwa Tha (Us Ko Dekh Kar) Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Us Din Yeh Shakhs Haq Par Hoga To Tezi Se (Us Kee Taraf) Gaya Aur Main Ne Us Ko Us Kee Kalaa’i Ke Darmiyan Se Pakad Liya Pas Main Ne Arz Kiya: Yeh Hai Woh Shakhs Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! (Jis Ke Baare Men Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Zamana’e Fitna Men Yeh Haq Par Hoga) Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Haa’n. So Woh Uthman Bin Affan The.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanabal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 25: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/242,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/450, AL-RAQM-72I.

192/26. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Sub’h Ke Waqt Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne (Hamen) Farmaya: Be-Shak Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Guzashta Raat Khwaab Men Dekha Hai. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Uthman! Aaj Hamare Paas Rozah Iftar Karo. Pas Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Rozah Kee Haalat Men Sub’h Kee Aur Usi Roz Nahin Shaheed Kar Diya Gaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Unhone Kaha Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

193/27. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Baitha Tha Ki Uthman Bin Aaffan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Haazir Huwe. Jab Woh Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Qareeb Huwe To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Uthman! Tumhe’n Shaheed Kiya Jaa’ega Dar Hala’n Ki Tum Soora’e Baqarah Kee Tilawat Kar Rahe Hoge Aur Tumhara Khoon Is Aayat: ﴿فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ﴾ [Al- Baqarah: 137.] Par Girega Aur Qiyamat Ke Roz Har Sataae Huwe Par Haakim Bana Kar Uthaa’e Jaaoge Aur Tumhare Is Maqam-o Martabe Par Mashriq-o Maghrib Waale Rashk Karenge Aur Tum Rabi’ah Wa Mudar Ke Logo’n Ke Barabar Logo’n Kee Shafa’at Karoge.”

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 26: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/II0, AL-RAQM-4554.

AL-HADITH RAQM 27: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/II0, AL-RAQM-4555.



Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

194/28. “Hazrat Qays Bin Abbad RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hahul-Karim Ko Jange Jamal Ke Din Yeh Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Ae Allah Main Teri Bargah Men Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Qatl Se Bara’at Ka Izhaar Karta Hoo’n Aur Tahqiq Meri Aql Us Din Taish Men Thi Jab Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Shaheed Kiya Gaya. Main Ne Khud Bai’at Lene Se Inkaar Kar Diya Jab Woh Log Mere Paas Bai’at Ke Liye Aa’e, Pas Main Ne Kaha Khuda Kee Qasam! Mujhe Allah Se Haya’ Aata Hai Ki Main Un Logo’n Se Bai’at Loo’n Jinhone Us Shakhs Ko Qatl Kiya Hai Jis Ke Baare Men Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Khabaradar Main Us Shakhs Se Haya’ Karta Hoo’n Jis Se Firishte Bhi Haya’ Karte Hain So Main Bhi Allah Ta’ala Se Haya’ Karat Hoo’n Ki Main Haal Men Bai’at Loo’n Ki Hazrat Uthman Zameen Par Maqtool Pade Huwe Ho’n Aur Abhi Tak Unhe’n Dafn Na Bhi Na Kiya Gaya Ho Pas Log Chale Ga’e, Pas Jab Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Dafn Kar Diya Gaya To Log Phir Mujh Se Bai’at Ka Sawaal Karne Lage Pas Main Ne Kaha: Ae Allah! Jis Chiz Ka Iqdaam Main Karne Jaa Raha Hoo’n Main Us Se Darne Waala Hoo’n Phir Azeemat Ke Taht Mujhe Aisa Karna Pada, So Jab Unhone Mujhe Amir Al-Mu’minin Kaha To Goya Mera Kaleja Phat Gaya. Main Ne Kaha: Ae Allah! Too Mujhe Uthman Ka Badla Lene kee Zimmedari Qubool Karne Kee Tawfiq Ata Farma Aur Us Amr Kee Tawfiq De Yaha’n Tak Ki Too Raazi Ho Jaa’e.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Woh Kehte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

195/29. “Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Din Uthman Kee Shahdat Waq’ Hogi Us Din Aasman Ke Firishte Us Par Darood Bhejenge.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Aur Daylami Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Yeh Alfaz Imam Daylami Ke Hain.



www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 29: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT,  
03/287, AL-RAQM-3172,  
DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 05/533, AL-RAQM-8999,  
IBN HAJAR ‘ASQALANI FI LISAN-UL-MIZAN, 05/262, AL-RAQM-798.

---

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

Faṣl: 7

## ﴿Ḥazrat ‘Uthmān Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kī Jāme‘ Šifāt Aur Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾

196/30. “Ḥazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ḥazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Jange Badr Men Haazir Na Huwe The (Is Kee Waj’h Yeh Thi Ki) Un Ke Nikaah Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Saahibzadi Thi’n Aur Woh Us Waqt Bimaar Thi’n. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Uthman Be-Shak Tere Liye Har Us Aadami Ke Barabar Ajr Aur Us Ke Barabar (Maale Ghanimat Ka) Hissa Hai Jo Jange Badr Men Shareek Huwa Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

197/31. “Ḥazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Uthman! Allah Ta’ala Yaqinan Tumhe’n

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 30: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1139, AL-RAQM-2962,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1352, AL-RAQM-3495,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1491, AL-RAQM-3839,

AZIM ABADI FI ‘AWN-UL-MA’BOODI SHARH SUNAN ABI DAWOOD, 07/283.

AL-HADITH RAQM 31: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/628, AL-RAQM-3705,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/41, AL-RAQM-112,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/149, AL-RAQM-25203,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/346, AL-RAQM-6915,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 07/515, AL-RAQM-37655,

HAYTHAMI FI MAWARID AL-ZAM’AN ILA ZAWA’ID IBN HABBAN, 01/539, AL-RAQM-2196.

Ek Qamees (Qameese Khilafat) Pahnaaega So Agar Log Use Utaarna Chaahe'n To Tum Un Kee Khaatir Use Mat Utaarna.”

Is Hadith Men Taweel Qissa Hai Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

198/32. “Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Khabbab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Huwa. Us Waqt Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Jaise Usrah Ke Muta'alliq Logo'n Ki Targheeb De Rahe The. Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Khade Huwe Aur Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Main Sau-100 Oont Ma'a (Saath) Saaz-o Saamaan Allah Ke Raaste Men Apne Zimme Leta Hoo'n. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Phir Targhib Dilaa'ii. Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Phir Uthe Aur Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Mere Zimme Allah Kee Raah Men Do Sau-200 Oont Ma'a Saaz-o Samaan Aur Ghalla (Anaaj) Ke Hain. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Phir Targheeb Dilaa'i, Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Phir Khade Huwe Aur Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Mere Zimme Teen Sau-300 Oont Ma'a Saaz-o Saman Ke Allah Kee Raah Men Hain. Raawi Bayan Karte Hain: Main Ne Dekha Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 32: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/625, AL-RAQM-3700,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/75,

TAYALISI FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/164, AL-RAQM-II89,

ABD BIN HUMAYD FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/128, AL-RAQM-3II.

Sallam Mimbar Par Se Utre Aur Farmaya: Is Amal Ke Baa’d Uthman Jo Kuchh Bhi Aaindah Karega Us Se Koi Jawaab-Talabi Nahin Hogi.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

199/33. “Hazrat Aboo Ash’ath San’aani RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Chand Khutaba’ Shaam Men Khade Huwe The Un Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Kai Sahabi The Un Men Se Sab Se Aakhiri Aadami Khade Huwe Jin Ka Naam Hazrat Murrah Bin Ka’b Tha, Unhone Farmaya: Agar Main Ne Ek Hadith Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Na Suni Hoti To Main Khada Na Hota (Unhone Bataya Ki) Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Fitno’n Ka Zikr Farmaya Aur Un Ka Nazdeek Hona Bayan Kiya Itne Men Ek Shakhs Kapde Se Sar Ko Lapete Huwe Guzra, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: (Fitna Fasaad) Ke Din Yeh Shakhs Haq Aur Hidayat Par Hoga. Main Us Kee Taraf Utha To Dekha Ki Woh Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hain Phir Main Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Chehrah Kee Taraf Mutawajjeh Huwa Aur Arz Kiya: (Ya RasoolAlla SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam!) Kya Yahi Hain? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Haa’n Yahi Hain.”

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 33: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/628, AL-RAQM-3704,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/236,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/360, AL-RAQM-32026,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/109, AL-RAQM-4552.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

200/34. “Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Samurah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ek Hazaar Dinaar Le Kar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Huwe Yeh Us Waqt Ka Waaq’e Hai Jab Jaishe Usrah Kee Rawaangi Kaa Samaanan Ho Raha Tha. Aap Ne Us Raqam Ko Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Gawd Men Daal Diya. Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Farmate Hain Ki Main Ne Us Waqt Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Dekha Ki Un Dinar Ko Apni Gawd Men Daste Mubarak Se Ulat-Pulat Rahe The Aur Farma Rahe The Uthman Aaj Ke Ba’d Jo Kuchh Bhi Karega Use Koi Bhi Amal Nuqshan Nahin Pahonchaega. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Yeh Jumla Do Baar Farmaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

201/35. “Hazrat Aa’ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 34: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/626, AL-RAQM-3701,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/110, AL-RAQM-4553,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/587, AL-RAQM-1279,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/515, AL-RAQM-846,

SHAYBANI FI AL-AHADU WA’L-MATHANI, 01/477, AL-RAQM-666.

AL-HADITH RAQM 35: AKHRAJAHU IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/41, AL-RAQM-112,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/75, AL-RAQM-24510,

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Uthman Agar Allah Ta’ala Tumhe’n Kisi Din Amre Khilafat Par Faa’iz Kare Aur Munafiqin Yeh Iradah KarenKi Qameese Khilafat Jo Allah Ta’ala Ne Pehna’i Hai Us Ko Tum Utaar Do To Use Hargiz Na Utaarna Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Aisa Teen Martaba Farmaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai. -

202/36. “Hazrat Qays Bin Abi Hazim RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Aboo Sahlah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Mujhe Bataya Ki Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Yawm Al-Daar (Muhaasrah Ke Din) Ko Farmaya Jab Woh Mahsoor The Ki Be-Shak Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujhe Ek Wasiyyat Farmaa’i Thi Pas Main Usi Par Saabir Hoo’n Aur Hazrat Qays RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Woh Us Ka Intezaar Kiya Karte The.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/106, AL-RAQM-4544,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/562,

DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 05/3112,

MUBARKFOORI FI TUHFAT-UL-AHWADHI BI-SHARH JAMI’ AT-TIRMIDHI, 10/137.

AL-HADITH RAQM 36: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/69, AL-RAQM-501,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/356, AL-RAQM-6918,

MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH AW AL-MUSTAKHRAJ MINA AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 01/525, AL-RAQM-391,

ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’ WA TABAQAAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 01/58.

203/37. “Hamare Nana Aboo Hasanah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Paas Hazir Huwa Jab ki Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ek Ghar Men Mahsoor The Main Ne Un Se Kalam Kee Ijaazat Maangi To Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Kaha: Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Be-Shak Anqareeb Fitna Aur Ikhtilaf Bapa Hoga. Woh Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ham Ne Arz Kiya: Ya RasoolAlla SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Hamare Liye (Aise Waqt Men) Kya Hukm Farmate Hain? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Par Amir Aur Us Ke Saathiyon Ke Itaa’at Laazim Hogi Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Taraf Isharah Farmaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Kaha Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

204/38. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Sar Zameen Habashah Kee Taraf Hijrat Kee Gharz Se Nikle Aur Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Saath Aap Kee Ahliya Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Shahibzadi Hazrat Ruqayyah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Hee Thi’n Pas Kaafi Arsa Tak Un Kee Khabar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Na Pahonchi Aur Aap

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 37: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/105, AL-RAQM-4541.

AL-HADITH RAQM 38: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 01/90, AL-HADITH AL-RAQM-I43,

SHAYBANI FI AL-AHADU WA’L-MATHANI, 01/123, AL-RAQM-123.



SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Rozana Un Kee Khabar Ma’loom Karne Ke Liye Baahar Tashrif Laate Pas Ek Din Ek Aurat Un Kee Khairiyyat Kee Khabar Le Kar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Aa’i To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Uthman Hazrat Loot ‘Alayh-is-Salam Ke Ba’d Pehla Shakhs Hai Jis Ne Apni Ahliya Ke Saath Allah Kee Raah Men Hijrat Kee.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Bayan Kiya Hai.

205/39. “Hazrat Bashir Aslami RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Jab Muhajireen Makkah Se Madinah Tashrif Laa’e To Unhen Paani Kee Qillat Mahsoos Hu’i Aur Qabila Bani Ghaffar Ke Ek Aadami Ke Paas Ek Chashma Tha Jise Roomah Kaha Jaata Tha Aur Woh Us Chashme Ke Paani Ka Ek Carba Ek Madd Ke Badle Men Bechta Tha Pas Pas Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mujhe Yeh Chashma Jannat Ke Chashme Ke Badle Men Bech Do To Woh Aadami Kehne Laga Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Mere Aur Mere Iyaal Ke Liye Is Ke Ilaawah Aur Koi Chashma Nahin Hai Is Liye Woh Chashma Main Aisa Nahin Kar Sakta So Yeh Khabar Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Pahonchi To Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Us Aadami Se Woh Chashma Paintees Hazaar-35.000 Dinar Ka Kharid Liya Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Ho Kar Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 39: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 02/4I, AL-RAQM-I26,  
 HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 03/I29,  
 IBN HAJAR ‘ASQALANI FI AL-ISABAH FI TAMYIZ-IS-SAHABAH,  
 02/534.

Wa-Sallam! Agar Main Is Chashme Ko Khareed Loo'n To Kya Aap Mujhe Bhi Is Ke Badle Men Jannat Men Chashma Ata Farma'enge Jis Tarh Us Aadami Ko Aap Ne Farmaya? To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Haa'n (Ata Karunga) To Us Par Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Woh Chashma Main Ne Khareed Kar Musalmanon Ke Naam Kar Diya Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

206/40. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Har Nabi Ka Us Kee Ummat Men Koi Na Koi Dost Hota Hai Aur Be-Shak Mera Dost Uthman Bin Affan Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu'aym Aur Imam Daylami Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

207/41. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Har Nabi Ka Us Kee Ummat Men Koi Na Koi Dost Hota Hai Aur Be-Shak Mera Dost Uthman Bin Affan Hai."

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 40: AKHRAJAHU ABOO NU'AYM AN ABI HURAYRAH, FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA' WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA', 05/202,

DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 03/335, AL-RAQM-5008.

AL-HADITH RAQM 41: AKHRAJAHU ABOO NU'AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA' WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA', 05/202, AN ABI HURAYRAH,

DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 03/335, AL-RAQM-5008.

---

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu’aym Aur Daylami Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Alfaz Daylami Ke Hain.

208/42. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Apne Baap Hazrat Ibrahim ‘Alayh-is-Salam Se Tashbeeh Dete Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Daylami Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.



[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 42: AKHRAJAHU AL-DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS,  
01/55, AL-RAQM-152,

IBN HAJAR ‘ASQALANI FI LISAN-UL-MIZAN, 04/367, AL-  
RAQM-1079.

---

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

al-Bābu al-Khāmisu:

﴿Ḥazrat ‘Alī Bin Abī Ṭālib Raḍiya  
Allāhu ‘Anhumā Ke Manāqib﴾

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)



**Faṣl: 1**

## ﴿Ḥazrat ‘Alī Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kī Qubūle Islām Aur Namāz Parḥne Meñ Awwaliyat Kā Bayān﴾

209/1 “Ek Ansaari Shakhs Aboo Hamzah Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Ne Hazrat Zayd Bin Arqam RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Sab Se Pehle Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Imaan Laa’e.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Ahmad Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Hakim Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

210/2. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Peer Ke Din Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Be’sat Hu’i Aur Mangal Ke Din Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Namaz Padhi.”

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

AL-HADITH RAQM I: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/642, AL-RAQM-3735,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/367,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/447, AL-RAQM-4663,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/371, AL-RAQM-32106,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 11/406, AL-RAQM-12151,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 22/452, AL-RAQM-1102,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/102.

AL-HADITH RAQM 2: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/640, AL-RAQM-3728,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/121, AL-RAQM-4587,

MUNAWI FI FAYD-UL-QADIR SHARH AL-JAMI’ AS-SAGHIR, 04/355.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

211/3. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Woh Farmate Hain Sab Se Pehle Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Namaz Padhi.”

“Ise Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Kaha Hai Ki Is Baare Men Ahle Ilm Ka Ikhtilaaf Hai. Ba’z Ne Kaha: Sab Se Pehle Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Islam Laa’e Aur Baa’z Ne Kaha: Sab Se Pehle Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Islam Laa’e Jab Ki Baa’z Muhaddithin Ka Kehna Hai Ki Mardo’n Men Sab Se Pehle Islam Laane Waale Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hain Aur Bachcho’n Men Sab Se Pehle Islam Laane Waale Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Hain Kyun Ki Woh Aath Baras Kee Umr Men Islam Laa’e Aur Aurato’n Men Sab Se Pehle Musharraf Ba Islam Hone Waali Hazrat Khadijat-ul-Kubra RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Hain.”

212/4. “Hazrat Amr Bin Maymoon RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Ek Taweel Hadith Men Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Unhone Farmaya: Hazrat

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 3: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/642, AL-RAQM-3734.

AL-HADITH RAQM 4: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/330, AL-RAQM-3062,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/603,

IBN SA’D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 03/21,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/119.

---

Khadijah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Ke Baa’d Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Logo’n Men Sab Se Pehle Islam Laa’e.’

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Ibn Abi Asim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

213/5. “Hazrat Habbah Urani RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Minbar Par Hanste Huwe Dekha Aur Main Ne Kabhi Bhi Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Us Se Ziyaada Hanste Huwe Nahin Dekha. Yaha’n Tak Ki Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Daant Nazar Aane Lage. Phir Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Mujhe Apne Waalid Aboo Talib Ka Qaul Yaad Aa Gaya Tha. Ek Din Woh Hamare Paas Aa’e Jab Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Tha Aur Ham Waadi’e Nakhlah Men Namaz Ada Kar Rahe The, Pas Unhone Kaha: Ae Mere Bhatije! Aap Kya Kar Rahe Hain? Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Aap Ko Islam Kee Da’wat Dee To Unhone Kaha: Jo Kuchh Aap Kar Rahe Hain Ya Keh Rahe Hain Us Men Koi Harj Nahin Lekin Aap Kabhi Bhi (Tajurbe Men) Meri Umr Se Ziyaada Nahin Ho Sakte. Pas Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Apne Waalid Kee Us Baat Par Hans Deeye Phir Farmaya: Ae Allah! Main Nahin Jaanta Ki Mujhe Se Pehle Is Ummat Ke Kisi Aur Fard Ne Teri Ibadat Kee Ho Siwaa’e Tere Nabi SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke, Yeh Teen-03 Martaba Farmaya Duhraaya Phir Farmaya:

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 5: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD,  
01/99, AL-RAQM-776,  
TAYALISI FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/36,  
HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/102.



Tahqiq Main Ne Aammat-un-Naas Ke Namaz Padhne Se Saat-07 Saal Pehle Namaz Ada Kee.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

214/6. “Hazrat Salman Farisi RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Woh Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ummat Men Sab Se Pehle Hauze Kawthar Par Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Hone Waale Islaam Laane Men Sab Se Awwal Hazrat Ali Bin Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Aur Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 6: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF,  
07/267, AL-RAQM-35954,  
TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 06/265, AL-RAQM-6174,  
SHAYBANI FI AL-AHADU WA’L-MATHANI, 01/149, AL-RAQM-179,  
IBN SA’D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 02/31,  
HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/102.

---

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

Faşl: 2

## ﴿Ḥazrat ‘Alī Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kā Ḥuzūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Bār-Gāh Meñ Qurb Aur Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴾

215/7. “Ḥazrat Sa’d Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabīye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ghazwa’e Tabook Ke Mauqa’ Par Ḥazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Madinah Men Chhod Diya, Ḥazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kya Aap Mujhe Aurato’n Aur Bachchon Men Pichhe Chhod Kar Jaa Rahe Hain? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Kya Tum Is Baat Par Raazi Nahin Ki Mere Saath Tumhaari Wohi Nisbat Ho Jo Ḥazrat Haroon ‘Alayh-is-Salam Kee Ḥazrat Moosa ‘Alayh-is-Salam Se Thi AlBatta Mere Baa’d Koi Nabi Nahin Hoga.”

Yeh Ḥadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Mazkoorah Alfaaz Imam Muslim Ke Hain.

216/8. “Ḥazrat Sa’d Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabīye Akram SallAllahu

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 7: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1602, AL-RAQM-4154,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1871, AL-RAQM-1870,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/638, AL-RAQM-3724,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/185, AL-RAQM-1608,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/370, AL-RAQM-6927,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 09/40.

AL-HADITH RAQM 8: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1871, AL-RAQM-2404.

---

‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Jab Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Baa’z Maghaazi Men Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Pichhe Chhod Diya, Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ne Mujhe Aurato’n Aur Bachchon Men Pichhe Chhod Diya Hai? To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Se Farmaya: Kya Tum Is Baat Par Raazi Nahin Ho Ki Tum Mere Liye Aise Ho Jaise Moosa ‘Alayh-is-Salam Ke Liye Haroon ‘Alayh-is-Salam The, AlBatta Mere Baa’d Koi Nabi Nahin Hoga Aur Ghazwa’e Khaybar Ke Din Men Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Yeh Suna Ki Kal Main Is Shakhs Ko Alam (Jhanda) Doonga Jo Allah Aur Us Ka Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-SallamUs Se Mahabbat Karte Hain, So Ham Sab Is Sa’adat Ke Husool Ke Intezaar Men The, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Famaya: Ali Ko Mere Paas Bulaen, Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Laaya Gaya, Us Waqt Woh Aashobe Chashm Men Muftala The, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Kee Aankhon Men Luaabe Dahan Daala Aur Unhe’n Alam (Jhanda) Ata’ Kiya, Allah Ta’ala Ne Un Ke Haath Par Khaybar Fat’h Kar Diya Aur Jab Yeh Aayat Naazil Hu’i: “Aap Farma Dijiyee Aa’o Ham Apne Beto’n Ko Bulae’n Aur Tum Apne Beto’n Ko Bulaao.” To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Fatimah, Hazrat Hasan Aur Hazrat Husayn RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum Ajmaeen Ko Bulaaya Aur Kaha: Ae Allah! Yeh Mera Kunba Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

217/9. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Amar Bin Hind Jamali Kehte Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya: Agar Main Huzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Koi Chiz Mangta To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mujhe Ata’ Farmate Aur Agar Khaamosh Rehta To Bhi Pehle Mujhe Hee Dete.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

218/10. “Hazrat Jaabir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ghazwa’e Taa’if Ke Mauqa Par Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Bulaaya Aur Un Se Sar-Goshi Kee, Log Kehne Lage Aaj Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Chachazaad Bhaa’i Ke Saath Kaafi Der Tak Sar-Goshi Kee. So Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Ne Nahin Kee Balki Allah Ne Khud Un Se Sar-Goshi Kee Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ibn Abi ‘Asim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 9: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/637, AL-RAQM-3722, 3729,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/142, AL-RAQM-8504,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/135, AL-RAQM-4630.

AL-HADITH RAQM 10: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/639, AL-RAQM-3726,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/598, AL-RAQM-1321,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 02/186, AL-RAQM-1756.

---

219/11. “Hazrat Aboo Sa’id RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Ali! Mere Aur Tumhaare Ilaawah Kisi Ke Liye Jaa’iz Nahin Ki Haalate Janabat Men Is Masjid Men Rahe. Imam Ali Bin Mundhir Kehte Hain Ki Main Ne Zaraar Bin Surad Se Is Ka Ma’na Poochha To Unhone Farmaya: Is Se Muraad Masjid Ko Ba-Taure Raasta Iste’maal Karna Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Bazzar Aur Aboo Ya’la Ne Riwayat Kiya Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

220/12. “Hazrat Umme Atiyyah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Farmati Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ek Lashkar Bheja Us Men Us Men Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Bhi The Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Dekha Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Haath Utha Kar Du’a Kar Rahe The Ki Ya Allah! Mujhe Us Waqt Tak Maut Na Dena Jab Tak Main Ali Ko (Waapas Ba-Khair-o Aafiyat) Na Dekh Loo’n.”

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

---

AL-HADITH RAQM II: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/639, AL-RAQM-3727,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/36, AL-RAQM-II97,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/3II, AL-RAQM-IO42,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 07/65, AL-RAQM-I3I8I.

AL-HADITH RAQM I2: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/643, AL-RAQM-3737,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 25/68, AL-RAQM-I68,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 03/48, AL-RAQM-2432,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/609, AL-RAQM-I039.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Tabarani Ne Bayan Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

221/13. “Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Allah Ta’ala Aboo Bakr Par Rahm Farmae’n Us Ne Apni Beti Mere Nikaah Men Dee Aur Mujhe Daar-ul-Hijrah Le Kar Aa’e Aur Bilaal Ko Bhi Unhone Apne Maal Se Azaad Karaaya. Allah Ta’ala Umar Par Rahm Farmae’n Yeh Hamesha Haq Baat Karte Hain Agarcheh Woh Kadwi Ho Isi Liye Woh Is Haal Men Hai Ki Un Ka Koi Dost Nahin. Allah Ta’ala Usman Par Rahm Farmaen. Is Se Firishte Bhi Haya Karte Hain. Allah Ta’ala Ali Par Rahm Farmaen. Ya Allah! Yeh Jaha’n Kahin Bhi Ho Haq Us Ke Saath Rahe.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Aur Hakim Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

222/14. “Hazrat Hubshi Bin Junadah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Woh Kehte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ali

---

AL-HADITH RAQM I3: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/633, AL-RAQM-3714,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/134, AL-RAQM-4629,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 06/95, AL-RAQM-5906,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/52, AL-RAQM-806,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 01: 418, AL-RAQM-550.

AL-HADITH RAQM I4: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/636, AL-RAQM-3719,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/44, AL-RAQM-II9,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/165,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/366, AL-RAQM-3207I,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 04/16, AL-RAQM-35II,

SHAYBANI FI AL-AHAD WA’L-MATHANI, 03/183, AL-RAQM-1514.

RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Mujh Se Hai Aur Main Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Hoo’n Aur Meri Taraf Se (Ahad-o Paimaan Men) Mere Aur Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Siwa Koi Doosra (Zimme-Daari) Ada Nahin Kar Sakta.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Ibn Majah Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Kehte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

223/15. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ansaar Wa Muhaajirin Ke Darmiyaan Ukhuwwat Qaa’im Kee To Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Rote Huwe Aa’e Aur Arz Kiya Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Sahaba’e Kiram Men Bhaa’i-Chaarah Qaa’im Farmaya Lekin Mujhe Kisi Ka Bhaa’i Nahin Banaya. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Dunya Wa Aakhirat Men Mere Bhaa’i Ho.”

Ise Imam Tirmidhi Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

224/16. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Martaba Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Ek Parande Ka Gosht

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 15: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/636, AL-RAQM-3720,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/15, AL-RAQM-4288.

AL-HADITH RAQM 16: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/636, AL-RAQM-3721,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 09/146, AL-RAQM-9372, IBN HAYYAN FI TABAQAT-UL-MUHADDITHIN BI-ASBAHAN, 03/454.

Tha, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Du’a Kee: Ya Allah! Apni Makhlook Men Se Mahboob-Tareen Shakhs Mere Paas Bhej Taa Ki Woh Mere Saath Is Parande Ka Gosht Khaa’e. Chunaancheh Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Aa’e Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Woh Gosht Tanaawul Kiya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

225/17. “Hazrat Buraydah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Aurato’n Men Sab Se Ziyaada Mahboob Apni Saahabzaadi Hazrat Fatimah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Thi’n Aur Mardo’n Men Se Sab Se Ziyaada Mahboob Hazrat Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu The.”

Is Hadith Ko Tirmidhi Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

226/18. “Hazrat Jumay’ Bin Umayr Tamimi RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Apni Khaala Ke Saath Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Huwa Phir Main Ne Un Se Poochha: Logo’n Main Kaun Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Sab Se Ziyaada Mahboob Tha? Unhone Farmaya: Hazrat Fatimah

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 17: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/698, AL-RAQM-3868,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03: 168, AL-RAQM-4735,  
TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 08/130, AL-RAQM-7258.

AL-HADITH RAQM 18: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/701, AL-RAQM-3874,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/171.



RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Phir Arz Kiya Gaya Aur Mardo’n Men Se Kaun Sab Se Zyadah Mahboob Tha? Farmaya: Us Ka Khaawand Agarcheh Mujhe Un Ka Ziyaada Roze Rakhna Aur Ziyaada Qiyaam Kaarna Ma’loom Nahin.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Haakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

227/19. “Hazrat Hanash RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Do-02 Mendho’n Kee Qurbani Karte Huwe Dekha To Main Ne Un Se Poochha Yeh Kya Hai? Unhone Jawab Diya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujhe Wasiyyat Farmaa’i Hai Ki Main Un Kee Taraf Se Bhi Qurbaani Karoo’n Lehaaza Main Un Kee Taraf Se Qurbaani Karta Hoo’n.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Dawood Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

228/20. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Nujay RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya: Ki Main Din-Raat Men Do-02 Daf’a Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Haazir Hota. Jab Main Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 19: AKHRAJAHU ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 03/94, AL-RAQM-2790,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/150, AL-RAQM-1285.

AL-HADITH RAQM 20: AKHRAJAHU AL-NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN, 03/12, AL-RAQM-1212,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 02/1222, AL-RAQM-3708,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 01/360, AL-RAQM-1136,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 05/242, AL-RAQM-25676.

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmate Aqdas Men Raat Ke Waqt Haazir Hota (Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Namaz Ada Farma Rahe Hote) To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mujheljaazat Inaayat Farmane Ke Liye Khaanste.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa’i Aur Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

229/21. “Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Karti Hain Us Zaat Kee Qasam Jis Ka Main Halaf Uthaati Hoo’n Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Logo’n Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Ahad Ke E’tebaar Se Sab Se Ziyaada Qarib The. Woh Bayan Karti Hain Ki Ham Ne Aae Roz Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Iyaadat Kee, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Farmate Ki Ali (Meri Iyaadat Ke Liye) Bohat Martaba Aaya Hai. Aap Bayan Karti Hain Ki Mera Khayaal Hai Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Kisi Zaroori Kaam Se Bheja Tha. Us Ke Baa’d Jab Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Tashrif Laa’e To Main Ne Samjha Unhe’n Shaayad Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Koi Kaam Hoga So Ham Baahar Aa Ga’e Aur Darwaaze Ke Qarib Baith Ga’e Aur Men Un Sab Se Ziyaada Darwaaze Ke Qarib Thi Pas Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Huzoor Nabiyye Akram

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 21: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD,  
06/300, AL-RAQM-26607,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/149, AL-RAQM-4671,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/112.

---

SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Jhuk Ga’e Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se SarGoshi Karne Lage Phir Us Din Ke Baa’d Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Wisaal Farma Ga’e Pas Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Sab Logo’n Se Ziyaada Ahad Ke E’tebaar Se Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Qarib The.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

230/22. “Hazrat Usaamah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Apne Waalid Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ja’far Aur Hazrat Ali Aur Hazrat Zayd Bin Haarithah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum Ek Din Ikatthe Huwe To Hazrat Ja’far RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya Ki Main Tum Sab Se Ziyaada Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Mahboob Hoo’n Aur Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya Ki Main Tumm Sab Se Ziyaada Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Mahboob Hoo’n Aur Hazrat Zayd RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya Ki Main Tum Sab Se Ziyaada Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Pyaara Hoo’n Phir Unhone Kaha Chalo Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Khidmate Aqdas Men Chalte Hain Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Puchhte Hain Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Sab Se Ziyaada Pyaara Kaun Hai? Usaamah Bin

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 22: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 05/204, AL-RAQM-21825,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/239, AL-RAQM-4957,

MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 04/151, AL-RAQM-1369,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/274.

Zayd Kehte Hain Pas Woh Teenon Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Ijaazat Talab Karne Ke Liye Haazir Huwe To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Dekho Yeh Kaun Hai? Main Ne Arz Kiya: Ja’far Ali Aur Zayd Bin Haarithah Hain. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Un Ko Ijaazat Do Phir Woh Daakhil Huwe Aur Kehne Lage: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Sab Ziyaada Mahboob Kaun Hai? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Fatimah, Unhone Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Ham Ne Mardo’n Ke Baare Arz Kiya Hai To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Ja’far! Tumhari Khilqat Meri Khilqat Se Mushaabih Hai Aur Mere Khulq Tumhaare Khulq Se Mushaabih Hain Aur Too Mujh Se Aur Mere Shajarah Nasab Se Hai, Ae Ali! Too Mera Daamaad Aur Mere Do Beto’n Ka Baap Hai Aur Main Tujh Se Hoo’n Aur Too Mujh Se Hai Aur Ae Zayd! Too Mera Ghulaam Aur Mujh Se Aur Meri Taraf Se Hai Aur Tamam Qaum Se Too Mujhe Pasandidah Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai. Imam Hakim Kehte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

231/23. “Hazrat Amr Bin Maymoon RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Ek Taweel Hadith Men Riwayat Karte Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Kisi Ko Soorah Tawbah De Kar Bheja Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi

Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Us Ke Pichhe Bheja Pas Unhone Woh Soorah Us Se Le Lee. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Is Soorah Ko Siwaa’e Us Aadami Ke Jo Mujh Men Se Hai Aur Main Us Se Hoo’n Koi Aur Nahin Le Jaa Sakta.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

232/24. “Hazrat Aboo Sa’id Khudri RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Logo’n Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ke Baare Men Koi Shikaayat Kee. To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamaare Darmiyaan Khade Huwe Aur Khutba Irshaad Farmaya. Pas Main Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Yeh Farmate Huwe Suna: Ae Logo’n! Ali Kee Shikaayat Na Karo, Allah Kee Qasam Woh Allah Kee Zaat Men Yaa Allah Ke Raaste Men Bohat Sakht Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Aur Hakim Ne Riayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Hakim Ne Kaha Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnaad Hai.

233/25. “Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Be-Shak Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Jab Naaraazgi Ke Aalam Men Hote To Ham Men Se Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 24: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/86, AL-RAQM-II835,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/I44, AL-RAQM-4654, IBN HISHAM FI AS-SIRAT-UN-NABAWIYYAH, 06/08.

AL-HADITH RAQM 25: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 04/318, AL-RAQM-4314,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/I41, AL-RAQM-4647, HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/I16.

Sallam Ke Saath Siwaa'e Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Kisi Ko Kalaam Karne Kee Jur'at Na Hoti Thi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Kaha Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnaad Hai.

234/26. "Hazrat Aboo Rafi' RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Ek Jagah Bheja, Jab Woh Waapas Tashrif Laa'e To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Se Farmaya: Allah Ta'ala, Us Ka Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aur Jibra'il Tum Se Raazi Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

**Faṣl: 3**

**﴿Ḥazrat ‘Alī Radiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kā Ahle  
Baite Rasūl ﷺ Meñ Se Hone Kā Bayān﴾**

235/27. “Hazrat Sa’d Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Jab Aayate Mubaahala: “Aap Farma De’n Aa’o Ham Apne Beto’n Ko Bulaate Hain Aur Tum Apne Beto’n Ko Bulaa.” Naazil Hu’I To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Fatimah, Hazrat Hasan Aur Husayn ‘Alayhim-us-Salam Ko Bulaaya, Phir Farmaya: Ya Allah! Yeh Mere Ahle Bait Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

236/28. “Hazrat Safiyyah Binte Shaybah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Farmati Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 27: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1871, AL-RAQM-2404,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/225, AL-RAQM-2999,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/638, AL-RAQM-3724,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/107, AL-RAQM-8399,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/163, AL-RAQM-4719,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 07/63, AL-RAQM-13169, 13170.

AL-HADITH RAQM 28: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1883, AL-RAQM-2424,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/370, AL-RAQM-36102,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/672, AL-RAQM-II49,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/159, AL-RAQM-4707,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 02/149,

IBN RAHWAYH FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/678, AL-RAQM-1271.

Sallam Sub'h Ke Waqt Is Haal Men Baahar Tashrif Laa'e Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ek Chaadar Odh Rakhi Thi Jis Par Siyaah Oon Se Kajaawon Ke Naqsh Bane Huwe The. Hazrat Hasan Bin Ali RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Aa'e To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe'n Us Chaadar Men Daakhil Farma Liya, Phir Hazrat Husayn RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aa'e Aur Un Ke Saath Chaadar Men Daakhil Ho Ga'e, Phir Saiyyidah Fatimah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Aa'in To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhine Bhi Chaadar Men Daakhil Farma Liya. Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Yeh Aayate Mubaraka Padhi: Ae Ahle Ahle Bait! Allah To Yahi Chaahta Hai Ki Tum Se (Har Tarh) Kee Aaludagi Door Kar De Aur Tumhe'n Khoob Paak-o Saaf Kar De.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

237/29. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Chheh-06 Maah Tak Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Yeh Ma'mool Raha Ki Jab Namaaze Fazr Ke Liye Nikle To Hazrat Fatimah Salamu Allahi 'Alayha Ke Darwaazah Ke Paas Se Guzarte Huwe Farmate: Ae Ahle Bait! Namaz Qaa'im Karo (Aur Phir Yeh Aayate Mubaraka Padhte:) “Ae Ahle Bait! Allah Chaahta Hai Ki Tum Se

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 29: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/352, AL-RAQM-3206,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/259, 285,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA'IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/761, AL-RAQM-1340, 1341.



(Har Tarh Kee) Aaludagi Door Kar De Aur Tum Khoob Paak-o Saaf Kar De.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Niz Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

238/30. “Parwarda’e Nabi Hazrat Umar Bin Abi Salamah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jab Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Ke Ghar Men Yeh Aayat Mubarak “Ae Ahle Bait! Allah To Yahī Chaahta Hai Ki Tum Se (Har Tarh Kee) Aaloodagi Door Kar De Aur Tum Ko Khoob Paak-o Saaf Kar De” Naazil Hu’i. To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Fatimah, Hazrat Hasan Aur Husayn RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum Ko Bulaaya Aur Ek Chaadar Men Dhaanp Liya. Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Pichhe The, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe’n Bhi Kamli Men Dhaanp Liya, Phir Farmaya: Ilaahi! Yeh Meri Ahle Bait Hain, In Se Har Aaloodagi Ko Door Kar De Aur Inhe’n Khoob Paak-o Saaf Farma De.’

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 30: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/351, AL-RAQM-3205,  
 TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/663, AL-RAQM-3787,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/292,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/587, AL-RAQM-994,  
 HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 02/451, AL-RAQM-3558,  
 HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/158, AL-RAQM-4705,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 03/54, AL-RAQM-2668.

---

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

239/31. “Hazrat Aboo Sa’id Khudri RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaane Khudawandi: “Ae Ahle Bait! Allah To Yahī Chaahta Hai Ki Tum Se (Har Tarh Kee) Aaloodagi Door Kar De.” Ke Baare Men Kaha Hai Ki Yeh Aayat Mubarak Panjtan Ke Haq Men Naazil Hu’i. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam, Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Fatimah, Hazrat Hasan Aur Hazrat Husayn RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum Ke Haq Men.”

Is Hadith Ko Tabarani Ne Aur Ibn Hayyan Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

240/32. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Ki Jab Yeh Aayat Naazil Hu’i: Ae Mahboob! Farma Dijiye Ki Main Tum Se Sirf Apni Qaraabat Ke Saath Mahabbat Ka Sawaal Karta Hoo’n.”

To Sahaba’e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta’ala ‘Alayhim Ajma’in Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ke Qaraabat Waale Kaun Hai Jin Kee Mahabbat Ham Par Waajib Ho Ga’i Hai? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ali, Fatimah, Aur Un Ke Dono’n Bete (Hasan Aur Husayn).”

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 31: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 03/380, AL-RAQM-3456,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-US-SAGHIR, 01/231, AL-RAQM-375,

IBN HAYYAN FI TABAQAT-UL-MUHADDITHIN BI-ASBAHAN, 03/384,

KHATIB AL-BAGHDADI FI TARIKH BAGHDAD, 10/278.

AL-HADITH RAQM 32: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 03/47, AL-RAQM-2641,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/168.

---

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

241/33. “Hazrat Aboo Barzah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aadami Ke Dono’n Qadam Us Waqt Tak Agle Jaha’n Men Nahin Padte Jab Tak Ki Us Se Chaar-04 Chizo’n Ke Baare Sawaal Na Kar Liya Jaa’e, Us Ke Jism Ke Baare Men Ki Us Ne Use Kis Tarh Ke Aamaal Men Bosidah Kiya? Aur Us Kee Umr Ke Baare Men Ki Kis Haal Men Use Khatm Kiya? Aur Us Ke Maal Ke Baare Men Ki Us Ne Yeh Kaha’n Se Kamaaya Aur Kaha’n Kharch Kiya? Aur Ahle Bait Kee Mahabbat Ke Baare Men? Arz Kiya Gaya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Kee (Ya’ni Ahle Bait Kee) Mahabbat Kee Kya Alaamat Hai? To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apna Daste Aqdas Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ke Shaane Par Maara (Ki Yeh Mahabbat Kee Alaamat Hai).”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

## Faṣl: 4

## ﴿Farmāne Muṣṭafá ﷺ: Jis Kā Main Mawlā Hūn Us Kā ‘Alī Mawlā Hai﴾

242/34. “Hazrat Shu’bah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu, Salamah Bin Kuhayl Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Aboo Tufayl Se Suna

AL-HADITH RAQM 34: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/633, AL-RAQM-3713,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 05/195, 204, AL-RAQM-5071, 5096,

وقدروي هذا الحديث عن حسي بن جنادة في الكتب الآتية:

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/134, AL-RAQM-4652,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 12/78, AL-RAQM-12593,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH,: 602, AL-RAQM-1359,

HISAM-UD-DEEN HINDI FI KANZ-UL-‘UMMAL, 11/608, AL-RAQM-32946,

IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 45/77, 144,

KHATIB AL-BAGHDADI FI TARIKH BAGHDAD, 12/343,

IBN KATHIR FI AL-BIDAYAH WA AN-NIHAYAH, 05/451,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/108,

وقدروي هذا الحديث أيضا عن جابر بن عبدالله في الكتب الآتية.

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH,: 602, AL-RAQM-1355,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/366, AL-RAQM-32072,

وقدروي هذا الحديث عن ايوب الأنصاري في الكتب الآتية:

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH,: 602, AL-RAQM-1354,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 04/173, AL-RAQM-4052,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 01/229, AL-RAQM-348,

وقدروي هذا الحديث عن بريدة في الكتب الآتية:

ABD-UR-RAZZAQ FI AL-MUSANNAF, 11/225, AL-RAQM-20388,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-US-SAGHIR, 01: 71,

IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 45/143,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH,: 601, AL-RAQM-1353,

IBN KATHIR FI AL-BIDAYAH WA AN-NIHAYAH, 05/457,

HISAM-UD-DEEN HINDI FI KANZ-UL-‘UMMAL, 11/602, AL-RAQM-32904,

وقدروي هذا الحديث عن مالك بن حويرث في الكتب الآتية:

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 19/252, AL-RAQM-646,

IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 45: 177,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/106.

Ki Aboo Sarihah.... Ya Zayd Bin Arqam RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma... Se Marwi Hai (Hazrat Shu’bah Ko Raawi Ke Muta’aliliq Shak Hai) Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo’n, Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Kaha Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

Shu’bah Ne Is Hadith Ko Maymoon Aboo Abd Allah Se, Unhone Zayd Bin Arqam Se Aur Unhone Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Riwayat Kiya Hai.

243/35. “Hazrat Imran Bin Hasayn RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ek Taweel Riwayat Men Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Ali Mujh Se Hai Aur Main Us Se Hoo’n Aur Mere Baa’d Woh Har Musalman Ka Wali Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Kaha Hai Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

244/36. “Hazrat Zayd Bin Arqam RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jab Rasool Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 35: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/632, AL-RAQM-3712,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/330, AL-RAQM-3062,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/373, AL-RAQM-6929,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/119, AL-RAQM-4579,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/132, AL-RAQM-8474,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/372, 373, AL-RAQM-32121,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/293, AL-RAQM-355,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 18/128, AL-RAQM-265.

AL-HADITH RAQM 36: AKHRAJAHU AL-NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/45, 130, AL-RAQM-8148, 8464,

---

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hajjat-ul-Wada' Se Waapas Tashrif Laa'e To Ghadire Khumm Par Qiyaam Farmaya. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Saa'ebaan Lagaane Ka Hukm Diya Aur Woh Laga Diye Ga'e Phir Farmaya: "Mujhe Lagta Hai Ki An-Qarib Mujhe (Wisaal) Ka Bulaawa Aane Ko Hai, Jise Main Qubool Kar Lunga. Tahqiq Main Tumhare Darmiyan Do<sup>2</sup> Aham Chize'n Chhod Kar Ja Raha Hoo'n, Jo Ek Doosre Se Badh Kar Ahmiyyat Kee Haamil Hain. Ek Allah Kee Kitab Aur Doosri Meri Itrat. Ab Dekhna Ye Hai Ki Mere Baa'd Tum In Dono'n Ke Saath Kya Sulook Rawa Rakhte Ho Aur Yeh Dono'n Ek Doosre Se Juda Na Hongi, Yaha'n Tak Ki Hauze (Kawthar) Par Mere Saamne Aa'engi." Phir Farmaya: Be-Shak Allah Mera Mawla Hai Aur Main Har Momin Ka Mawla Hoo'n. Phir Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ka Haath Pakad Kar Farmaya: Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo'n, Us Ka Yeh Wali Hai, Ae Allah! Jo Ise (Ali Ko) Dost Rakhe Use Too Dost Rakh Aur Jo Is Se Adaawat Rakhe Us Se Too Bhi Adaawat Rakh."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa'i Aur Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Hakim Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

245/37. "Hazrat Sa'd Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu Ta'ala Alayhi Wa Aalihi Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim

---

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK 'ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/109, AL-RAQM-4576,  
TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 05/166, AL-RAQM-4969.

AL-HADITH RAQM 37: AKHRAJAHU AL-NASA'I FI KHSA'IS AMIR-UL-MU'MININ 'ALI BIN ABI TALIB KARRAMALLAHU TA'ALA WAJ'HAH-UL-KARIM,; 33, 34, 88, AL-RAQM-10, 80,  
SHASHI FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/165, 166, AL-RAQM-106,  
IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 45/88,  
HISAM-UD-DEEN HINDI FI KANZ-UL-'UMMAL, 15/163, AL-RAQM-36496.

Kee Teen<sup>3</sup> Khaslate’n Aisi Bataa’i Hain Ki Agar Main Un Men Se Ek Ka Bhi Haamil Hota To Woh Mujhe Surkh Oont Se Ziyaada Mahboob Hoti. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne (Ek Mauqa’ Par) Irshad Farmaya: Ali Mere Liye Isi Tarh Hain Jaise Haroon ‘Alayh-is-Salam Moosa ‘Alayh-is-Salam Ke Liye The, (Woh Nabi The) Magar Mere Baa’d Koi Nabi Nahin. Aur Farmaya: Main Aaj Us Shakhs Ko Alam Ata Karunga Jo Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool Se Mahabbat Karta Hai Aur Allah Aur Us Ka Rasool Us Se Mahabbat Karte Hain. (Raawi Kehte Hain Ki) Main Ne Huzoor SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko (Is Mauqa Par) Ye Farmate Huwe Bhi Suna: Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo’n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa’i Aur Imam Shahsi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

Aur Ek Riwayat Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aagaah Raho! Be-Shak Allah Mera Wali Hai Aur Main Har Momin Ka Wali Hoo’n, Pas Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo’n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai.”<sup>(1)</sup>

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hisam-ud-Deen Hidni Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

246/38. “Ḥazrat Sa’d Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Ye Farmate Huwe Suna: Jis Ka Main Wali Hoo’n Us Ka Ali Wali Hai Aur Main Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko (Ḥazrat Ali

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 38: AKHRAJAHU IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/45, AL-RAQM-121,

NASA’I FI KHASA’IS AMIR-UL-MOMININ ALI BIN ABI TALIB KARRAMALLAHU TA’ALA WAJ’HAH-UL-KARIM,: 32, 33, AL-RAQM-91.

KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se) Ye Farmate Huwe Suna: Tum Mere Liye Isi Tarh Ho Jaise Haaron 'Alayh-is-Salam Ko Moosa 'Alayh-is-Salam Ke Liye The, Magar Mere Baa'd Koi Nabi Nahin, Aur Main Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko (Ghazwa'e Khaybar Ke Mauqa' Par) Ye Bhi Farmate Huwe Suna: Main Aaj Us Shakhs Ko Alam Ata Karunga Jo Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool Se Mahabbat Karta Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah Aur Imam Nasa'i Khasa'is Ali Bin Abi Talib Men Riwayat Kiya Hai.

247/39. “Hazrat Bara' Bin Aazib RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ham Ne Huzoor Nabiiye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Hajj Ada Kiya, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Raaste Men Ek Jagah Qiyaam Farmaya Aur Namaz Bajama'at (Qaa'im Karne) Ka Hukm Diya, Us Ke Ba'd Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ka Haath Pakad Kar Farmaya: Kya Main Momin Kee Jaano'n Se Qarib Tar Nahin Hoo'n? Unhone Jawaab Diya: Kyun Nahin! Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Kya Main Har Momin Kee Jaan Se Qarib Tar Nahin Hoo'n? Unhone Jawab Diya: Kyoo'n Nahin! Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Pas Yeh (Ali) Har Us Ka Wali Hai Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo'n. Ae Allah! Jo Ise Dost Rakhe Use Too Dost Rakh (Aur) Jo Is Se Adaawat Rakhe Us Se Too Bhi Adaawat Rakh.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.



248/40. “Hazrat Buraydah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ke Saath Yaman Ke Ghazwah Men Sheerkat Kee Jis Men Mujhe Aap Se Kuchh Shikwa Huwa. Jab Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Waapas Aaya To Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ka Zikr Karte Huwe Un Ke Baare Men Tanqis Kee. Main Ne Dekha Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Chehra’e Mubarak Mutaghayyir Ho Gaya Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: “Ae Buraydah! Kya Main Mominin Kee Jaanon Se Qarib Tar Nahin Hoo’n?” To Main Ne Arz Kiya: Kyun Nahin, Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Us Par Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo’n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad, Imam Nasa’i, Imam Hakim Aur Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Hakim Kehte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

249/41. “Hazrat Maymoon Aboo Abd Allah Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Zayd Bin Arqam RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Ye Kehte Huwe Suna: Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 40: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBA FI AL-MUSNAD, 05/347, AL-RAQM-22995,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/130, AL-RAQM-8465,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/110, AL-RAQM-4578,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 12/84, AL-RAQM-12181.

AL-HADITH RAQM 41: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/372,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/131,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KBIR, 05/195, AL-RAQM-5068.

---

Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Ek Waadi.... Jise Wadi'e Khum Kaha Jaata Tha.... Men Utre. Pas Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Namaz Ka Hukm Diya Aur Sakht Garmi Men Jama'at Karwaa'i. Phir Hame'n Khutba Diya, Us Haal Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Sooraj Kee Garmi Se Bachaane Ke Liye Darakht Par Kapda Latka Kar Saaya Kiya Gaya. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: "Kya Tum Nahin Jaante Ya (Is Baat Kee) Gawaahi Nahin Dete Ki Main Har Momin Kee Jaan Se Qarib Tar Hoo'n?" Logo'n Ne Kaha: Kyoo'n Nahin! Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Pas Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo'n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai, Ae Allah! Too Us Se Adaawat Rakh Jo Is Se Adaawat Rakhe Aur Use Dost Rakh Jo Ise Dost Rakhe."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Bayhaqi Ne Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

250/42. "(Khud) Hazrat Ali 'Alayh-is-Salam Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ghadire Khumm Ke Din Farmaya: Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo'n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai."

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 42: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN FI HANBAL NE AL-MUSNAD, 01/152,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 07/448, AL-RAQM-6878,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA'IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/705,  
 IBN ABI 'ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, : 604 AL-RAQM-1369,  
 IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 45/161, 162, 163,  
 IBN KATHIR FI AL-BIDAYAH WA AN-NIHAYAH, 04/171,  
 HISAM-UD-DEEN HINDI FI KANZ-UL-'UMMAL, 13/77, 168, AL-RAQM-32950, 36511,  
 HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 09/107.

---

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

251/43. “Aboo Is’haq Se Marwi Hai, Woh Kehte Hain Ki Main Ne Sa’id Bin Wahb Ko Ye Kehte Huwe Suna: Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Logo’n Se Qasam Lee Jis Par Paanch-05 Chheh-06 Sahaba Ne Khade Ho Kar Gawaahi Dee Ki Huzoor Nabiiye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Tha: Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo’n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

252/44. “Hazrat Amr Bin Maymoon RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Ek Taweel Hadith Men Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiiye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apni Chacha Ke Baton Se Farmaya: Tum Men Se Kaun Dunya Wa Aakhirat Men Mere Saath Dosti Karega? Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ali

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 43: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 05/366,

NASA’I FI KHSATIS AMIR-UL-MU’MININ ‘ALI BIN ABI TALIB KARRAMALLAHU TA’ALA WAJ’HAH-UL-KARIM, :90, AL-RAQM-83,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/598, 599, AL-RAQM-1021,

MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 02/105, AL-RAQM-479,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/131,

IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 45/160,

MUHIIBB-UD-DEEN TABARI FI AR-RIYAD-UN-NADIRAH FI MANAQIB-IL-‘ASHRAH, 03/127,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/104.

AL-HADITH RAQM 44: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/330, AL-RAQM-3062,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/143, AL-RAQM-4652,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/603,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/199.

KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Us Waqt Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Baithe Huwe The, Sab Ne Inkaar Kar Diya To Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Arz Kiya: Main Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Dunya Wa Aakhirat Men Dosti Karunga, Is Par Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Ali Too Dunya Wa Aakhirat Men Mera Dost Hai. Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Aage Un Men Se Ek Aadami Kee Taraf Badhe Aur Farmaya: Tum Men Se Dunya Wa Aakhirat Men Mere Saath Kaun Dosti Karega? To Us Ne Bhi Inkaar Kar Diya. Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Is Par Phir Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Kaha: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Main Aap Ke Saath Dunya Wa Aakhirat Men Dosti Karunga To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Ali! Too Dunya Wa Aakhirat Men Mera Dost Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmd, Ibn Abi Aasim Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

253/45. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jis Ne Atthaarah-18 Dhul-Hijjah Ko Rozah Rakha

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 45: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/281,  
 IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 12/78, AL-RAQM-12167,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 03/324,  
 KHATIB AL-BAGHDADI FI TARIKH BAGHDAD, 08/290,  
 IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 45/176, 177,  
 IBN KATHIR FI AL-BIDAYAH WA AN-NIHAYAH, 05/464,  
 RAZI FI AT-TAFSIR-UL-KABIR, 11/139.

Us Ke Liye Saath-60 Mahino’n Ke Rozo’n Ka Sawaab Likha Jaa’ega, Aur Ye Ghadire Khumm Ka Din Tha Jab Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ka Haath Pakad Kar Farmaya: Kya Main Mu’mineen Ka Wali Nahin Hoo’n? Unhone Ne Arz Kiyaa: Kyoo’n Nahin, Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo’n, Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai. Is Par Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Mubarak Ho! Ae Ibn Abi Talib! Aap Mere Aur Har Musalman Ke Mawla Thahre. (Is Mauqa’ Par) Allah Ta’ala Ne Ye Aayat Naazil Farmaa’i: Aaj Main Ne Tumhare Liye Tumhara Deen Muqammal Kar Diya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad, Ibn Abi Shaybah Aur Tabarani Ne Mazkooarah Alfaaz Ke Saath Riwayat Kiya Hai.

254/46. “Hazrat Yazid Bin Umar Bin Mooriq Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ek Mauqa’ Par Main Shaam Men Tha Jab Hazrat Umar Bin Abd Al-Aziz RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Logo’n Ko Nawaaz Rahe The. Pas Main Un Ke Paas Aaya, Unhone Mujh Se Poochha Ki Aap Kis Qabile Se Hain? Main Ne Kaha: Quraish Se. Unhone Poochha Ki Quraish Kee Kis (Shaakh) Se? Main Ne Kaha: Bani Hashim Se. Unhone Poochha Ki Bani Hashim Ke Kis (Khandan) Se? Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Main Khaamosh Raha. Unhone (Phir) Poochha Ki Bani Hashim Ke Kis (Khandan) Se? Main Ne Kaha: Mawla Ali (Ke Khandan Se). Unhone Poochha Ki Ali Kaun Hai? Main Khaamosh

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 46: AKHRAJAHU ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’  
WA TABQAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 05/364,

IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 48/233,

IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 69/127,

IBN ATHIR FI USD-UL-GHABAH FI MA’RIFAT-IS-SAHABAH, 06/427, 428.

---

Raha. Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Unhone Mere Seene Par Haath Rakha Aur Kaha: “Ba-Khuda! Main Hazrat Ali Bin Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ka Ghulam Hoo’n.” Aur Phir Kaha Ki Mujhe Be Shumar Logo’n Ne Bayan Kiya Hai Ki Unhone Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Ye Farmate Huwe Suna: “Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo’n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai.” Phir Muzaahim Se Poochha Ki Is Qabil Ke Logo’n Ko Kitna De Rahe Ho? To Us Ne Jawaab Diya: Sau-100 Ya Do Sau-200 Dirham. Is Par Unhone Farmaya: Hazrat Ali Bin Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Kee Qaraabat Kee Waj’h Se Unhe’n Pachaas-50 Dinar Ziyaada Do, Aur Ibn Abi Dawood Ki Riwayat Ke Mutabiq Saath-60 Dinar Esaafi Dene Ki Hidayat Kee, Aur (Un Se Mukhaatib Ho Kar) Farmaya: Aap Apne Shahr Tashrif Le Jaa’en, Aap Ke Paas Aap Ke Qabile Ke Logo’n Ke Baraabar Hissah Pahonch Jaa’enga”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu’aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

255/47. “Amr Dhi Murr Aur Zayd Bin Arqam Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ghadire Khumm Ke Maqaam Par Khutba Farmaya: Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Ka Main Mawla Hoo’n Us Ka Ali Mawla Hai, Ae Allah! Jo Ise Dost Rakhe Too Use Dost Rakh Aur Jo Is Se Adaawat Rakhe Too Us Se

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 47: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 05/192, AL-RAQM-5059,

NASA’I FI KHSA’IS AMIR-UL-MU’MININ ‘ALI BIN ABI TALIB KARRAMALLAHU TA’ALA WAJ’HAH-UL-KARIM, 100, 101, AL-RAQM-96, IBN KATHIR FI AL-BIDAYAH WA AN-NIHAYAH, 04/170,

HISAM-UD-DEEN HINDI FI KANZ-UL-‘UMMAL, 11/609, AL-RAQM-32946

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/104, 106.

Adaawat Rakh, Aur Jo Is Kee Nusrat Kare Us Kee Too Nusrat Farma, Aur Jo Is Kee I’anat Kare Too Use I’anat Farma.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

256/48. “Hazrat Ibn Buraydah Apne Waalid Se Ek Taweel Riwayat Men Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Un Logo’n Ko Kya Hoga Jo Ali Kee Shaan Men Gustkahi Karte Hain! (Jaan Lo) Jo Ali Kee Gustaakhi Karta Hai Woh Meri Gustakhi Karta Hai Aur Jo Ali Se Juda Huwa Woh Mujh Se Juda Ho Gaya. Be-Shak Ali Mujh Se Hai Aur Main Ali Se Hoo’n, Us Kee Takhliq Meri Mitti Se Hu’i Hai Aur Meri Takhliq Ibrahim Kee Mitti Se, Aur Main Ibrahim Se Afzal Hoo’n. Ham Men Se Baa’z Baa’z Kee Aulaad Hain, Allah Ta’ala Yeh Saari Baate’n Sun’ne Aur Jaan’ne Waala Hai.....Woh Mere Baa’d Tum Sab Ka Wali Hai. (Buraydah Bayan Karte Hain Ki) Main Ne Kaha: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kuchh Waqt Inaayat Farma’en Aur Apna Haath Badhaen, Main Tajdide Islam Kee Bai’at Karna Chahta Hoo’n, (Aur) Main Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Juda Na Huwa Yaha’n Tak Ki Main Ne Islam Par (Do Baarah) Bai’at Kar Lee.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

257/49. “Hazrat Ammar Bin Yaasir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 48: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 06/162, 163, AL-RAQM-6085,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/128.

AL-HADITH RAQM 49: AKHRAJAHU AL-DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 01/429, AL-RAQM-1751,

IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 45: 181, 182,

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jo Mujh Par Imaan Laaya Aur Meri Tasdiq Kee Use Main Wilayate Ali Kee Wasiyat Karta Hoo'n, Jis Ne Use Wali Jaana Us Ne Mujhe Wali Jaana Aur Jis Ne Mujh Wali Jaana Us Ne Allah Ko Wali Jaana, Aur Jis Ne Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Mahabbat Kee Us Ne Mujh Se Mahabbat Kee, Aur Jis Ne Mujh Se Mahabbat Kee Us Ne Allah Se Mahabbat Kee, Aur Jis Ne Ali Se Bughz Rakha Us Ne Mujh Se Bughz Rakha, Aur Jis Ne Mujh Se Bughz Rakha Us Ne Allah Se Bughz Rakha.”



Is Hadith Ko Imam Daylami, Muttaqi Hindi, Ibn Asaskir Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.



www.TahirulQadriBooks.com



**Faṣl: 5**

**﴿Hubbe 'Alī Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhu Ḥubbe  
Muṣṭafá عليه السلام Aur Buḡhze 'Alī Raḍiya Allāhu  
'Anhu Buḡhze Muṣṭafá عليه السلام Hone Kā Bayān﴾**

258/50. “Hazrat Zirr (Bin Hubaysh) RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya: Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ne Dane Ko Phaada (Aur Us Se Anaaz Aur Nabaataat Uga'e) Aur Jis Ne Jaandaaro'n Ko Paida Kiya, Huzoor Nabiyye Ummi SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Mujh Se Ahd Hai Ki Mujh Se Sirf Momin Hee Mahabbat Karega Aur Sirf Munaafiq Hee Mujh Se Bughz Rakhega.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim, Nasa'i Aur Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

259/51. “Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Riwaya Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujh Se Ahd Farmaya: Momin Hee Tujh Se Mahabbat Karega Aur Koi Munaafiq Hee Tujh Se Bughz Rakhega. Adi Bin Saabit RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Main Us

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 50: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 01/86, AL-RAQM-78,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 15/367, AL-RAQM-6924,

NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/47, AL-RAQM-8153,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/365, AL-RAQM-32064,

ABOO YA'LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/250, AL-RAQM-291,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/182, AL-RAQM-560,

IBN ABI 'ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/598, AL-RAQM-1325.

AL-HADITH RAQM 51: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/643, AL-RAQM-3736.

---

Zamaane Ke Logo'n Men Se Hoo'n Jin Ke Liye Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Du'a Farmaa'i Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Kaha Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

260/52. "Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ham Ansaar Log, Munaafiqin Ko Un Ke Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Saath Bughz Kee Waj'h Se Pehchaante The."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

261/53. "Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Farmati Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Farmaya Karte The Ki Koi Munafiq Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Se Mahabbat Nahin Kar Sakta Aur Koi Momin Is Se Bughz Nahin Rakh Sakta."

Ise Imam Tirmidhi Aur Aboo Ya'la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

262/54. "Hazrat Abd Allah Jadali RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Main Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu 'Anha

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 52: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/635, AL-RAQM-3717,

ABOO NU'AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA' WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA', 06/295.

AL-HADITH RAQM 53: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/635, AL-RAQM-3717,

ABOO YA'LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 12/362, AL-RAQM-693I,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 23/375, AL-RAQM-886.

AL-HADITH RAQM 54: AKHRAJAHU AL-NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/133, AL-RAQM-8476,

Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Huwa To Unhone Mujhe Farmaya: Kya Tum Logo’n Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Gaali Dee Jaati Hai? Main Ne Kaha: Allah Kee Panaah Ya Main Ne Kaha: Allah Kee Zaat Paak Hai Ya Isi Tarh Ka Koi Kalima Kaha To Unhone Kaha Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Hai Ki Jo Ali Ko Gaali Deta Hai Woh Mujhe Gaali Deta Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa’i, Ahmad Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

263/55. “Hazrat Ibn Abi Mulaykah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ahle Shaam Se Ek Shakhs Aaya Aur Us Ne Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Ke Haa’n Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Bura Bhala Kaha, Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Ne Us Ko Aisa Kehne Se Mana’ Kiya Aur Farmaya: Ae Allah Ke Dushman Too Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Taklif Dee Hai. (Phir Yeh Aayat Padhi:) “Be-Shak Woh Log Jo Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool Ko Taklif Dete Hain Allah Tabarak Wa-Ta’ala Dunya Wa Aakhirat Men Un Par La’nat Bhejta Hai Aur Allah Ne Un Ke Liye Ek Zillat Aamez Azaab Tayyar Rakha Hai.” Phir Farmaya: Agar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam (Zaahiran Bhi) Hayaat Hote To Yaqinan

---

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/323, AL-RAQM-26791,  
 HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/130, AL-RAQM-4615,  
 HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/130.  
 AL-HADITH RAQM 55: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA  
 SAHIHAYN, 03/121, 122, AL-RAQM-4618.

(Too Is Baat Ke Zari'e) Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Aziyyat Ka Baais Banta.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Kaha Is Hadith Kee Sanad Sahih Hai.

264/56. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Kee Riwayat Men Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Meri (Ya'ni Ali Kee) Taraf Dekh Kar Farmaya: Ae Ali! Too Dunya Wa Aakhirat Men Sardaar Hai. Tera Mahboob Mera Mahboob Hai Aur Mera Mahboob Allah Ka Mahboob Hai Aur Tera Dushman Mera Dushman Hai Aur Mera Dushman Allah Ka Dushman Hai Aur Us Ke Liye Barbaadi Hai Jo Mere Baa'd Tumhaare Saath Bughz Rakhe."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Kaha Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

265/57. "Hazrat Ammar Bin Yaasir RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Liye Farmate Huwe Suna (Ae Ali) Mubarakbad Ho Use Jo Tujh Se Mahabbat Karta Hai Aur Teri Tasdiq Karta Hai Aur Halaakat Ho Us Ke Liye Jo Tujh Se Bughz Rakhata Hai Aur Tujhe Jhutlaata Hai."

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 56: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK 'ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/138, AL-RAQM-4640,

DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 05/325, AL-RAQM-8325.

AL-HADITH RAQM 57: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK 'ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/145, AL-RAQM-4657,

ABOO YA'LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/178, 179, AL-RAQM-1602,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 02/337, AL-RAQM-2157.

---

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Aboo Ya’la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Hakim Ne Kaha Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

266/58. “Hazrat Salman Farisi RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Se Farmaya: Tujh Se Mahabbat Karne Waala Mujh Se Mahabbat Karne Waala Hai Aur Tujh Se Bughz Rakhne Waala Mujh Se Bughz Rakhne Waala Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.



[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 58: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR,  
06/239, AL-RAQM-6097,  
BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/488,  
DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 05/316, AL-RAQM-8304,  
HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/132.

---

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

**Faṣl: 6**

## ﴿Ḥazrat ‘Alī Raḍīya Allāhu ‘Anhu Ke ‘Ilmī Maqām-o Martabah Kā Bayān﴾

267/59. “Ḥazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Hikmat Ka Ghar Hoo’n Aur Ali Us Ka Darwazah Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

268/60. “Ḥazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujhe Yaman Kee Taraf Qaazi Bana Kar Bheja. Main Arz-Guzaar Huwa: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Mujhe Bhej Rahe Hain Jab Ki Main Nau Umr Hoo’n Aur Faisala Karne Ka Bhi Mujhe Ilm Nahin. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Allah Ta’ala An-Qarib Tumhaare Dil Ko Hidayat Ata’ Kar Dega Aur Tumhaari Zabaan Us Par Qaa’im Kar Dega. Jab Bhi Fariqayn Tumhaare Saamne Baith Jae’n To

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

AL-HADITH RAQM 59: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/637, AL-RAQM-3723,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/634, AL-RAQM-1081,

ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’ WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 01/64.

AL-HADITH RAQM 60: AKHRAJAHU ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 03/301, AL-RAQM-3582,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 02/774, AL-RAQM-2310,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/116, AL-RAQM-8417,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/83, AL-RAQM-636,

BAIHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 10/86.

Jaldi Se Faisala Na Karna Jab Tak Doosre Kee Baat Na Sun Lo Jaise Tum Ne Pehle Kee Suni Thi. Yeh Tariqa’e Kaar Tumhaare Liye Faisle Ko Waazeh Kar Dega. Aap Bayaan Karte Hain Ki Us Du’a Ke Baa’d Main Kabhi Bhi Faisala Karne Men Shak Men Nahin Pada.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Dawood Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

269/61. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Ilm Ka Shahr Hoo’n Aur Ali Us Ka Darwaazah Hai. Lehaaza Jo Us Shahr Men Daakhil Hona Chaahta Hai Use Chahiye Ki Woh Us Darwaaze Se Aa’e.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

270/62. “Hazrat Aboo Is’haq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmaya Karte The Ahle Madinah Men Se Sab Se Achchha Faisala Farmane Waala Ali Bin Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

271/63. “Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya: Main Qur’an Kee Har Aayat Ke Baare Men Jaanta

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 61: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/137, AL-RAQM-4637,

DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 01/44, AL-RAQM-106.

AL-HADITH RAQM 62: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/145, AL-RAQM-4656,

IBN SA’D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 02/338,

ASQALANI FI FAT’H-UL-BARI, 08/167.

AL-HADITH RAQM 63: AKHRAJAHU ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’ WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 01/68,

Hoo'n Ki Woh Kis Ke Baare, Kis Jagah Par Naazil Hu'i Be-Shak Mere Rab Ne Mujhe Bohat Ziyaada Samajh Waala Dil Aur Faseeh Zabaan Ata Farmaa'i Hai."

Ise Imam Aboo Nu'aym Aur Ibn Sa'd Ne Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.



www.TahirulQadriBooks.com



Faṣl: 7

## ﴿Ḥazrat ‘Alī Radiya Allāhu ‘Anhu Kī Jāme‘ Ṣifāt Aur Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾

272/64. “Ḥazrat Aboo Haazim Ḥazrat Sahl Bin Sa’d RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ḥazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Aboo Turaab Se Badh Kar Koi Naam Mahboob Na Tha, Jab Unhe’n Aboo Turaab Ke Naam Se Bulaaya Jaata To Woh Khush Hote The. Raawi Ne Un Se Kaha: Hame’n Woh Waaqe’a Sunaa’e Ki Aap KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ka Naam Aboo Turaab Kaise Rakha Gaya: Unhone Farmaya: Ek Din Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ḥazrat Fatimah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Ke Ghar Tashrif Laa’e To Ḥazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ghar Men Nahin The, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tumhaara Chachaazaad Kaha’n Hai? Arz Kiya: Mere Aur Un Ke Darmiyan Kuchh Baat Ho Ga’i Jis Par Woh Khafa Ho Kar Baahar Chale Ga’e Aur Ghar Par Qayloola Bhi Nahin Kiya. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Kisi Shakhs Se Farmaya: Jaao Talaash Karo Woh Kaha’n Hai? Us Shakhs Ne Aa Kar Khabar Dee Ki Woh Masjid Men So Rahe Hain. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ḥazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ke Paas Tashrif Le Ga’e, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Dekha Ki

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 64: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 01/169, AL-RAQM-430,  
 BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 05/2316, AL-RAQM-5924,  
 MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1874, AL-RAQM-2409,  
 HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 01/211,  
 BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 02/442, AL-RAQM-4137.

Woh Lete Huwe Hain Jab Ki Un Kee Chaadar Un Ke Pehloo Se Neeche Geer Ga'i Thi Aur Un Ke Jism Par Mitti Lag Ga'i Thi, Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apne Haath Mubarak Se Woh Mitti Jhaadte Jaate Aur Farmate Jaate: Ae Aboo Turaab! Utho, Ae Aboo Turaab Utho."

Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Mazkoorah Alfaaz Imam Muslim Ke Hain.

273/65. "Hazrat Salamah Bin Akwa' RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Aashobe Chashm Kee Takleef Ke Baa'is Ma'rika'e Khaybar Ke Liye (Ba-Waqte Rawaangi) Mustafwi Lashkar Men Shaamil Na Ho Sake. Pas Unhone Socha Ki Main Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Peechhe Reh GayaHoo'n, Phir Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Nikle Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Jaa Mile. Jab Woh Shab Aa'i Jis Kee Sub'h Ko Allah Ta'ala Ne Fat'h Ata Farmaa'i To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Kal Main Alam (Jhanda) Aise Shakhs Ko Dunga Ya Kal Alam Woh Shakhs Pakdega Jis Se Allah Aur Us Ka Rasool Mahabbat Karte Hain Ya Farmaya Ki Jo Allah Ta'ala Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Mahabbat Karta Hai, Allah Ta'ala Us Ke Haatho'n Khaybar Kee Fat'h Se Nawaazega. Phir Achaanak Ham Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 65: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1357, AL-RAQM-3499,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1542, AL-RAQM-3972,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1086, AL-RAQM-2812,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1872, AL-RAQM-2407,

BAIHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 06/362, AL-RAQM-12837.

---

Karim Ko Dekha, Hala’n Ki Hame’n Un Ke Aane Kee Tawaqqo’ Na Thi. Pas Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Alam Unhe’n Ata Farmaya Aur Allah Ta’ala Ne Un Ke Haatho’n Fat’h Nasib Farmaa’i.”

Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

274/66. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ke Darwaaze Ke Siwa Masjid Men Khulne Waale Tamam Darwraaze Band Karne Ka Hukm Diya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

275/67. “Hazrat Amr Bin Maymoon RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Ek Taweel Hadith Men Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Masjid Ke Tamam Darwaaze Band Kar Diye Siwaa’e Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ke Darwaaze Ke Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ali Haalate Janaabat Men Bhi Masjid Men Daakhil Ho Sakta Hai. Kyun Ki Yahi Us Ka Raasta Hai Aur Us Ke Ilawah Us Ke Ghar Ka Koi Aur Raasta Nahin Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 66: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/64I, AL-RAQM-3732,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/115.

AL-HADITH RAQM 67: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/330, AL-RAQM-3062.

276/68. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Zamaane Men Kaha Karte The Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tamam Logo’n Se Afzal Hain Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Baa’d Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aur Phir Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aur Yeh Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Teen-03 Khaslate’n Ata Kee Ga’i Hain. Un Men Se Agar Ek Bhi Mujhe Mil Jaati To Yeh Mujhe Surkh Qimati Oonton Ke Milne Se Ziyaada Mahboob Hai. (Aur Woh Teen-03 Khaslate’n Yeh Hain) Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Ka Nikaah Apni Saahabzaadi Se Kiya Jis Se Un Kee Aulaad Hu’i Aur Doosri Yeh Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Masjide Nabawi Kee Taraf Khulne Waale Tamam Darwaaze Band Karwa Diye Magar Un Ka Darwaazah Masjid Men Raha Aur Teesri Yeh Ki Un Ko Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Khaybar Ke Din Jhamda Ata Farmaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

277/69. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Sab’a Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Ek Din

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 68: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/26, AL-RAQM-4797,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/567, AL-RAQM-955, HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/120.

AL-HADITH RAQM 69: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/156, AL-RAQM-1340,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/92, AL-RAQM-871,

Hame’n Khutba Diya Aur Farmaya: Us Zaat Kee Qasam Jis Ne Daane Ko Phaada Aur Makhlooqaat Ko Zindagi Ata Farmaa’i Yeh Daadhi Zaroor Biz-Zaroor Khoon Se Khizaab Kee Jaa’egi (Ya’ni Meri Daadhi Mere Sar Ke Khoon Se Surkh Ho Jaa’egi) Raawi Bayaan Karte Hain Ki Logo’n Ne Kaha: Pas Aap Hame’n Bata De’n Woh Kaun Hai? Ham Us Kee Nasl Meeta Denge. Aap KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya: Main Tumhe’n Allah Kee Qasam Deta Hoo’n Ki Mere Qaatil Ke Ilaawah Kisi Ko Qatal Na Kiya Jaa’e. Logo’n Ne Kaha Agar Aap Yeh Jaante Hain To Kisi Ko Khalifah Muqarrar Kar De’n, Aap Ne Farmaya: Nahin Lekin Main Tumhe’n Woh Chiz Saunpta Hoo’n Jo Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Tumhe’n Saunpi (Ya’ni Baa-Ham Mushaawarat Se Khalifah Muqarrar Karo).”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Bazzar Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

278/70. “Hazrat Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Sayyidah Fatimah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Farmaya: Kya Too Raazi Nahin Ki Main Ne Tera Nikaah Ummat Men Sab Se Pehle Islam Laane Waale, Sab Se Ziyaada Ilm Waale Aur Sab Se Ziyaada Burd-Baar Shakhs Se Kiya Hai.”

---

MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH AW AL-MUSTAKHRAJ  
MINA AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 02/213, AL-RAQM-595.

AL-HADITH RAQM 70: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD,  
05/26,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 20/229,

HINDI FI KANZ-UL-‘UMMAL, AL-RAQM-32924, 32925,

SUYOOTI FI JAM’ AL-JAWAMI’, AL-JAMI’AL-KABIR FI AL-HADITH WA-  
AL-JAMI’ AL-SAGHIR WA-ZAWA’IDUH, AL-RAQM-4273, 4274.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

279/71. “Hazrat Aa’ishah Siddiqah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Paas Sardaaare Arab Ko Bulaaao. Main Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu Ta’ala Alayka Wa Sallam! Kya Aap Arab Ke Sardaar Nahin? Farmaya: Main Tamam Aulaaade Adam Ka Sardaar Hoo’n Aur Ali Arab Ke Sardaar Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Haakim Aur Aboo Nu’aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

280/72. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas’ood RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ali Ke Chehre Ko Takna Ibaadat Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

AL-HADITH RAQM 71: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/134, AL-RAQM-4626,

ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’ WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 01/63,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/131.

AL-HADITH RAQM 72: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK ‘ALA SAHIHAYN, 03/152, AL-RAQM-4682,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 10/76, AL-RAQM-10006,

DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 04/294, AL-RAQM-6865,

AN MU’AZ BIN JABAL WA ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’ WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 05/58,

قال الهيثمي، وثقه ابن حبان وقال مستقيم الحديث.

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/119.

281/73. “Hazrat Hubayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Imam Husayn Bin Ali RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Ne Hame’n Khutba Diya Aur Farmaya: Guzashtah Kal Tum Se Woh Hasti Juda Ho Ga’i Hai Jin Se Na To Guzashtah Log Ilm Men Sabaqat Le Sake Aur Na Hee Baa’d Men Aane Waale Un Ke Martaba’e Ilmi Ko Paa Sakenge, Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Ko Apna Alam De Kar Bhejte The Aur Jibra’il ‘Alayh-is-Salam Aap Kee Daae’n Taraf Aur Mika’il ‘Alayh-is-Salam Aap Kee Baae’n Taraf Hote The Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Fat’h Hone Tak Woh Aap Ke Saath Rehte The.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

282/74. “Hazrat Ammar Bin Yaasir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Aboo Turaab (Mitti Ka Baap) Kee Kunniyyat Se Nawaaza. Pas Yeh Kunniyyat Unhe’n Sab Kunniyyaton Se Ziyaada Mahboob Thi.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bazzar Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

283/75. “Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Fartmati Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 73: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/199, AL-RAQM-1719,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 02/336, AL-RAQM-2155.

AL-HADITH RAQM 74: AKHRAJAHU AL-BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/248, AL-RAQM-1417,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/101.

AL-HADITH RAQM 75: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 05/135, AL-RAQM-4880,

‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Ali Aur Qur’an Ka Choli Daaman Ka Saath Hai. Yeh Dono’n Kabhi Bhi Juda Nahin Honge Yaha’n Tak Ki Mere Paas Hauze Kawthar Par (Ikatthe) Aa’enge.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

284/76. “Hazrat Jaabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Farmate Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna: Log Juda-Juda Nasab Se Ta’alluq Rakhte Hain Jab Ki Main Aur Ali Ek Hee Nasab Se Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

285/77. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Sabaqat Le Jaane Waale Teen-03 Hain. Hazrat Moosa ‘Alayh-is-Salam Kee Taraf (Un Par Imaan Laa Kar) Sabaqat Le Jaane Waale Hazrat Yoosha’ Bin Noon Hain, Hazrat Isa ‘Alayh-is-Salam Kee Taraf Sabaqat Le Jaane Waale Saahib Yaasin Hain Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Sabaqat Le Jaane Waale Ali Bin Abi Talib RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Hain.”

---

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-US-SAGHIR, 01/255,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/134.

AL-HADITH RAQM 76: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 04/263, AL-RAQM-1651,

DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 04/303, AL-RAQM-6888,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/100.

AL-HADITH RAQM 77: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 11/93, AL-RAQM-11152,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/102.

---



Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

286/78. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Riwayat Farmate Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Farmaya: Yeh Ali Bin Abi Talib Hai Is Ka Gosht Mera Gosht Hai Aur Is Ka Khoon Mera Khoon Hai Aur Yeh Mere Liye Aise Hai Jaise Hazrat Moosa ‘Alayh-is-Salam Ke Liye Hazrat Haroon ‘Alayh-is-Salam Magar Yeh Ki Mere Baa’d Koi Nabi Nahin.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Bayan Kiya Hai.

287/79. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Akim RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Allah Ta’ala Ne Shab’e Mi’araj Wahyi Ke Zari’e Mujhe Ali Kee Teen-03 Sifaat Kee Khabar Dee Yeh Ki Woh Tamam Mominin Ke Sardaar Hain, Muttaqin Ke Imam Hain Aur (Qiyamat Ke Roz) Noorani Chehre Waalo’n Ke Qaa’id Honge.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Bayan Kiya Hai.

288/80. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Woh Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Aayat: ﴿إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ وِدًّا﴾ Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 78: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 12/18, AL-RAQM-1234I,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/III.

AL-HADITH RAQM 79: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-US-SAGHIR, 02/88.

AL-HADITH RAQM 80: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 05/348, AL-RAQM-5514,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/125.

---

ul-Karim Kee Shaan Men Utri Hai Aur Farmaya: Is Se Muraad Momineen Ke Dilo'n Men (Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim) Kee Mahabbat Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

289/81. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Farmaya: Allah Ta'ala Ne Mujhe Hukum Diya Hai Ki Main Fatimah Ka Nikah Ali Se Kar Du'n.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

290/82. “Hazrat Aboo Tufayl RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tashrif Laa'e To Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Mitti Par So Rahe The. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Too Sab Momin Men Se Aboo Turaab (Mitti Ka Baap) Ka Ziyaada Haq-Daar Hai Too Aboo Turaab Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

291/83. “Hazrat Jaabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ghazwa'e Khaybar Ke Roz Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 81: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 10/156, AL-RAQM-10305,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 09/204,

MUNAWI FI FAYD-UL-QADIR SHARH AL-JAMI' AS-SAGHIR, 02/215,

HUSAYNI FI AL-BAYAN WA'T-TA'RIF, 01/174.

AL-HADITH RAQM 82: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 01/237, AL-RAQM-775,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 09/101.

AL-HADITH RAQM 83: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/374, AL-RAQM-32139,

Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne Qal’a’e Khaybar Ka Darwaazah Utha Liya Yaha’n Tak Ki Musalman Qal’e Par Chadh Ga’e Aur Use Fat’h Kar Liya Aur Yeh Aazmoodah Baat Hai Ki Us Darwaazeh Ko Chaalis-40 Aadami Mil Kar Uthaate The.” Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

292/84. “Hazrat Taliq Bin Muhamaad RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Men Hazrat Imran Bin Husayn RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Dekha Ki Woh Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Tik-Tiki Baandh Kar Dekh Rahe The. Kisi Ne Un Se Poochha Ki Aap Aisa Kyun Kar Rahe Hain? Unhone Jawaab Diya Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Hai Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Kee Taraf Dekhna Bhi Ibaadat Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

293/85. “Hazrat Aamir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Byan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ali Bin Abi Talib Aur Fadl Bin Abbas Aur Usaamah Bin Zayd RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Ghusl Diya Jab Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi

ASQALANI FI FAT’H-UL-BARI, 07/478,

AJLOONI FI KASHF-UL-KHAFI WA MUZIL AL-ILBAS ‘AMMAH ISTUHIRA MIN AL-AHADITH ‘ALA ALSINAT-IN-NAS, 01/438, AL-RAQM-1168,

TABARI FI TARIKH AL-UMAM WA’L-MULOOK AL-MA’ROOF TARIKH AT-TABARI, 02/137,

IBN HISHAM FI AS-SIRAT-UN-NABAWIYYAH, 04/306.

AL-HADITH RAQM 84: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 18/109, AL-RAQM-207,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/109.

AL-HADITH RAQM 85: AKHRAJAHU IBN SA’D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 02/277.

Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Ghusl De Rahe The To Kehte The: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Mere Maa-Baap Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Qurbaan Ho’n! Aap Wisaal Farma Kar Aur Zinda Reh Kar Dono’n Haalato’n Men Paakizah The.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Sa’d Ne Bayan Kiya Hai.

294/86. “Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Hazrat Ali Ka Zikr Bhi Ibaadat Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Daylamin Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

295/87. “Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Main Ne Apne Waalid Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Dekha Ki Woh Kasrat Se Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ke Chehre Ko Dekha Karte. Pas Main Ne Aap Se Poochha: Ae Abba Jaan! Kya Waj’h Hai Ki Aap Kasrat Se Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ke Chehre Kee Taraf Takte Rehte Hain? Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Jawab Diya: Ae Meri Beti! Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Farmate Huwe Suna Hai Ki Ali Ke Chehre Ko Takna Bhi Ibaadat Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Asakir Ne Bayan Kiya Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 86: AKHRAJAHU AL-DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 02/244, AL-RAQM-135I.

AL-HADITH RAQM 87: AKHRAJAHU IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 42/355,

ZAMAKHSHARI FI AL-MUKHTASARU MIN KITAB-IL-MUWAFQAATI BAYNA AHL-UL-BAYTI WA’S-SAHABAH,; 14

296/88. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Masjid Men Tashrif Farma The Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Se Farmaya: Yeh Jibra’il Amin ‘Alayh-is-Salam Hain Jo Mujhe Khabar De Rahe Hain Ki Allah Ta’ala Ne Fatimah Se Tumhaari Shaadi Kar Dee Hai. Aur Tumhaare Nikaah Par (Malaa’e Aa’la) Men Chaalis Hazaar-40.000 Firishto’n Ko Gawaah Ke Taur Par Majlise Nikaah Men Sharik Kiya, Aur Shajarahā’e Tooba Se Farmaya: Un Par Moti Aur Yaqoot Nichhaawar Karo, Phir Dil-Kash Aankhon Waali Hooore’n Un Motiyo’n Aur Yaaqooto’n Se Thaal Bharne Lagi’n. Jinhe’n (Taqrife Nikaah Men Shirkat Karne Waale) Firishte Qiyamat Tak Ek Doosre Ko Ba-Taure Taha’if Dete Rahenge.”

Is Ko Muhibb Tabari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

al-Bābu al-Sādisu:



﴿**Ḳhulafā’ e Rāshidīn Raḍiya Allāhu**  
**‘Anhum Ke Jāme’ Manāqib**﴾

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)



**Faşl:**

## ﴿K̄hulafā'e Rāshidīn Radīya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Jāme' Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾

297/1. "Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Is Dauraan Ki Ek Shakhs Apne Bail Par Bojha Laade Huwe Haank Kar Le Jaa Raha Tha. Bail Ne Us Kee Dekha Aur Kehne Laga Main Is (Kaam) Ke Liye Paida Nahin Kiya Gaya Balki Main To Kheti Baadi Ki Liye Takhliq Kiya Gaya Hoo'n. Logo'n Ne Ta'ajjub Aur Ghabhrahath Ke Aalam Men Kaha, Sub'hanAllah! Bail Guftugu Karta Hai? Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Main To Us Ko Sach Maanta Hoo'n Aur Aboo Bakr Wa Umar Bhi Use Sach Taslim Karte Hain. Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya Ki Huzoor Risalat Ma'ab SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Us Dauraan Ki Ek Charwaaha Apni Bakriyo'n (Ke Rewad) Men Tha, Ek Bhediye Ne Un Par Hamla Kar Diya Aur Us Rewad Men Se Ek Bakri Ko Pakad Liya. Charwaahne Ne Us Ka Pichha Kiya Aur Bakri Ko Us Se Chhuda Liya. Bhediya Charwaahne Kee Taraf Mutawajjeh Huwa Aur Use Kehne Laga: Us Din Bakri Ko Kaun Bachaaega Jis Din Mere Siwa Koi Charwaaha Na Hoga. (Woh Qiyamat Ka Din Hai Ya Eid Ka Din Jis Din Jaahiliyyat Waale Khel Kood Men Masroof Rehte Aur Bhediye Bakriya'n Le Jaate Ya Qiyamat Ke Qareeb Fitne Ka Din Jab Log Musibat Ke Maare Apne Maal Kee Fikr Se Ghaafil Ho Jaaenge) Logo'n Ne Kaha,

---

AL-HADITH RAQM I: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1339, AL-  
RAQM-3463,  
MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1858, AL-RAQM-2388,  
TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/615, AL-RAQM-3677.

---



Sub'hanAllah! Phir Huzoor Nabiyye Akarm SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Us Waq'e Ko Main, Aboo Bakr Aur Umar Sach Taslim Karte Hain.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

298/2. “Imam Ibn Abi Mulaykah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Unhone Farmaya: Main Logo'n Ke Ham-Raah Khada Tha Jinhone Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Liye Allah Rabb-ul-Izzat Kee Bargah Men Du'a Kee. Us Waqt Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu (Kee Mayyat) Ko Charpai Par Rakha Jaa Chuka Tha, Achaanak Ek Shakhs Mere Pichhe Se Aaya Aur Apni Kohni Mere Kandhe Par Rakhi Aur Farmaya: Allah Aap Par Rahm Farmaa'e, Main Ummid Karta Tha Ki Allah Rabb-ul-Izzat Aap Ko Aap Ke Dono'n Saathiyon Ke Saath Rakhega Kyun Ki Main Aksar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Irshaad Farmate Sunta Tha Ki Aap Farmate The: Main, Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu The, Aur Main, Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu, Aur Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne (Fula'n Kaam) Kiya, Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu (Fula'n Jagah) Ga'e. Mujhe Ummide Wathiq Hai Ki Allah Ta'ala Ne Aap Ko Apne Dono'n Saathiyon Ke Saatgh Rakhega. Pas Main Apne Pichhe Us Shakhs Kee Taraf

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 2: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1345, AL-RAQM-3474,  
 BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, AL-RAQM-4382,  
 MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1858, AL-RAQM-2389,  
 IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/37, AL-RAQM-98,  
 HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/71, AL-RAQM-4427.

Mutawajjeh Huwa To (Kya Dekhta Hoo'n) Woh Hazrat Ali Ibn Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim The.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

299/3. “Hazrat Aboo Musa Ash'ari RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ek Din Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Madinah Munawwarah Ke Ek Baagh Men Takyaa Laga Kar Baithe Huwe The, Aur Ek Lakdi Se Zameen Khurach Rahe The, Ek Shakhs Ne Darwazah Kholna Chaaha, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Darwazah Khol Kar Aane Waale Ko Jannat Kee Bashaarat De Do, Hazrat Aboo Musa Ash'ari RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Kaha Aane Waale Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu The, Main Ne Darwazah Khol Kar Un Ko Jannat Kee Bashaarat De Dee. Phir Ek Shakhs Ne Darwazah Kholna Chaaha, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Darwazaah Khol Kar Aane Waale Ko Jannat Kee Bashaarat De Do, Hazrat Aboo Musa Ash'ari RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kehte Hain Ki Main Gaya To Woh Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu The. Main Ne Darwazah Khol Kar Un Ko Jannat Kee Bashaarat De Dee, Phir Ek Aur Shakhs Ne Darwazah Kholna Chaaha To Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Baith Ga'e Aur Farmaya: Darwazah Khol Do Aur Aane Waale Ko Musibato'n Kee Bina' Par Jannat Kee Bashaarat De Do, Main Ne Jaa Kar Dekha To Woh Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu The, Main Ne

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 3: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1350, AL-RAQM-3490,  
 BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 05/2295, AL-RAQM-5862,  
 MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1867, AL-RAQM-2403,  
 TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/622, AL-RAQM-3694,  
 BUKHARI FI AL-ADAB-UL-MUFRAD, 01/335, AL-RAQM-965.

Darwazah Khola Aur Un Ko Jannat Kee Bashaarat Dee Aur Jo Kuchh Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Tha Woh Keh Diya, Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Du'a Kee: Ae Allah! Sabr Ata Farma, Ya Kaha: Ae Allah Too Hee Musta'aan Hai."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Mazkoorah Alfaz Imam Muslim Ke Hain.

300/4. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu Ta'ala Anhu Se Marwi Hai Unhone Farmaya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Jabale Uhud Par Tashreef Le Ga'e Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Ham-Raah Hazrat Aboo Bakr, Hazrat Umar Aur Hazrat Uthman (RadiyAllahu 'Anhum) Bhi The, Achaanak Pahaad Un Ke Baa'is (Joshe Masarrat Se) Jhoomne Laga To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Uhud! Thahr Ja, Tere Oopar Ek Nabi, Ek Siddiq Aur Do-02 Shaheed Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Tirmidhi Aur Aboo Dawood Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

301/5. "Hazrat Muhammad Bin Hanafiyyah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Unhone Farmaya: Main Ne Apne Waalid (Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim) Se Daryaافت

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 4: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1344, AL-RAQM-3472,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/624, AL-RAQM-3697,

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/212, AL-RAQM-4651,

NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/43, AL-RAQM-8135.

AL-HADITH RAQM 5: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1342, AL-RAQM-3468,

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/206, AL-RAQM-4629,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, AL-RAQM-810.

---

Kiya Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Baa’d Sab Se Beh-Tareen Kaun Hai? Unhone Farmaya: Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Phir Main Ne Kaha: Un Ke Baa’d? Unhone Farmaya: Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu. To Main Ne Is Khauf Se Ki Ab Woh Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Naam Lenge Khud Hee Keh Diya Ki Phir Aap Hain? Aap KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ne (Ba-Taure Aajizi) Farmaya: Nahin Main To Musalmano’n Men Se Ek Aam Musalman Hoo’n.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Aboo Dawood Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

302/6. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Unhone Farmaya: Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Zamanae Aqdas Men Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Barabar Kisi Ko Shumaar Nahin Karte The. Phir Un Ke Baa’d Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko, Phir Un Ke Baa’d Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Un Ke Baa’d Ham Baaqi As’hab-e-Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Ek Doosre Par Fazilat Nahin Dete The.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Aboo Dawood Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

303/7. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umair RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Farmate Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 6: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1352, AL-RAQM-3494,

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/206, AL-RAQM-4627.

AL-HADITH RAQM 7: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1337, AL-RAQM-3455, 3494,

Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Mubarak Zamane Men Jab Ham Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in Ke Darmiyan Kisi Ko Tarjeeh Dete To Sab Par Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Tarjeeh Diya Karte The, Phir Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko, Phir Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Aboo Dawood Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

304/8. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ek Roz Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kohe Uhud Par Tashreef Le Ga'e Us Waqt Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Hazrat Aboo Bakr, Hazrat Umar Aur Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhum The. Un Kee Mawjoodgi Kee Waj'h Se Pahaad Wajd Men Aa Gaya. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Par Apna Qadam Mubarak Maara Aur Farmaya: Ae Uhud Thahr Jaa! Tere Oopar Ek Nabi, Ek Siddiq Aur Do Shaheedo'n Ke Siwa Aur Ko'i Nahin.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Tirmidhi Aur Aboo Dawood Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

---

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/206, AL-RAQM-4268.  
 AL-HADITH RAQM 8: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1348, AL-  
 RAQM-3483,  
 BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1344, AL-RAQM-3472,  
 TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/624, AL-RAQM-3697,  
 ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/212, AL-RAQM-4651,  
 IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/280, AL-RAQM-6865,  
 NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/43, AL-RAQM-8135.

305/9. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kohe Uhud Par Tashreef Le Ga’e. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Hazrat Aboo Bakr, Hazrat Umar Aur Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum The, To Use Wajd Aa Gaya (Woh Khushi Se Jhoomne Laha) Pas Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Uhud Thahr Jaa! Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Mera Khayaal Hai Ki Aao SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Use Qadam Mubarak Se Thokar Bhi Lagaa’i Aur Farmaya: Tujh Par Ek Nabi, Ek Siddiq Aur Do Shaheedo’n Ke Siwa Aur Koi Nahin Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Tirmidhi Aur Aboo Dawood Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

306/10. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai, Woh Farmate Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Wisaal Farmaya To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Umar Mubarak Taresath-63 Baras Thi, Aur Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Wisaala Farmaya To Un Kee Umr Bhi Taresath-63 Baras Thi Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Wisaal Farmaya To Un Kee Umr Mubarak Bhi Taresath-63 Baras Thi.”

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 9: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1353, AL-RAQM-3496,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/624, AL-RAQM-3697,

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/212, AL-RAQM-4651,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/43, AL-RAQM-8135.

AL-HADITH RAQM 10: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1825, AL-RAQM-2348.

---

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai. (Is Se Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Un Kee Ittiba' Wa Qaraabate Roohani Aur Fana'iyate Baatini Saabit Hoti Hai.)

307/11. "Hazrat Samurah Bin Jundab RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Aadami Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Arz-Guzaar Huwa: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Main Ne (Khwaab Men) Dekha Ki Goya Ek Dol Aasmaan Se Latkaaya Gaya Hai. Pas Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aa'e Aur Us Ko Kanaaro'n Se Pakad Kar Ba-Mushkil Piya. (Muraad Un Ke Daure Khilaafat Kee Mushkilaat Hain). Phir Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aa'e Aur Use Kanaaro'n Se Pakad Kar Piya Yaha'n Tak Ki Khoob Shikam Ser Ho Ga'e. Phir Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aa'e Aur Us Ko Kanaaro'n Se Pakad Kar Piya. Phir Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Aa'e To Unhone Use Kanaaro'n Se Pakda To Woh Hil Gaya Aur Us Men Se Kuchh Paani Un Ke Oopar Gir Gaya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Aboo Dawood Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Neez Mazkooah Alfaaz Aboo Dawood Ke Hain.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

---

AL-HADITH RAQM II: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIII, 04/1861, AL-RAQM-2392,

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/208, AL-RAQM-4637,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 05/21, AL-RAQM-23873,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/356, AL-RAQM-32001,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 07/231, AL-RAQM-6965,

IBN ABI 'ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/540, AL-RAQM-1141,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 07/180.

---

308/12. “Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mere Ghar Men (Bistar Par) Lete Huwe The, Is Aalam Men Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Dono’n Mubarak Pindliya’n Kuchh Zaahir Ho Rahi Thi’n, Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Ijaazat Talab Kee To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ijaazat De Dee Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Usi Tarh Lete Rahe Aur Guftugu Farmate Rahe, Phir Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Ijaazat Talab Kee To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ijaazat De Dee, Jab Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Usi Tarh Lete Rahe Aur Guftugu Farmate Karte Rahe, Phir Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Ijaazat Talab kee To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Utha Kar Baith Ga’e Aur Apne Kapde Durust Kar Liye. Muhammad Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Main Yeh Nahin Kehta Ki Yeh Ek Din Waaqe’a Hai. Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aa Kar Baate’n Karte Rahe, Jab Woh Chale Ga’e To Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aa’e To Aap Ne Un Ka Fikr Wa Ehtemaam Nahin Kiya, Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aa’e Tab Bhi Aap Ne Koi Fikr Wa Ehtemaam Nahin Kiya Aur Jab Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aate To Aap Uth Kar Baith Ga’e Aur Apne Kapde Durust Kar Liye? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 12: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1866, AL-RAQM-2401,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/336, AL-RAQM-6907,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 08/240, AL-RAQM-6907,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 02/230, AL-RAQM-3059.

---



Farmaya: Main Us Shaksh Se Kaise Haya' Na Karoo'n Jis Se Firishte Bhi Haya' Karte Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

309/13. “Hazrat Aa'ishah Aur Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Ijaazat Talab Kee Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Bistar Par Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Kee Chaadar Odhe Lete Huwe The, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe'n Usi Haalat Men Ijaazat De Dee Aur Un Kee Haajat Poori Farma Dee. Woh Chale Ga'e To Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Ijaazat Talab Kee, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Ko Bhi Usi Haalat Men Aane Kee Ijaazat De Dee. Woh Bhi Apni Haajat Poori Kar Ke Chale Ga'e, Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Phir Main Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Ijaazat Talab Kee To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Baith Ga'e Aur Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Se Farmaya: Apne Kapde Durust Kar Lo, Phir Main Apni Haajat Poori Kar Ke Chala Gaya, Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Kya Waj'h Hai Ki Aap Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 13: AKHIRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1866, 1867, AL-RAQM-2402,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/71, AL-RAQM-514,

ABOO YA'LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 08/242, AL-RAQM-4818,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 06/61, AL-RAQM-5515,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 02/231, AL-RAQM-3060,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/17, AL-RAQM-355,

BUKHARI FI AL-ADAB-UL-MUFRAD, 01/210, AL-RAQM-600.

RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Liye Us Qadr Ehtemaam Na Farmaya. Jis Qadr Hazrat Uthmaan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Liye Farmaya Hai. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Uthman Ek Kathir-ul-Haya’ Mard Hai Aur Mujhe Khadsha Tha Ki Agar Main Ne Un Ko Isi Haal Men Aane Kee Ijaazat De Dee To Woh Mujh Se Apni Haajat Nahin Bayaan Kar Sakega.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ahman Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

310/14. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Muhaajireen Wa Ansaar Sahaba’e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta’ala ‘Alayhim Ajma’in Kee Majlis Men Tashrif Laya Karte. (Sahaba’e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta’ala ‘Alayhim Ajma’in) Baithe Hote Aur Un Men Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bhi Maujood Hote. Un Sahaba’e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta’ala ‘Alayhim Ajma’in Men Se Koi Bhi Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Nazare’n Utha Kar Nahin Dekhta Tha Siwaa’e Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke. Pas Yeh Dono’n Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Dekha Karte The Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Dono’n Kee Taraf Dekha Karte. Woh Dono’n Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Dekh Kar Muskuraate

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 14: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/612, AL-RAQM-3668,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/150, AL-RAQM-12538,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 01/209, AL-RAQM-418,

ABD BIN HUMAYD FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/388, AL-RAQM-1298.

---

The Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Dono'n Kee Tartaf Dekh Kar Tabassum Farmaya Karte The."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Ahmad Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

311/15. "Hazrate Aboo Sa'id Khudri RadiyAllahu Ta'ala Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Har Nabi Ke Liye Do Wazeer Aasmaan Waalo'n Men Se Aur Do Wazeer Zameen Waalo'n Men Se Hote Hain. Pas Aasmaan Waalo'n Men Se Mere Do Wazeer, Jibra'il Aur Mika'il 'Alayhima As-Salam Hain Aur Zameen Waalo'n Men Se Mere Do Wazeer Aboo Bakr Aur Umar RadiyAllahu Ta'ala Anhuma Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Hakiim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

312/16. "Hazrat 'Abd Allah Bin Hantab RadiyAllahu Ta'ala Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr Aur Hazrat 'Umar RadiyAllahu Ta'ala Anhuma Ko Dekha To Farmaya: Yeh Dono'n (Mere Liye) Kaan Aur Aankh Ki Haisiyyat Rakhte Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 15: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/616, AL-RAQM-3680,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 02/290, AL-RAQM-3047.

AL-HADITH RAQM 16: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/613, AL-RAQM-3671,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/73, AL-RAQM-4432.

313/17. “Hazrat Aboo Sa’id Khudri RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: A’la Aur Baland Darajaat Waalo’n Ko Nichle Darajaat Waale Aise Dekhenge Jise Tum Aasmaan Ke Ufuq Par Tuloo’ Hone Waale Sitaare Ko Dekhte Ho Aur Be-Shak Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Wa Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Un (Baland Darajaat Waalo’n) Men Se Hain Aur Nihaayat Achchhe Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

314/18. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu Ta’ala Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Rasool Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu Ta’ala Anhu Se Aur Hazrat ‘Umar RadiyAllahu Ta’ala Anhu Ke Baare Men Farmaya: Yeh Dono’n Anbiya Wa Mursaleen Ke Ilaawah Awwalin Wa Aakhireen Men Se Tamam Umr-Raseedah Jannatiyo’n Ke Sardar Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

AL-HADITH RAQM 17: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/607, AL-RAQM-3658,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/37, AL-RAQM-96,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/93, AL-RAQM-11900,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/400, AL-RAQM-1178,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/348, AL-RAQM-31925.

AL-HADITH RAQM 18: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/610, AL-RAQM-3664, 3665,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/80, AL-RAQM-602,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 07/68, AL-RAQM-6873,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-US-SAGHIR, 02/173, AL-RAQM-976.

315/19. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Meri Ummat Par Sab Se Ziyaada Rahm Karne Waale Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hain Aur Allah Ke Ahkaamaat Ke Mu'amle Men Sab Se Ziyaada Shiddat Waale Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hain Aur Haya' Ke E'tebaar Se Sab Se Ziyaada Mazboot Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Ibn Majah Aur Imam Nasa'i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

316/20. "Hazrat Hudhayfah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai. Unhone Farmaya Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Baithe Huwe The Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Main (Apne Aap) Nahin Jaanta Ki Kitni Muddat Tumhaare Darmiyaan Rahunha. Pas Tum Mere Baa'd In Logo'n Kee Pairawi Karna. Yeh Farmate Huwe Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Taraf Isharah Farmaya."

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

AL-HADITH RAQM 19: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/664, AL-RAQM-3709,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/55, AL-RAQM-154,

NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/67, AL-RAQM-8242,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/477, AL-RAQM-5784.

AL-HADITH RAQM 20: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/610, AL-RAQM-3663,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/37, AL-RAQM-97,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 05/385, AL-RAQM-23324,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/328,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 07/433.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Ibn Majah Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

317/21. “Imam Muhammad Bin Seereen RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Unhone Kaha Ki Main Yeh Khayaal Nahin Karta Ki Jo Shakhs Hazrat Aboo Bakr Wa Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Kee Tanqees Karta Hai Woh Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Mahabbat Rakhta Ho.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Ise Hadise Hasan Kaha Hai.

318/22. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Sab Se Pehle Jis Ke Liye Zameen Ko Khola Jaa’ega Woh Main Hoo’n Phir Aboo Bakr Ke Liye Aur Phir Umar Ke Liye Phir Ahle Baqi’ Kee Baari Aa’egi Aur Un Ko Mere Saath Ikattha Kiya Jaa’ega Phir Main Ahle Makkah Ka Intezaar Karunga Yaha’n Tak Ki Harmain Sharifain Ke Darmiyaan Logo’n Ke Saath Jam’a Kiya Jaaunga.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 21: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/618, AL-RAQM-3685.

AL-HADITH RAQM 22: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/622, AL-RAQM-3692,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 15/324, AL-RAQM-6899,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 02/505, AL-RAQM-4732,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/72, AL-RAQM-4429,

HAYTHAMI FI MAWARID AL-ZAM’AN ILA ZAWA’ID IBN HABBAN, 01/539, AL-RAQM-2194.

319/23. “Hazrat Jaabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Guzishta Raat Ek Nek Aadami Ko Khwaab Dekha Gaya Ki Aboo Bakr Ko Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Munsalik Kar Diya Gaya Aur Umar Ko Aboo Bakr Ke Saath Aur Uthmaan Ko Umar Ke Saath. Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ka Bayan Hai Ki Jab Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Majlis Se Uthe To Ham Ne Kaha: Us Nek Aadmai Se Muraad To Khud Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hee Hain. Raha Baa’z Ka Baa’z Se Munsalik Hota Woh Un Ka Us Zimme-Daari Ko Sanbhaalna Hai Jis Ke Liye Allah Ta’ala Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Mab’oos Farmaya Tha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Dawood, Ahmad Aur Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

320/24. “Hazrat Saalim Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Ne Farmaya: Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 23: AKHRAJAHU ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/208, AL-RAQM-4636,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/355, AL-RAQM-14863,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 15/343, AL-RAQM-6913,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/109, AL-RAQM-4551,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/75, AL-RAQM-4438,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/537, AL-RAQM-II34.

AL-HADITH RAQM 24: AKHRAJAHU ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/206, AL-RAQM-4628,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/1540,

KHALLAL FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/386, AL-RAQM-549,

MUBARKFOORI FI TUHFAT-UL-AHWADHI BI-SHARH JAMI’ AT-TIRMIDHI, 10/138.

‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Hayate Zaahiri Ke Ayyam Men Kaha Karte The Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Baa’d Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Ummat Men Se Afzal-Tareen Aboo Bakr Phir Umar Aur Phir Uthmaan Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Dawood Aur Ibn Abi Asim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

321/25. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Salamah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Unhone Kaha Ki Main Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Farmate Huwe Suna, Aap Farma Rahe The: Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Baa’d Logo’n Men Sab Se Afzal Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hain Aur Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Baa’d Sab Se Afzal Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

322/26. “Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ek Daf’a Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Muhaajireen Ke Ek Guroh Men Ek Ghar Men The Aur Us Ghiroh Men Hazrat Aboo

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 25: AKHRAJAHU IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/39, AL-RAQM-106,

ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’ WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 07/199, 200,

KHATIB AL-BAGHDADI FI TARIKH BAGHDAD, 05/213, AL-RAQM-3686.

AL-HADITH RAQM 26: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/104, AL-RAQM-4536,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/44, AL-RAQM-2051,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/ 524, AL-RAQM-868,

MUNAWI FI FAYD-UL-QADIR SHARH AL-JAMI’ AS-SAGHIR, 04/302.

---



Bakr, Hazrat Umar, Hazrat Uthman, Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Talhah, Hazrat Zubayr, Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Awf Aur Hazrat Sa'd Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu 'Anhum Bhi The To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ki Har Aadami Apne Kufoo Kee Taraf Khada Ho Jaa'e Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Uthmaan Kee Taraf Khade Ho Ga'e Aur Unhone Apne Gale Lagaaya Aur Farmaya: Ae Uthman Too Dunya Wa Aakhirat Men Mera Dost Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Imam Aboo Ya'la Ne Riwayat Kiya Aur Imam Hakim Ne Kaha Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnaad Hai.

323/27. “Hazrat Hudhayfah Bin Yamaan RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna: Main Ne Iraadah Kiya Hai Ki Tamaam Aadaaq (Aas Paas Ke Ilaaqe Jaat) Men Kuchh Log Bhejo'n Jo Logo'n Ko Sunan-o Fara'iz Sikhaa'enl Jis Tarh Isa Ibn Maryam 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Hawaariyo'n Ko Bheja Tha. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Arz Kiya Gaya Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka (Hazrat) Aboo Bakr Wa Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ke Baare Men Kya Khayaal Hai? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak In Dono'n Ke Siwa Mere Liye Koi Chaarah Nahin, Yaqinan Yeh Dono'n Deen Men Sam'-o Basar (Kaan Aur Aankh) Kaa Daraja Rakhte Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

324/28. “Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Ek Sahabiyyah Ke Ghar Ga’e, Us Ne Hamaare Liye Bakri Zab’h Kee (Waha’n) Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: (Abhi Yaha’n) Ahle Jannat Men Se Ek Shakhs Daakhil Hoga, Pas Thodi Der Baa’d Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Daakhil Huwe Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmya: Ki (Abhi) Ahle Jannat Men Se Ek Aur Shakhs Daakhil Hoga Pas Thodi Der Baa’d Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Daakhil Huwe Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki (Abhi) Ahle Jannat Men Se Ek Aur Shakhs Tumhare Paas Aa’ega (Aap Ne Yeh Du’a Bhi Farmaa’i) Ae Allah! Agar Teri Riza Hai To Aane Waala Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ho, Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Phir Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Daakhil Huwe.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim Aur Imam Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Neez Imam Hakim Ne Kaha Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

325/29. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 28: AKHRAJAHU AL-HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/146,  
AL-RAQM-4661,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/331, AL-RAQM-I4590,

TAYALISI FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/234, AL-RAQM-I674,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 08/41, AL-RAQM-7897,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/351, AL-RAQM-31952.

AL-HADITH RAQM 29: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD,  
02/14, AL-RAQM-4626,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/349, AL-RAQM-31936,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 10/161, AL-RAQM-5784,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 12/345, AL-RAQM-13301.

---

Farmaya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Zaahiri Hayaate Tayyibah Men Jab Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in Kaafi Ta'daad Men The Ham Is Tarh Shumar Kiya Karte The. "Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu, Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Phir Khaamosh Ho Jaate The."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad, Ibn Abi Shaybah, Aboo Ya'la Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

326/30. "Hazrat Aboo Juhayfah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Farmaya: Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Baa'd Is Ummat Men Se Behtar Hazrat Aboo Bakr Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah, Imam Ahmad Aur Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

327/31. "Hazrat Sha'bi RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Kee Mahabbat Aur Un Ke Faza'il Kee Ma'rifat Sunnat Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 30: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/351, AL-RAQM-31950,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/110, AL-RAQM-880,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 01/298, AL-RAQM-992.

AL-HADITH RAQM 31: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/349, AL-RAQM-31937.

328/32. “Hazrat Aliyy-ul-Murtada KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Se Riwayat Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Arz Kiya Gaya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ke Baa’d Kise Amir Banaya Jaa’e? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Agar Tum Aboo Bakr Ko Banaaoge To Tum Unhe’n Amaanatdaar, Dunya Se Kanaarah Kashi Ikhtiyaar Karne Waala Aur Aakhirat Men Raghbat Rakhne Waala Paaoge Aur Agar Umar Ko Amir Banaaoge To Unhe’n Aisa Qawi Aur Amin Paaoge Jise Allah Ke Mu’amle Men Kisi Malaamat Karne Waale Kee Malaamat Ka Koi Khauf Nahin Hai Aur Agar Tum Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ko Amir Banaaoge To Unhe’n Hidayat-Yafta Aur Hidayat Dene Waala Paaoge Jo Tumhe’n Seedhe Raaste Par Chalaaga.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Imam Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

329/33. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ek Din Sooraj Tuloo’ Hone Ke Baa’d Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamari Taraf Tashrif Laa’e Aur Farmaya: Main Ne Fajr Se Thoda Pehle Khwaab Men Dekha Goya Mujhe Chaabiya’n Aur Taraazu

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 32: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/108, AL-RAQM-859,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/73, AL-RAQM-4434,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/33, AL-RAQM-783,

MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH AW AL-MUSTAKHRAJ MINA AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 02/86, AL-RAQM-463.

AL-HADITH RAQM 33: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/72, AL-RAQM-5469,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/352, AL-RAQM-31960,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/176, AL-RAQM-30484,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/58.

---

Ata Kiye Ga'e. Maqaaleed To Yeh Chaabiya'n Hain Taraazu Wo Hain Jin Ke Saath Tum Wazn Karte Ho. Pas Mujhe Ek Palde Men Rakha Gaya Aur Meri Ummat Ko Doosre Palde Men Phir Wazn Kiya Gaya To Mera Palda Bhaari Tha. Phir Aboo Bakr Siddiq Ko Laaya Gaya Pas Un Ka Wazn Meri Ummat Ke Saath Kiya Gaya To Un Ka Palda Bhaari Tha. Phir Umar Ko Laaya Gaya Aur Un Ka Wazn Meri Ummat Ke Saath Kiya Gaya To Un Ka Palda Bhaari Tha. Phir Uthman Ko Laaya Gaya Aur Un Ka Wazn Meri Ummat Ke Saath Kiya Gaya Phir Woh Palda Utha Liya Gaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Bin Hanbal Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

330/34. “Hazrat Hafsah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Ek Daf'a Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mere Paas Tashrif Laa'e Pas Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apna (Oopar Lapetne Ka) Kapda Apni Mubarak Raano'n Par Rakh Liya, Itne Men Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aa'e Aur Ijaazat Talab Kee Pas Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe'n Bhi Ijaazat Inaayat Farma'i Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Usi Haalat Men Rahe. Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Kuchh Sahabah Aa'e Pas Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe'n Bhi Ijaazat Inaayat Farma'i Phir Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Aa'e Aur Ijaazat Talab Kee Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Unhe'n Bhi Ijaazat Inaayat Ata Farmaa'i Aur Aap

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 34: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD,  
06/288, AL-RAQM-26510,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 23/205,

ABD BIN HUMAYD FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/446,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 09/81.

---

SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apni Usi Haalat Men Tashrif Farma Rahe. Phir Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aa’e To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Pehle Apne Jisme Aqdas Ko Kapde Se Dhaanp Liya Phir Unhe’n Ijaazat Inaayat Farmaa’i. Phir Woh Sahabah Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Kuchh Der Tak Baate’n Karte Rahe Phir Baahar Chale Ga’e. Main Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Kee Khidmate Aqdas Men Aboo Bakr, Umar, Ali Aur Doosre Sahaba’e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta’ala ‘Alayhim Ajma’in Haazir Huwe Lekin Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apni Pehli Hai’at Men Tashrif Farma Rahe Jab Hazrat Uthman RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Aap Kee Khidmate Aqdas Men Haazir Huwe To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Jisme Aqdas Ko Apne Kapde Se Dhaanp Liya? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Kya Main Us Shashks Se Haya’ Na Karu’n Jis Se Firishte Bhi Haya’ Karte Hain?”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

331/35. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai, Unhone Farmaya: Quraysh Men Se Teen Afraad Aisi Hain Jo Sab Se Ziyaada Raushan Chehre Waale, Sab Se Ziyaada Husne Akhlaaq Ke Haamil Aur Haya’ Ke E’tebaar Se Sab Se Ziyaada Saabit Qadam Hain. Agar Woh Tumhaare Saath Baat Kare’n To Jhut Nahin Bolenge Aur Agar Tum Un Ke Saath Baat Karoge To Tumhe’n Nahin Jhutlaa’enge, Woh Hazrat Aboo Bakr,

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 35: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR,  
01/56, AL-RAQM-16,  
ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’ WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA’,  
01/56.

Hazrat Aboo Ubaydah Bin Jarrah Aur Hazrat Uthman Bin Affan RadiyAllahu 'Anhum Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Aur Imam Aboo Nu'aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

332/36. "Hazrat Hudhayfah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Aap Ne Farmaya: Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Mere Baa'd Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Aur Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Pairawi Aur Iqtida' Karna."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani, Bayhaqi Aur Aboo Nu'aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

333/37. "Hazrat Asmah RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Madinah Ke A'raabiyo'n Men Se Ek A'raabi Oont Le Kar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Huwa To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Us Se Woh Oont Khareed Liya, Pas Us Ke Baa'd Woh Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Mila To Unhone Us Se Daryaft Kiya Ki To Kis Liye Aaya Tha? Us Ne Jawaab Diya Ki Main Ek Oont Le Kar Aaya Tha Jo Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 36: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 04/140, AL-RAQM-3816,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 08/153,

ABOO NU'AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA' WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA', 09/109.

AL-HADITH RAQM 37: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 17/180, AL-RAQM-478,

HUSAYNI FI AL-BAYAN WA'T-TA'RIF, 02/264,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 05/179,

MUNAWI FI FAYD-UL-QADIR SHARH AL-JAMI' AS-SAGHIR, 06/366.

---

Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mujh Se Khareed Liya Hai. Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Daryaافت Farmaya: Kya Too Ne Naqd Raqam Ke Badle Men Us Ko Farokht Kiya Hai? Us Ne Kaha Nahin Balki Main Ne Use Udhaar Raqam Par Farokht Kiya Hai. Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Us Se Kaha: Waapas Jaao Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Daryaافت Karo Ki Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Agar Aap Ko Kuchh Ho Jaa'e To Mujhe Mera Maal Kaun Dega Us Ke Baa'd Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Jo Jawaab De'n Woh Waapas Aa Kar Mujhe Bataana. Woh Shakhs Wapas Gaya Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Agar Aap Ko Kuchh Ho Jaa'e To Meri Raqam Mujhe Kaun Dega Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aboo Bakr, Woh Shakhs Waapas Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ke Paas Aaya Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Jawaab Bataaya, Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Us Se Kaha Ki Wapas Jaao Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Arz Karo Ki Agar Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ko Kuchh Ho Jaa'e To Phir Kaun Mujh Ko Mera Maal Dega Pas Us Shakhs Ne Wapas Jaa Kar Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Poochha To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Umar, Woh Shaksh Wapas Aaya Aur Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ko Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Jawaab Bataya Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Ne Us Se Kaha Ki Wapas Jaai Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Phir Puchho Ki Agar Hazrat Umar Faut Ho Jaa'e'n To



Phir Kaun Mujh Ko Mera Maal Dega, Us Ne Jaa Kar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Sawaal Kiya To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tujhe Kya Ho Gaya Hai Jab Umar Faut Ho Jaa'e To Phir Tum Bhi Marne Kee Istita'at Rakhte Ho To Mar Jaana."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

334/38. "Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Meri Ummat Men Sab Se Ziyaada Rahm Dil Aboo Bakr Hain Aur Allah Ke Deen Ke Mu'amle Men Sab Se Ziyaada Sakht Umar Hain Aur Sab Se Hayaadaar Uthman Bin Affan Hain Sab Se Behtar Faisala Karne Waale Ali Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Asakir Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

al-Bābu al-Sābi‘u:

﴿Muhājirīn Şahāba’e Kirām Raḍiya  
Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Manāqib﴾

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)



**Faṣl: 1****﴿Farmāne Rasūl ﷺ: Agar Hijrat Nah Hotī To  
Main Anṣār Kā Ek Fard Hotā﴾**

335/1. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Zayd Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma, Huzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Agar Hijrat (Kee Fazeelat) Na Hoti To Main Ansaar Ka Ek Fard Hota.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

336/2. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabīyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Allah! Ansaar, Aur Ansaar Ke Beto’n, Aur Ansaar Kee Biwiyo’n Kee Zurriyyat, Woh Ansaar Jo Mere Mukhlis Dost Aur Ham-Raaz Hain. Un Kee Maghfirat Farma Aur Agar Log

---

AL-HADITH RAQM I: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 06/2646, AL-RAQM-6817, 6818,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1415,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 02/738, AL-RAQM-1061,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/712, AL-RAQM-3899,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/58, AL-RAQM-164,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/85, AL-RAQM-8319,

SHAFI’I FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/280,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/315, AL-RAQM-8154,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 16/259, AL-RAQM-7269.

AL-HADITH RAQM 2: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/156, AL-RAQM-12616,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/216, AL-RAQM-13291,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/798, AL-RAQM-1410,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 02/1493,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 06/147,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-US-SAGHIR, 01/221, AL-RAQM-354.

Kisi Ek Ghaati Kee Taraf Chalte Aur Ansar Kisi Aur Ghaati Kee Taraf Chalte To Main Ansaar Kee Taraf Chalta Aur Agar Hijrat Na Hoti To Main Ansaar Men Se Hee Ek Shakhs Hota.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

337/3. “Hazrat Saa'ib Bin Yazeed RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Taweel Riwayat Men Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Jama'ate Ansaar! Kya Allah Ta'ala Ne Tumhe'n Daulate Imaan De Kar Ehsaan Nahin Farmaya? Aur Tumhe'n Buzurgi Aur Karaamat Se Nahin Nawaaza? Aur Tumhaara Naam Beh-Tareen Naam Ansarullah Aur Ansare Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Rakha Aur Agar Hijrat Na Hoti To Main Bhi Ansaar Ka Ek Fard Hota Aur Agar Tamam Log Ek Waadi Kee Taraf Chale'n Aur Ansaar Doodri Waadi Kee Taraf Chale'n To Main Tumhaari Waadi Kee Taraf Chaalunga. Kya Tum Is Baat Par Raazi Nahin Ki Log Bakriya'n, Bhede'n Aur Oont Le Kar Jaae'n Aur Tum Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Le Kar Jao, Jab Ansaar Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Yeh Farmaan Suna To Arz Kiya: Ham Raazi Hain.”

Ise Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Ke Rijaal Siqaat Hain.

Faşl: 2

## ﴿Huzūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Muhājirīn Ke Liye Du‘ā Farmāne Kā Bayān﴾

338/4. “Hazrat Anas Bin Maalik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayaan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabīye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Allah Zindagi To Bas Aakhirat Hee Zindagi Hai, So Too Ansaar, Aur Muhaajireen Kee Islaah Farma.

Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hai Ki Pas Too Ansaar, Aur Muhajireen Kee Maghfirat Farma.

Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hai: Pas Too Ansaar Aur Muhaajireen Ko Izzat Ata Farma.

Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hai Ki Ae Allah, Bhalaa’i To Sirf Aakhirat Kee Bhalaa’i Hai, So Too Ansaar Aur Muhaajireen Kee Ilsaah Farma.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

339/5. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Muhajireen Aur Ansaar Madinah Munawwarah Ke Gird Khandaq

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 4: AKHRAJAHU AL-BAKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1381, AL-RAQM-3584,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1431, AL-RAQM-1804, 1805,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/694, AL-RAQM-3857,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 0584, AL-RAQM-8313, 8315,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/172, AL-RAQM-12780, 13951,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/401, AL-RAQM-32379.

AL-HADITH RAQM 5: AKHRAJAHU AL-BAKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1043, AL-RAQM-2679, 2680,

BAKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1381, AL-RAQM-3585,

Khodne Men Masroof The Aur Apni Pushto'n Par Mitti Le Jaate Huwe Yeh She'r Padhte The :

Bik Ga'e Hain Ham Muhammad Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Haath Par Waqf Hai Yeh Zindagi Un Kee Ghulaami Ke Liye, Yeh Sama'at Farma Kar Sham'e Risalat Kee Zubane Mubarak Par Apne Parwaano'n Ke Liye Yeh Alfaaz Jaari Ho Jaate : "Ae Allah, Bhalaa'i Nahin Magar Aakhirat Kee Bhalaa'i, Pas Ansaar Wa Muhaajireen Men Barakat Ata Farma."

Ek Riwayat Men Hazrat Sahl RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamaari Taraf Tashrif Laa'e Jab Ki Ham Khnadaq Khod Rahe The Aur Apne Kandho'n Par Mitti Uthaa Kar Muntaqal Kar Rahe The To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Allah, Asl Zindagi To Aakhirat kee Zindagi Hai Pas Too (Us Zindagi Men Surkhroo Hone Ke Liye) Ansaar Wa Muhaajireen Kee Maghfirat Farma.'

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

340/6. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ansar Wa Muhajireen (Khandaq Khodte Waqt)

---

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1504, AL-RAQM-3872, 3874,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 06/2633, AL-RAQM-6775,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1431, AL-RAQM-1804,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/693, AL-RAQM-3856,

NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/85, AL-RAQM-8317,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/187, 205, AL-RAQM-12974, 13149.

AL-HADITH RAQM 6: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1430, AL-RAQM-3717,

Rajziya Ash'ar Padh Rahe The Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Bhi Un Ke Saath (Rajziya Ash'ar Padhne Men Sharik) The. Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Yeh Farma Rahe The: Ae Allah, Asl Bhalaa'i To Aakhirat Kee Bhalaa'i Hai, Pas Too Ansaar Wa Muhajireen Kee Madad Farma.”

Yeh Hadth Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Yeh Alfaaz Imam Muslim Ke Hain.

341/7. “Hazrat Sa'd Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Allah, Mere As'hab Kee Hijrat Ko Qubool Farma Aur Unhe'n Un Kee Ediyo'n Par Waapas Na Lautaana.....Al-Hadith.”

---

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/431, AL-RAQM-1805,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 01/373, AL-RAQM-524,

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 01/123, AL-RAQM-453,

NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN, 02/39, AL-RAQM-702,

NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 01/259, AL-RAQM-781,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/211, AL-RAQM-13231,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 02/348, AL-RAQM-4093,

ABOO 'AWANAH FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/332, AL-RAQM-1177.

AL-HADITH RAQM 7: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1431, AL-RAQM-3721,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1600, AL-RAQM-4147,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1250, AL-RAQM-1628,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 04/430, AL-RAQM-2116,

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 03/112, AL-RAQM-2864,

NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 06/268, AL-RAQM-10929,

NASA'I FI 'AMAL-UL-YAWMI WA'L-LAYLAH, 01/587, AL-RAQM-1090,

MALIK FI AL-MUWATTA', 02/763, AL-RAQM-1456,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/179, AL-RAQM-1546,

ABD-UR-RAZZAQ FI AL-MUSANNAF, 09/64,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 10/60, AL-RAQM-4249.



Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

### Faṣl: 3

#### ﴿Fazīlate Muhājirīn Kā Bayān﴾

342/8. “Hazrat Amr Bin Maymoon Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Main (Aaindah) Khalifa Ke Liye Wasiyyat Karta Hoo’n Ki Woh Muhajireene Awwalin Ka Haq Pehchaane (Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hai Ki Un Kee Hurmato’n Kee Hifaazat Kare) Aur Khalifa’e Ansaar Ke Baare Men Bhi Wasiyyat Karta Hoo’n (Jinhone Un (Muhajireen) Se Pehle Hee Shahre (Madinah Aur Imaan Ko Ghar Bana Liya Tha) Haala’n Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hijrat Kar Ke Abhi Yaha’n Tashrif Bhi Nahin Laa’e The, Pas Use Chaahiye Woh Un Ke Nekookaaro’n Kee Nekiya’n Qubool Kare Aur Un Ke Bado’n Se Dar-Guzar Kare.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

343/9. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 8: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1854, AL-RAQM-4606,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 01/469, AL-RAQM-1328,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 07/436, AL-RAQM-37059,

KHALLAL FI AS-SUNNAH, 01/116, AL-RAQM-62,

IBN KATHIR FI TAFSIR-UL-QR’AN AL-AZIM, 04/338,

SHAWKANI FI NAYL-UL-AWTAR MIN ASRAR MUNTAQA AL-AKHBAR, 06/159.

AL-HADITH RAQM 9: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1424, AL-RAQM-3700,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 06/349, AL-RAQM-12772,

IBN HAJAR ‘ASQALANI FI FAT’H-UL-BARI SHARH SAHIIH AL-BUKHARI, 07/254,

Ne Sab Se Pehle Hijrat Karne Waalo'n Ka Chaar Hazaar-4.000 Dirham Saalaana Wazifa Chaar Qisto'n Men Muqarrar Farmaya Aur Abd Allah Bin Umar Ka Saadhe Teen Hazar-3500 Dirham Saalana Wazifa Muqarrar Farmaya. Aap Se Kaha Gaya: Yeh Bhi To Muhajireen Men Se Hain Phir Bhi Aap Ne Un Ka Wazifa Chaar Hazar-4.000 Dirham Salana Se Kyun Ghataaaya Hai? Aap RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Farmaya: Is Ke Waalidain Ise Apne Saath Ke Kar Ga'e The Ki Yeh Khud Hijrat Par Gaya Tha (Is Liye Is Ka Wazifa Doosro'n Kee Nisbat Kam Hai).”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Bayhaqi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

344/10. “Hazrat Aboo Sa'id Khudri Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ek A'raabi Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Haazir Ho Kar Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Hijrat Ke Muta'alliq Puchhne Laga. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Famaya: Tujh Par Afsos! Yeh Kaam Bada Mushkil Hai. Phir Farmaya: Achchha Bata, Kya Tere Paas Oont Hain? Us Ne Arz Kiya: Haa'n. Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Se Daryaft Farmaya: Kya Too Un Kee Khairaat Deta Hai? Us Ne Arz Kiya: Haa'n. Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Daryaft Farmaya: Kya Un Ke Doodh Kee Bhi Khyraat Karta Hai? Us Ne Arz Kiya: Haa'n, Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi

---

IBN HAJAR 'ASQALANI FI AL-ISABAH FI TAMYIZ-IS-SAHABAH, 07/680.  
AL-HADITH RAQM IO: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1427, AL-  
RAQM-3708,  
BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 02/928, AL-RAQM-2490,  
AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/14, AL-RAQM-III20,  
IBN JAROOD FI KITAB AL-MUNTAQA, 01/257, AL-RAQM-1029,  
ABOO 'AWANAH FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/432, AL-RAQM-7215,  
BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 09/15.

Wa-Sallam Ne Daryaaft Farmaya: Kya Paani Pilaane Ke Din Bhi Gharibo'n Men Doodh Baanta Hai? Us Ne Arz Kiya: Haa'n, Aisa Hee Karta Hoo'n. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Too Chaah Samandar Paar Jaa Kar Amal Kar Lekin Teri Nekiyo'n Men Se Allah Ta'ala Zara Bhi Kami Nahin Farma'ega."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Ahmad Aur Ibn Jarood Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

345/11. "Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ghaar Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Tha. Jab Main Ne Sar Utha Kar Dekha To Kaafiro'n Ke Qadam Nazar Aane Lage. Main Ne Arz Kiya: Ae NabiyAllah, Agar Unhone Neeche Jhaank Kar Dekha To Hame'n Dekh Lenge. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Aboo Bakr! Khamosh Raho Kyun Ki Ham Dono'n Ke Saath Teesra Allah Ta'ala Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

346/12. "Hazrat Bara' Bin Aazib RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Sab Se Pehle Madinah Munawwarah Men Hamare

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

AL-HADITH RAQM II: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1427, AL-RAQM-3707,

BUKHATI FI AT-TARIKH AL-SAGHIR, 01/32, AL-RAQM-108,

IBN HAJAR 'ASQALANI FI FAT'H-UL-BARI SHARH SAHIIH AL-BUKHARI, 07/II,

MUBARKFOORI FI TUHFAT-UL-AHWADHI BI-SHARH JAMI' AT-TIRMIDHI, 08/392.

AL-HADITH RAQM 12: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1428, AL-RAQM-3710,

NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 06/513, AL-RAQM-11666,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/291,

ABOO YA'LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/262.

Paas Jo Aa'e Woh Hazrat Mus'ab Bin Umayr Aur Hazrat Ibn Umme Maktoom The Aur Yeh Dono'n Ahbaab Logo'n Ko Qur'ane Karim Padhaate The Phir Hazrat Bilal, Hazrat Sa'd Bin Abi Waqqas Aur Hazrat Ammar Bin Yaasir Aa'e. Un Ke Baa'd Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab Aa'e Jo Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Bees-20 As'hab Ko Saath Laa'e The. Phir Khud Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tashrif Farma Huwe. Main Ne Ahle Madinah Ko Itni Khushi Manaate Huwe Kabhi Nahin Dekha Jitni Khushi Unhone Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Tashrif Aawri Se Hu'i. Yaha'n Tak Ki Laundiya'n Bhi Yahy Kehti Thi Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamare Paas Tashrif Le Aa'e. Huzoor SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Tashrif Aawri Tak Main Mufassal Kee Soorato'n Men Se ﴿سُبْحٰنَ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْاَعْلٰى﴾ [Al-A'la, 87:01] Soorat Padh Chuka Tha."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Nasa'i, Ahmad Aur Aboo Ya'la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

**Faṣl: 4**

## ﴿Muhājirīn Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Raḍiya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Jāme' Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾

347/13. “Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: A’maal Ka Daar-o Madaar Niyyat Par Hai Aur Har Shakhs Ke Liye Wohi Hai Jis Kee Us Ne Niyyat Kee, Pas Jis Ne Allah Ta’ala Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Hijrat Kee Us Kee Hijrat Allah Ta’ala Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Liye Shumaar Hogi, Aur Jis Kee Hijrat Dunya Haasil Karne Ya Kisi Aurat Se Shaadi Karne Ke Liye Hoti To Us Kee Hijrat Dunya Haasil Karne Ya Kisi Aurat Se Shaadi Karne Ke Liye Hu’i To Us Kee Hijrat Usi Ke Liye Hai Jis Kee Taraf Us Ne Hijrat Kee.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Yeh Alfaaz Imam Bukhari Ke Hain.

AL-HADITH RAQM 13: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 01/30, AL-RAQM-54,  
 BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 02/894, AL-RAQM-2392,  
 BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1416, AL-RAQM-3685,  
 BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 06/2461, AL-RAQM-6311,  
 BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 06/2551, AL-RAQM-6553,  
 BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 01/03, AL-RAQM-01,  
 MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1515, AL-RAQM-1907,  
 TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 04/179, AL-RAQM-1647,  
 ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 02/362, AL-RAQM-2201,  
 NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN, 07/13, AL-RAQM-3794,  
 IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 02/1413, AL-RAQM-4227.

348/14. “Hazrat Aboo Moosa Ash’ari RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Jab Hame’n Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Hijrat Farmane Kee Khabar Pahonchi To Us Waqt Ham Yaman Men The, Pas Ham Ek Kashti Men Sawaar Huwe, Us Kashti Ne Hame’n Habashah Men Najjashi Tak Pahoncha Diya. Waha’n Ham Ne Hazrat Ja’far Bin Abi Talib kee Sangat Ikhtiyar Kee Aur Un Ke Saath Rehne Lage. Yaha’n Tak Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Us Waqt Haazir Huwe Jab Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hijrat Farma Chuke The. Pas Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Kashti Waalo’n! Tumhare Liye Do Hijrato’n Ka Sawaab Hai.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Alfaaz Imam Bukhari Ke Hain.

349/15. “Hazrat Aboo Moosa RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Ne Khwaab Dekha Main Makkah Se Aisi Zameen Kee Taraf Hijrat Kar Raha Hoo’n Jis Men Ba-

AL-HADITH RAQM 14: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1407, AL-RAQM-3663,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1546, AL-RAQM-3990,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1946, AL-RAQM-2502,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/156, AL-RAQM-1326,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 08/138, AL-RAQM-3149,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 13/303, AL-RAQM-7316,

AL-HADITH RAQM 15: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1326, AL-RAQM-3425,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 06/2579, AL-RAQM-6629,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1779, AL-RAQM-2272,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 02/1292, AL-RAQM-3921,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 14/175, AL-RAQM-6275, 6276,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 13/283, AL-RAQM-7298.

Kasrat Khajoor Ke Darakht Hain, Mujhe Yeh Gumaan Huwa Ki Shaayad Yeh Jagah Yamaamah Ya Hajar Hai Lekin Woh Madinah Nikla Jis Ko (Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Aamad Se Qabl) Yathrab Kaha Jaata Tha.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

350/16. “Hazrat Asma' RadiyAllahu 'Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Woh Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Zubayr RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Haamila Thi'n (Ya'ni Abd Allah Bin Zubayr Abhi Un Ke Pet Men The) Farmati Hain Ki Jab Main Makkah Se Nikli To Main Poore Dino'n Se Thi, Phir Main Madinah Aa'i Aur Quba Men Thahri, Aur Quba Men, Main Ne Abd Allah (Bin Zubayr) Ko Janam Diya, Phir Main Unhe'n Laa Kar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Pesh Kar Diya, Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Khajooore'n Mangaa'in Aur Un Ko Chabaaya Aur Un Ke Munh Men Apna Lu'aabe Dahan Daala Aur Un Ke Pet Men Sab Se Pehle Jo Chiz Daakhil Hu'i Woh Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kaa Lu'abe Dahan Tha, Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Khajoor Kee Ghutti Dee Phir Un Ke Liye Du'a'e Barakat Farmaa'i. Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Zubayr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Woh Pehle Bachche The Jo (Hijrat Ke Baa'd) Musalmano'n Men Paida Huwe.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 16: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1422, AL-RAQM-3697,  
 MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1691, AL-RAQM-2146,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/347, AL-RAQM-26983,  
 BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 06/204, AL-RAQM-11927,  
 SHAYBANI FI AL-AHADU WA'L-MATHANI, 01/413, AL-RAQM-575.

351/17. “Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Ek Taweel Riwayat Men Bayaan Karti Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mujhe Tumhaari Hijrat Kee Jagah Dikhaa’i Ga’i Hai Jo Khajooro’n Waali Aur Do Pathrile Pahaado’n Ke Darmiyaan Waadi Hai. Pas Jis Ne Madinah Munawwarah Kee Taraf Hijrat Kee Us Ne (Allah Kee Tawfiq Se) Hijrat Kee Aur Woh Aam Log Jo (Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Farman Se Pehle) Habashah Kee Taraf Hijrat Kar Chuke The Woh (Bhi Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Is Farman Ke Baa’d) Madinah Kee Taraf Hijrat Kar Ga’e.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Ibn Khuzaymah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

352/18. “Hazrat Aboo Waa’il Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ham Hazrat Khabbab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Iyaadat Ke Liye Haazir Huwe To Unhone Farmaya: Ham Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Allah Ta’ala Kee Riza

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 17: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1405,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 02/803, 804, AL-RAQM-2175,

IBN KHUZAYMAH FI AS-SAHIIH, 01/133, AL-RAQM-265,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 14/177, 179, AL-RAQM-6277,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/04, AL-RAQM-4262,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 09/09,

IBN RAHWAYH FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/325, AL-RAQM-849,

LALAKA’I FI I’TIQAD AHL AS-SUNNAH WA AL-JAMA’AH, 04/774, AL-RAQM-1431,

MUHIIBB-UD-DEEN TABARI FI AR-RIYAD-UN-NADIRAH FI MANAQIB-IL-’ASHRAH, 01/441, AL-RAQM-365.

AL-HADITH RAQM 18: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1415, AL-RAQM-3684,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 05/2369, AL-RAQM-6083,

HUMAYDI FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/84, AL-RAQM-155,

BAYHAQI FI SHU’B-UL-IMAN, 07/307, AL-RAQM-10402,

ZAYLA’I FI NASB-UR-RAYAH TAKHRIJ AHADITH AL-HIDAYAH, 02/264.

---



Ke Khaatir Hijrat Kee So Hamaara Aajir Bhi Allah Ta'ala Ke Zimme Hai. Pas Ham Men Se Baa'z To Woh Hain Jo Is Dunya Se Apne Ajr Men Se Koi Cheez Wusool Kiye Baghair Rukhsat Ho Ga'e, Un Men Se Hazrat Mus'ab Bin Umayr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Hain Jo Jange Uhud Men Shaheed Huwe Aur Tarka Men Sirf Ek Kambal Chhoda Tha. Jab Us Ke Saath Ham Un Ke Sar Ko Dhaanpte The To Un Ke Paau'n Zaahir Ho Jaate The Aur Jab Aap Ke Paau'n Ko Dhaanpte To Sar Nanga Ho Jaata Tha To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hukm Diya Tha Ki Ham Aap Ka Sar Dhaanp De'n Aur Pairo'n Par Azkhar Ghaas Daal De'n Aur Ham (Muhajireen) Men Se Baa'z Woh Hain Jin Ke Phal Pak Ga'e Hain Aur Woh Unhe'n Tod Rahe Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Humaydi Aur Bayhaqi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

al-Bābu al-Thāminu:

﴿Anṣāre Madīnah Raḍiya Allāhu  
‘Anhum Ke Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)



**Faṣl: 1****﴿Anṣār Kī Maḥabbat ‘Alāmate Īmān Hai﴾**

353/1. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ansaar Se Mahabbat Imaan Kee Alaamat Hai Aur Anasaar Se Bughz Nifaaq Kee Alaamat Hai.”

Yeh Hadth Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

“Aur Ek Doosri Riwayat Men Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Hee Marwi Hai Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Munaaqiq Kee Alaamat Ansaar Se Bughz Rakhna Aur Momin Kee Alaamat Ansaar Se Mahaabat Karna Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

354/2. “Hazrat Bara’ RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

AL-HADITH RAQM I: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 01/14, AL-RAQM-17,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1379, AL-RAQM-3572,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 01/85, AL-RAQM-74,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN, 08/116, AL-RAQM-5019,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/85, AL-RAQM-8331,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 06/534, AL-RAQM-11750,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/70.

AL-HADITH RAQM 2: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1379, AL-RAQM-3572,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 01/85, AL-RAQM-75,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/712, AL-RAQM-3900,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/57, AL-RAQM-163,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/292,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/807, AL-RAQM-1455,

IBN MANDAH FI AL-IMAN, 02/698, AL-RAQM-534, ISNADAHU SAHIIH,

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna, Ya Aap Ne Kaha Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ansaar Se Sirf Momin Hee Mahabbat Karta Hai Aur Un Se Bughz Sirf Munafiq Rakhta Hai (Aur Imam Nasa’i Kee Riwayat Hain Ki Un Se Sirf Kaafir Bughz Rakhta Hai) Pas Jis Ne Un Se Mahabbat Rakhi Us Ne Allah Se Mahabbat Rakhi Aur Jis Ne Un Se Bughz Rakha Us Se Allah Ne Bughz Rakha.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

355/3. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ansaar Ke Kuchh Bachcho’n Aur Aurato’n Ko Shaadi Se Aate Huwe Dekha, Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam (Un Ke Liye) Khade Ho Ga’e, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mujhe Logo’n Men Sab Se Ziyaada Tum Mahboob Ho, Mujhe Logo’n Men Sab Se Ziyaada Tum Mahboob Ho, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Muraad Ansaar The.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

---

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/398, AL-RAQM-32353,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 07/91, AL-RAQM-6946,  
 BAYHAQI FI SHU’B-UL-IMAN, 02/190, AL-RAQM-1509,  
 MARWAZI FI TA’ZIM QADR AL-SALAH, 01/456, AL-RAQM-473.  
 AL-HADITH RAQM 3: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1379, AL-  
 RAQM-3574,  
 MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1948, AL-RAQM-2508,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/175, AL-RAQM-12820,  
 IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/398, AL-RAQM-32350.

---

356/4. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah Aur Hazrat Aboo Sa’id Khudri RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Woh Shakhs Jo Allah Aur Yaume Aakhirat Par Imaan Rakhta Hai Woh Ansaar Se Bughz Nahin Rakhta.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim, Tirmidhi, Aur Nasa’i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Aboo Isa Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

357/5. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jis Shakhs Ne Ansaar Se Mahabbat Kee Pas Us Ne Meri Mahabbat Kee Khaatir Un Se Mahabbat Kee

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 4: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 01/86, AL-RAQM-76, 77,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/715, AL-RAQM-3906,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/86, 88, AL-RAQM-8323, 8333,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/34, AL-RAQM-II318, II425,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 16/263, AL-RAQM-7274,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/400, AL-RAQM-32372, 32373,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/287, AL-RAQM-1007,

TAYALISI FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/290, AL-RAQM-2182.

AL-HADITH RAQM 5: AKHRAJAHU TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 01/298, AL-RAQM-999,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 19/341, AL-RAQM-789,

ABOO NU’AYM AN BARA’ BIN AAZIB FI AL-MUSNAD-UL-MUSTAKHRAJ, 01/156, AL-RAQM-235,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/792, AL-RAQM-1416,

IBN HAJAR ‘ASQALANI FI FAT’H-UL-BARI SHARH SAHIIH AL-BUKHARI, 01/63,

KHATIB AL-BAGHDADI FI TARIKH BAGHDAD, 07/173, AL-RAQM-3614,

ABOO ZUR’AH FI SU’ALAT AL-BARDHA’IY, 01/571,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 10/39,

IMAM HAYTHAMI NE FARMAYA KI IS KE RIJAAL THIQAAT HAI.

Aur Jis Shakhs Ne Ansaar Se Bughz Rakha To Mere Bughz Kee Waj'h Se Un Se Bughz Rakha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Ke Rijaal, Bukhari Wa Muslim Ke Rijaal Hain Aur Imam Ahmad Ne Is Ko Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Us Ke Rijaal Siqaat Hain Aur Imam Aboo Nu'aym Ne Bhi Is Ko Riwayat Kiya Hai.

358/6. “Hazrat Abdah Bint Khalid Bin Ma'daan RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Ki Jab Bhi Hazrat Khalid RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Apne Bistar Par Let'te To Woh Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aur Aap Ke Sahaba'e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta'ala 'Alayhim Ajma'in Ke Saath Apna Shawqe (Mulaqat) Zikr Kiya Karte Jo Muhajireen Wa Ansaar The Un Ke Naam Liya Karte The Aur Kehte Aur Kehte The Ki Yeh Meri Asl Aur Fasl (Ya'ni Hasab-o Nasab) Hain Aur Bas Unhin Kee Taraf Mera Dil Maa'il Rehta Hai. Mera Shawq Un Kee Taraf Taweel Hai. Siwaa'e Mere Rab! Mujhe Jald Apne Paas Bula (Taa Ki Mulaqate Mahboob SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Kuchh Saman Ho) Yaha'n Tak Ki Un Par Neend Ghaalib Aa Jaati.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Nu'aym Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 6: AKHRAJAHU ABOO NU'AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA' WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA', 05/210,  
 IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 16/199,  
 DHAHABI FI SIYAR A'LAM-IN-NUBALA', 04/539,  
 MIZZI FI TAHDHIB-UL-KAMAL FI ASMA'-IR-RIJAL, 08/171,  
 QADI 'IYAD FI ASH-SHIFA, 01/496, AL-RAQM-1212.

---

Faşl: 2

## ﴿Anşār Kā Huzūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kī Madad-o Nuşrat Karne Kā Bayān﴾

359/7. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Khandaq Kee Taraf Tashrif Le Ga’e Muhajireen Wa Ansaar Sakht Sardi Men Sub’h Sub’h Hee Khudaa’i Men Lag Ga’e. Un Hazarat Ke Paas Koi Khaadim Aur Ghulaam Na The Jo Un Kee Taraf Se Us Kaam Ko Anjaam Dete. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Kee Mashaqqat Aur Bhook Ko Dekh Kar Farmaya: Ae Mere Allah! Bila Shub’ha Zindagi To Aakhirat Kee Zindagi Hai Aur Ae Allah! In Ansaar Wa Muhajireen Kee Maghfirat Farma! Ansaar Wa Muhajireen Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Baat Ka Jawab Dete Huwe Kaha: Ham Woh Log Hain Jinhone Muhammad Mustafa SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Haatho’n Par Jihaad Kee Bai’at Kee Hai Jab Tak Ham Baaqi Rahen.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 7: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1504, AL-RAQM-3873,  
 BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1043, AL-RAQM-2679,  
 MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1431, AL-RAQM-1805,  
 IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/245, AL-RAQM-742,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/276, AL-RAQM-13951,  
 IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 16/249, AL-RAQM-7259,  
 IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/400, AL-RAQM-32371.

---



360/8. “Hazrat Anas Bin Maalik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Hazrat Aboo Bakr Aur Hazrat Abbas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Ansar Kee Ek Mehfil Ke Paas Se Guzre To Dekha Woh Rahe The To Farmaya: Kya Cheez Tumhen Rula Rahi Hai? To Unhone Kaha: Hame’n Apni Majliso’n Men Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Baithna Yaad Aa Raha Hai To Woh Baargaah Risalat Men Haazir Huwe Aur Saari Soorate Haal Arz Kee. Is Par Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam (Hujra’e Mubarak) Se Bahar Tashrif Laa’e Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Chaadar Mubarak Ka Ek Sira Sare Aqdas Par Patti Kee Tarh Baandh Rakha Tha. Raawi Ka Bayan Hai Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mimbar Jalwah Afroz Huwe Aur Yeh Aakhri Baar Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mimbar Par Jalwah Afroz Huwe The, Us Ke Baa’d Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Mimbar Par Jalwah Afroz Nahin Huwe Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Allah Ta’ala Kee Hamd-o Sana Bayan Kar Ke Farmaya: Main Tumhe’n Ansar Ke Baare Men Nek Sullok Kee Wasiyyat Karta Hoo’n Kyun Ki Woh Mera Mi’dah Aur Zambel Hain (Ya’ni Mere Khaas Mahrame Raaz Hain). In Par Jo Fara’iz The Woh Ada Kar Chuke Aur Un Ka Haq Baaqi Hai Lehaaza Un Ke Nek Logo’n Kee

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 8: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1383, AL-RAQM-3588,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1949, AL-RAQM-2510,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/715, AL-RAQM-3907, IMAM ABOO ISA NE FARMAYA KI YEH HADIITH HASAN SAHIIH HAI,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/91, AL-RAQM-8346,

NASA’I FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/71, AL-RAQM-241,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/176, AL-RAQM-12825,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/610, AL-RAQM-1464,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 06/371, AL-RAQM-12887.

---

Neki Qubool Karna Aur Jawaan Men Se Qusoorwaar Ho'n Un Se Dar Guzar Karna.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Alfaaz Imam Bukhari Ke Hain.

361/9. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ghazwa'e Badr Ke Waqt Hazrat Miqdaad RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Baargaah Risalat Ma'aab SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Men Yoo'n Arz-Guzaar Huwe: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam, Ham Aap Se Woh Baat Hargiz Nahin Kahenge Jo Bani Isra'il Ne Hazrat Moosa 'Alayh-is-Salam Se Kahi Thi Ki “Aap Aur Aap Ka Rab Dono'n Jaa Kar Lade'n, Ham Yaha'n Baithe Hain.” Balki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tashrif Le Chalen, Ham Aap Ke Saath Hain. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Un Se Is Jawab Se Bohat Khushi Wa Masarrat Hu'i.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Kee Isnaad Sahih Hai.

362/10. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Mas'ood RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Miqdad RadiyAllahu 'Anhu

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 9: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1684, AL-RAQM-4333,

NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 06/333, AL-RAQM-III40,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/314, AL-RAQM-I8073,

IBN ABI 'ASIM FI AL-JIHAD, 02/555, FARMAYA KI IS KEE ISNAAD HASAN HAIN.

AL-HADITH RAQM 10: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1456, AL-RAQM-3736,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/457, AL-RAQM-4376,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/285, AL-RAQM-1455,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/389, AL-RAQM-3698, 4070,

Ka Ek Aisa Manzar Dekha Ki Us Munazzar Ka Maalik Hona Mere Liye Dunya Kee Har Cheez Se Badh Kar Mahboob Hai. Woh Bayan Karte Hain Ki Woh (Ya'ni) Hazrat Miqdaad RadiyAllahu 'Anhu) Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Huwe Aur Woh Ek Bahaadur (Ghud-Sawaar) Shakhs The, Unhone Arz Kiya: Ya NabiiyyAllah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ko Khush-Khabari Ho Khuda Kee Qasam! Ham Aap Ko Us Tarh Nahin Kahenge Jis Tarh Bani Isra'il Ne Hazrat Hazrat Moosa 'Alayh-is-Salam Se Kaha Tha Ki (Aap Aur Aap Ka Rab Jae'n Aur Jaa Ke Qitaal Kare'n Ham To Yaha'n Tak Baithe Huwe Hain) Lekin Us Zaat Kee Qasam! Jis Ne Haq Ke Saath Aap Ko Mab'oos Farmaya Hai Ham (Qitaal Men) Aap Ke Saamne Daa'in Taraf Aur Baa'in Taraf Aur Aap Ke Pichhe Honge Yaha'n Tak Ki Allah Ta'ala Aap Ko Fat'h Ata Famrma De, Pas Main Ne Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Chehrae Aqdas Dekha Ki Woh Khushi Se Chamak Uttha Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Is Baat Ne Bohat Khush Kiya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Ahmad, Hakim Aur Bazzar Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Alfaaz Imam Hakim Ke Hain.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

---

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, IMAM HAKIM FARMATE HAIN KI YEH HADITH SAHIH-UL-ISNAAD HAI, 03/392, AL-RAQM-5486,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 17/124, AL-RAQM-306, KAHA KI IS HADITH KE ISNAD JAYYAD HAI,  
 SHASHI FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/197, AL-RAQM-766,  
 IBN ABI 'ASIM FI KITAB-UJ-JIHAD, 02/556, AL-RAQM-221, IS KEE ISNAAD SAHIH HAIN.

363/11. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Jab Aboo Sufyan Ke Tijaarati Qaafile Kee Aamad Ka Pata Chala To Sahaba’e Kiram Se Mashwarah Kiya. Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Kuchh Kehna Chaaha, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Munh Pher Liya, Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Kuchh Kehna Chaaha Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Un Kee Taraf Se Bhi Munh Pher Liya. Hazrat Sa’d Bin Ubadah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya Aap Ham Logo’n Se Jawaab Lena Chaahte Hain? To Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Ki Jis Ke Qabza’e Qudrat Men Meri Jaan Hai Agar Aap Hame’n Hukm De’n Ki Ham Apni Oontniyo’n Ke Seene Barkul-Ghimaad Pahaad Se Jaa Maare’n To Ham Aisa Zaroor Kar Ke Rahenge Is Par Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Logo’n Ko Da’wate (Jihaad) Dee.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM II: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1403, AL-RAQM-1779,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/257, AL-RAQM-13729,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/219, 220, AL-RAQM-13320, I332I,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 07/362, AL-RAQM-36708,

ABOO ‘AWANAH FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/283, AL-RAQM-6767,

IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 60/159,

IBN ASAKIR FI TARIKH DIMISHQ AL-KABIR, 20/250,

NAWAWI FI SHARH SAHIIH MUSLIM, 12/124,

MIZZI FI TAHDHIB-UL-KAMAL FI ASMA’-IR-RIJAL, 10/280,

SHAWKANI FI NAYL-UL-AWTAR MIN ASRAR MUNTAQA AL-AKHBAR, 08/45.

364/12. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Gurohe Ansaar Kya Main Tumhaare Paas Us Waqt Nahin Aaya Jab Tum Raahe Raast Se Bhatke Huwe The Pas Allah Ta’ala Ne Mere Sabab Tumhe’n Hidayat Ata Farmaa’i? Kya Main Tumhare Paas Us Waqt Nahin Aaya Jab Tum Mukhtalif Guroho’n Men Bate Huwe The, Pas Allah Ta’ala Ne Meri Waj’h Se Tumhien Jam’a Farmaya Diya? Kya Main Tumhaare Paas Us Waqt Nahin Aaya Jab Tum Baaham Dushman The Phir Allah Ta’ala Ne Meri Waj’h Se Dilo’n Men Ulfat Paida Farma Dee? Unhone Arz Kiya: Kyun Nahin, Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Yeh Kyun Nahin Kehte Ki Aap Hamaare Paas Halate Khauf Men Tashrif Laa’e Pas Jab Aap Kee Qaum Ne Aap Ko Mulk Badar Kar Diya To Ham Ne Aap Ko Panaah Dee, Aur Aap Hamaare Paas Halate Shikast Men Tashrif Laa’e To Ham Ne Aap Kee Madad-o Nusrat Kee. Unhone Arz Kiya: (Yeh Aap Par Hamaara Koi Ehsaan Nahin) Balki (Aap Ka Hamare Paas Tashrif Laana) To Allah Ta’ala Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Ham Par Ehsaan Hai.”

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 12: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1574, AL-RAQM-4075,  
 MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 02/738, AL-RAQM-1061,  
 NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/91, AL-RAQM-8347,  
 NASA’I FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/72, AL-RAQM-242,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/104, AL-RAQM-12040,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/800, AL-RAQM-1435,  
 IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 02/81,  
 IBN HAJAR ‘ASQALANI FI FAT’H-UL-BARI SHARH SAHIIH AL-BUKHARI, 08/51.

---

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Wa Muslim Ne Taweel Riwayat Men Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Zayd RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Tareeq Se Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Nasa’i, Ahmad Aur Ibn Hibban Ne Bhi Ise Riwayat Kiya Hai. Yeh Alfaaz Imam Ahmad Ke Hain.

365/13. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ghazwa’e Badr Men Tashrif Le Jaane Ke Liye Sahaba’e Kiram Se Raa’e Lee Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Raa’e De Dee, Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Raa’e Lee Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Raa’e De Dee. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Phir Un (Aap Sahaba’e Kiram Ridwanu Allahi Ta’ala ‘Alayhim Ajma’in) Se Raa’e Lee. Ansaar Men Se Baa’z Logo’n Ne Kaha Ki Ae Ansaari Bhaa’iyo! Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tum Logo’n Se Raa’e Lena Chaahte Hain. Yeh Sun Kar Ansaar Ke Tarjumaan Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ham Se Mashwarah Lena Chaahte Hain Ham Is Tarh Nahin Kahenge Jis Tarh Bani Isra’il Ne Hazrat Moosa ‘Alayh-is-Salam Se Kaha Tha Ki : “Aap Aur Aap Ka Rab Jaa Kar Jihaad Karen, Ham To Yaha’n Baithe Hain.” Lekin Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ne Aap Ko Haq Ke Saath Bheja Hai Agar Aap Un

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 13: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/188, AL-RAQM-12977,  
 NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/92, 170, AL-RAQM-8348, 8580,  
 IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 11/23, AL-RAQM-4721,  
 ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/407, AL-RAQM-3766, 3803,  
 BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 10/109,  
 IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI KITAB-UJ-JIHAD, FARMAYA KI YEH HADITH SAHIIH HAI, 02/557, AL-RAQM-222.

Sawaariyo'n (Ghodo'n) Ke Sene Bark-ul-Ghimaad Pahaad Se Takraaene To Ham Ansaar Ke Bete Jab Bhi Aap Kee Pairawi Karengē.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Nasa'i Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai. Aur Imam Ibn Kathir Farmate Hain Ki Is Hadith Kee Isnaad Sulaasi Hai Aur Sahih Hadith Kee Shart Par Sahih Hai.

366/14. “Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Makkah Men Das Saal Is Tarh Guzaare Ki Logo'n Ke Paas Un Ke Thikaano'n Par (Da'wate Haq Pahonchaane) Jaaya Karte The, Ukaaz Aur Mazhannah Ke Bazaro'n Men Aur Hajj Ke Dino'n Men Mina Men Tashrif le Jaate Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Farmate Kaun Mujhe Thikaana Dega? Aur Kaun Meri Madad Ko Tayyar Hai? Ki Main Apne Rab Ka Paigham Pahoncha Doo'n Aur Us Nusrat Karne Waale Ke Liye Jannat Hai. Yaha'n Tak Ki Agar Koi Aadami Yaman Ya Qabila'e Mudar Se Makkah Aane Ka Iraadah Karta To Us Ke Paas Kee Baraadari Waale Aur Qareebi Rishtedar Aa Kar Kehte: Us Qurayshi Naujawaan Se Bach Kar Rehna, Aisa Na Ho Ki Tumhe'n Fitne Men Daal De. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Khaim'n Ke Darmiyan Se Guzarte, Log Aap Kee Taraf Ungliyo'n

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 14: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/322, AL-RAQM-I4496, I4694,  
 IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, I4/172, AL-RAQM-6274,  
 HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 02/681, AL-RAQM-4251,  
 BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 08/146, 09/09,  
 FAKIHI FI AKHBAR MAKKAH FI QADIM AL-DAHR WA HADITHIH, 04/232, AL-RAQM-2539,  
 HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 06/46,  
 HAYTHAMI FI MAWARID AL-ZAM'AN ILA ZAWA'ID IBN HABBAN, 01/408, AL-RAQM-I686.

Se Ishaarah Karte, Yaha'n Tak Ki Allah Ta'ala Ne Yasrab (Madinah Munawwarah) Se Ham Logo'n Ko Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Bheja. Ham Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Panaah Dee Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Tasdeeq Kee. Hamara Aadmai Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Haazir Hota. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Imaan Laata, Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Use Qur'an Padhaate, Jab Woh Ghar Waapas Aata Us Ke Quboole Islam Kee Waj'h Se Log Musalman Ho Jaate. Yaha'n Tak Ki Ansar Ke Gharo'n Men Se Koi Gharana Aisa Na Bacha Jis Men Aath Nau Musalman Islaam Zaahir Karne Waale Na Ho."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad, Ibn Hibban Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Hakim Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

367/15. "Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Taweel Riwayat Men Bayan Karte Hain Ki (Hijrate Madinah Se Qabl) Ek Roz Ham Sab (Ansar) Ne Mashwarah Kiya Aur Yeh Kaha Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Makkah Men Is Haalat Men Kab Tak Chhode Rakhege Ki Aap

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 15: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/322, AL-RAQM-I4496, I4694,  
 IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, I4/172, AL-RAQM-6274,  
 HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 02/681, AL-RAQM-4251,  
 BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 08/146, 09/09,  
 FAKIHI FI AKHBAR MAKKAH FI QADIM AL-DAHR WA HADITHIH, 04/232, AL-RAQM-2539,  
 HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 06/46,  
 HAYTHAMI FI MAWARID AL-ZAM'AN ILA ZAWA'ID IBN HABBAN, 01/408, AL-RAQM-I686.



SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Pahaado’n Aur Waadiyo’n Men Gasht Kare’n Aur Logo’n Ke Khauf-o Khatar Men Mubtala Rahe’n Chunancheh Ham Men Se Sattar-70 Aadami Mausime Hajj Men Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Haazir Huwe Aur Ham Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Baat Cheet Karne Ke Liye Aqabah Kee Ghaati Tey Kee. Ham Ghaati Men Ek Ailk Do Do Kar Ke Jam’a Ho Ga’e. Jab Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Mulaqat Hu’i. Ham Ne Arz Kiya: Ham Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Kis Cheez Par Bai’at Karen? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Log Mujh Se Is Baat Par Bai’at Karo Ki Har Haal Men Tum (Meri Baat) Suno Aur Meri Itaa’at Karo, Khaah Jee Chaah Ya Na Chaah, Tangi Aur Faraakhi Dono’n Haalato’n Men Kharch Karo, Bhali Baato’n Ka Hukm Karo Aur Buri Baato’n Se Roko. Logo’n Men Allah Ke Ahkaam Ka Charcha Karna Aur Allah Ke Mu’amle Men Kisi Malaamat Karne Waale Kee Malaamat Se Na Darna, Tum Log Meri Madad Karna Jab Main Tumhare Paas Aa Jaau’n, Meri Hifaazat Us Tarh Se Karna Jis Tarh Se Ki Tum Apni Aur Apni Aulaad Aur Azwaaj Kee Hifaazat Karte Ho Aur Agar Tum Ne Aisa Kar Liya To Tumhare Liye Jannat Hai. Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Phir Ham Uthe Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bai’at Kee.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Ibn Hibban Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Hakim Kehte Hain Yeh Hadith Sahih-ul-Isnad Hai.

368/16. “Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Taweel Riwayat Men (Aqabah Kee Ghaati Men Sattar-70 Afraade Ansaar Kee Bai’ate Nusrat Ka Waaqe’a) Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ham Log (Aqabah Kee Ghaati Men) Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Taraf Uthe Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bai’at Kee. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Haath Mubarak As’ad Bin Zuraarah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Apne Haath Men Liya Aur Yeh Ham Logo’n Men Sab Se Chhote The (Aur Bayhaqi Kee Riwayat Men Hai Ki Sattar-70 Men Aadmiyo’n Men Mere Siwa Sab Se Chhote The), Aur Kaha Thahro, Ae Ahle Yasrab! Ham Logo’n Ne Is Safar Men Oonto’n Ke Kaleje Mahz Is Liye Chhalni Kiye Hain Ki Ham Log Jaante Hain Ki Yeh Allah Ke Rasool Hain Aur Aaj Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Saath Le Jaana Tamaam Arab Se Adaawat Mol Lene Ke Mutaraadif Hai, Tumhaare Bade Bade Mu’azzaz (Saradar) Qatl Kiye Jaa’enge Aur (Tamam Arab Kee) Talwaare’n Tumhaare Tukde Tukde Kar Dengi So Agar Tum Men Un Umoor Ko Bardaasht Karne Kee Taaqat Hai To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Apne Ham-Raah Le Chalo’n Aur Tumhaara Ajr Allah Ke Zimme Hai Aur Agar Tum Apne Dilo’n Men Kuchh Khauf-o Khatar Mahsoos Karte Ho To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Chhod Do Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Waazeh Taur Par

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 16: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD,  
03/322, AL-RAQM-I4496, I4694,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, I4/172, AL-RAQM-6274,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 02/681, AL-RAQM-4251,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 08/146, 09/09,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 06/46,

HAYTHAMI FI MAWARID AL-ZAM’AN ILA ZAWA’ID IBN HABBAN,  
01/408, AL-RAQM-I686,

FAKIHI FI AKHBAR MAKKAH FI QADIM AL-DAHR WA HADITHIH,  
04/232, AL-RAQM-2539.

Arz Kar Do. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tumhare Liye Allah Ta’ala Se Uzr Khaahi Kar Lenge. (Hazrat As’ad RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Yeh Baate’n Sun Kar) Logo’n Ne Kaha: Ae As’ad! Aap (Ab) Hat Jaae’n Allah Kee Qasam! Ham Is Bai’at Ko Kabhi Bhi Choodne Waale Nahin Aur Na Hee Kabhi Is Bai’at Ko Todenge. Hazrat Jabir Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saamne Khade Huwe Aur Ham Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Bai’at Kee. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ham Sab Se Kuchh Saraa’it Tey Kiyen Aur Unhe’n Wafa Karne Par Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Jannat Ka Wa’dah Farmaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad, Ibn Hibban, Hakim Aur Bayhaqi Ne Is Ke Ilaawah Doosre Tareeq Se Bhi Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Hadith Kee Isnaad Sahih Hai.

369/17. “Hazrat Isma’il Bin Ubayd Ansari RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Ubadah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Kaha: Aap Us Waqt Hamaare Saath Nahin The Jab Ham Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bai’at Kee Aur Be-Shak Ham Ne Chushti Aur Suste Har Haal Men Aap Ka Hukm Sun Ne Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Itaa’at Baja Laane Aur Aasaani Aur Tangdasti Men Kharch Karne Aur Amri Bil-Ma’roof Aur Nahyi Ani-’l-Munkar Ke Farize Kee Adaigi Karne Aur Kisi Malaamat Karne Waali Kee Malaamat Se Parawah Kiye Baghair Allah Kee Baat Karne Aur Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Madad-o

Nusrat Karne Par Ki Jab Woh Hamaare Paas Yasrab Tashrif Laae'n Aur Yeh Ki Ham Un Un Cheezo'n Se Difaa' Karengi Jin Se Ham Apni Jaano'n Ka, Apni Biwiyo'n Aur Apne Beto'n Ka Difa' Karte Hain Un Sab Cheezo'n Par Ham Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bai'at Kee (Aur Is Bai'at Ke Badle Men) Hamaare Liye Jannat Hai. Pas Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Yeh Woh Bai'at Hai Jo Ham Ne Kee, Pas Jis Shakhs Ne Yeh Bai'at Todi To Be-Shak Woh Apni Jaan Par Kiya Huwa Wa'dah Todta Hai Aur Jo Is Cheez Ko Pura Karta Hai Jis Par Us Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bai'at Kee Thi To Yaqinan Allah Tabarak Wa-Ta'ala Us Cheez Ko Pura Karne Waala Hai Jis Par Us Ke Nabi Ne Bai'at Kee Thi."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

370/18. "Hazrat Ka'b Bin Maalik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Riwayat Hai Ki Ham Log Ghaati Men Jam'a Kar Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Intezaar Kar Rahe The Yaha'n Tak Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Apne Chacha Abbas Bin Abd-ul-Muttalib RadiyAllahu 'Anhuna Ke Ham-Raah Tashrif Le Aa'e. Hazrat Abbas Us Waqt Tak Islam Na Laa'e The, Apni Qaum Ke Deen Par The Magar Unhe'n Yeh

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 18: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/461,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 15/471, 473, AL-RAQM-7011,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 06/44,

TABARI FI TARIKH AL-UMAM WA'L-MULOOK AL-MA'ROOF TARIKH AT-TABARI, 01/562,

QURTUBI FI AL-JAMI' LI-AHKAM AL-QUR'AN (TAFSIR AL-QURTUBI), 14/150,

IBN KATHIR FI TAFSIR-UL-QR'AN AL-AZIM, 02/392,

FAKIHI FI AKHBAR MAKKAH FI QADIM AL-DAHR WA HADITHIH, 04/236, AL-RAQM-2542.

---

Baat Ziyaada Mahboob The Ki Apne Bhateeye Ke Mu'amle Men Haazir Rahe'n Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Nusrat Karen. Jab Ham Baith Ga'e To Hazrat Abbas RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Sab Se Pehle Guftugu Ka Aaghaaz Kiya Aur Kaha: Ae Khazraj Ke Logo'n! Jaisa Ki Tumhe'n Ma'loom Hai Ki Muhammad (SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam) Ham Men Se Hain Ham Ne Apni Qaum Se Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Hifaazat Kee, Bada Wujood Yeh Ki Main Bhi Us Qaum Ka Ek Fard Hoo'n. Yeh Apni Tamaam Qaum Se Mu'azzaz Hain Aur Apne Sahr Men Hifaazat Se Hain Hazrat Jaabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kehte Hain Ki Ham Logo'n Ne Un Se Kaha Ham Logo'n Ne Aap Kee Baat Sun Lee. Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Farmaaiye, Aap Apne Liye Aur Apne Rab Ke Liye Jo (Sharaa'it) Munaasib Samjhe'n Le Len. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Kalam Farmaya: Awwalan Qur'an Paak Kee Tilawat Farmaa'i. Allah Kee Taraf Da'wat Dee, Islam Ke Baare Men Raghbat Dilaa'i Us Ke Ba'd Farmaya: Main Tum Se Is Baat Par Bai'at Leta Hoo'n Ki Tum Meri Hifaazat Is Tarh Karo Jis Tarh Ki Tum Apni Aurato'n Aur Apni Aulaad Kee Hifazat Karte Ho. Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Bara' Bin Ma'roor RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Haath Pakda Aur Arz Kiya: Haa'n Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ne Aap Ko Haq Ke Saath Mab'oos Farmaya! Ham Aap Kee Isi Tarh Hifaazat Karengi Jis Tarh Ki Ham Apni Aulaad Aur Khaandaan Kee Hifaazat Karte Hain. Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Ham Se Bai'at Le Le'n Khuda Kee Qasam, Ham Jangjoo Log Hain Aur Yeh Cheez Hamaari Meeraath Men Hamare Bado'n Se Chaali Aa Rahi Hai. Abhi Bara'

RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Arz-o Ma’rooz Kar Hee Rahe The Ki Beech Men Aboo Haytham Bin Tayyihaan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bol Pade Aur Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hamaare Aur Kuchh Logo’n Ke Darmiyaan Kuchh Mu’aahide Hain Aur Ham Un Ko Bhi Khatm Kar Denge. Kahin Aisa To Nahin Ki Idhar To Ham Mu’ahide Khatm Kar De’n Aur Udhar Allah Ta’ala Aap Ko Apni Qaum Par Ghalabah De De Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hame’n Chhod Kar Apni Qaum Men Tashrif La Jaaen. Yeh Sun Kar Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Muskura Diye Aur Phir Farmaya: Khoon Khoon Hai Aur Nuqsaan Hai, Main Tum Men Se Hoo’n Aur Tum Mujh Men Se Hoo’n, Mei (Bhi) Us Se Ladunga Jis Se Tum Ladoge Aur Main (Bhi) Us Se Sulh Karunga Jis Se Tum Sulh Karoge.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Ibn Hibban Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Ibn Hibban Ne Ise Sahih Qaraar Diya Hai Aur Imam Ahmad Kee Sanad Ke Rijaal Bukhari Wa Muslim Ke Rijaal Hain.

371/19. “Hazrat Alqamah Bin Waqqas Laythi RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam (Jange) Badr Ke Liye Tashrif Le Ga’e Maqaame Rawha’ Men Pahonch Kar Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ek Khutba Irshaad Farmaya Aur

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 19: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 07/353, AL-RAQM-36660,

IBN HAJAR ‘ASQALANI FI FAT’H-UL-BARI SHARH SAHIH AL-BUKHARI, 07/288,

IBN KATHIR FI TAFSIR-UL-QR’AN AL-AZIM, 02/288,

IBN KATHIR FI AL-BIDAYAH WA AN-NIHAYAH, 03/263.

---

Farmaya: Tumhari Kya Raa'e Hai? Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hame'n Ittila' Mili Hai Ki Woh Fula'n Fula'n Maqam Tak Pahonch Ga'e Hain. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Bhi Khutba Irshad Farmaya Aur Farmaya: Tumhari Kya Raa'e Hai? Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Kee Tarh Arz Kiya: Mushrikeene Makkah Fula'n Fula'n Maqam Tak Pahonch Ga'e Hain. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Phir Khutba Irshad Farmaya Aur Farmaya: Tumhari Kya Raa'e Hai? Yeh Sun Kar Sa'd Bin Mu'aadh RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ham Logo'n Se Raa'e Chaahte Hain? So Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ne Aap Ko Buzurg Banaya Aur Aap Par Kitab Naazil Farmaa'i Main Is Raaste Se Kabhi Nahin Guzra Aur Na Mujhe Us Raaste Ka Ilm Hai Agar Aap Bark-ul-Ghimaad Tak Jo Yaman Ke Atraaf Men Hai Tashrif Le Chale'n To Ham Log Aap Ke Saath (Waha'n Tak Bhi) Jaa'enge Aur Ham Un Logo'n Kee Tarh Nahin Jinhone Moosa 'Alayh-is-Salam Se Keh Diya Tha Ki: "Aap Aur Aap Ka Rab Ja Kar Lade'n Ham To Yaha'n Baithe Hain" Lekin Ham Log Yeh Arz Karte Hain Ki Aap Aur Aap Ke Rab Jaa Kar Lade'n Ham Bhi Aap Ke Saath Saath Aap Kee Pairawi Men (Ladenge) Aur Shaayad Aisa Ho Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kisi Iraadah Se Nikle'n Aur Allah Us Ke Khilaaf Koi Baat Zaahir Kar De, So Aap Us Waaqi'e Kee Taraf Jo Allah Aap Kee Taraf Laaya Ghaur Farma Le'n, Aap Ko Ikhtiyaar Hai Jis Kee Rassi Ko Aap Chaahe'n Jode'n Aur Jis Kee Rassi Ko Aap Chaahe'n Kaat De'n, Jis Se Aap Chaahe'n Dushmani Kare'n Aur Jis Se Aap Chaahe'n Sulh Karen, Hamaare Maalo'n Men Se Aap Jitna Chaahe'n Le Le'n (Ham Aap Kee Khwaahish Kee Mukhaalafat

Karne Waale Nahin) Hazrat Sa'd RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ke Is Jawab Par Qur'an Pak Kee Yeh Aayat Naazil Hu'i: " (Ae Habib) Jis Tarh Aap Ka Rab Aap Ko Aap Ke Ghar Se Haq Ke (Azeem Maqsad) Ke Saath (Jihaad Ke Liye) Baahar Nikaal Laaya Hala'n Ki Musalamano'n Ka Ek Guroh (Is Par) Na-Khush Tha."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

372/20. "Hazrat Uqbah Bin Amr Ansari RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ahle Aqabah Ke Saath Qurbani Waale Din Wa'dah Farmaya Aur Ham Sattar Log The Hazrat Uqbah Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Un Men Sab Se Chhota Tha Pas Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamaare Paas Tashrif Laa'e Aur Farmaya: Khutbe Ko Mukhtasar Karo Kyun Ki Main Kuffare Quraysh Kee Waj'h Se Tumhaare Liye Khauzadah Ho'n. Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ham Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Ham Se Apne Rab Ke Liye Aur Apni Jaan Ke Liye Aur Apne As'hab Ke Liye Sawaal Kare'n Aur Hame'n Yeh Bhi Bataaiye Ki Allah Aur Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Haa'n Hamara Kya Ajr-o Sawaab Hai? Pas Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Tum Se Apne Rab Ke Baare Men Yeh Sawaal Karta Hoo'n Ki Tum Meri Itaa'at Karo Main Tumhe'n Hidayat Ka Raasta Dikhaata Hoo'n Aur Apne Aur Apne As'haab Ke Liye Tum Se Yeh Sawaal Karta Hoo'n Ki

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 20: AKHRAJAHU IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 07/444, 455, AL-RAQM-37102, 37103,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 17/256, AL-RAQM-710,  
 ABD BIN HUMAYD FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/107, AL-RAQM-238,  
 SHAYBANI FI AL-AHADU WA'L-MATHANI, 03/394, AL-RAQM-1818,  
 HUSAYNI FI AL-BAYAN WA'T-TA'RIF, 01/92.



Tum Hamaare Saath Un Cheezo'n Men Jin Ke Saath Tum Apni Jaano'n Kee Hifaazat Karte Ho Ta'aawun Karo Phir Jab Tum Aisa Kar Loge To Allah Aur Mujh Par Tumhaare Liye Jannat Waajib Hai." Pas Ham Ne Apne Haath Badhaa'e Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bai'at Kee."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Abi Shaybah Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

373/21. "Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Farmati Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Har Saal Qaba'ile Arab Ke Haa'n Tashrif Le Jaate Ki Woh Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Apni Qaum Men Le Chale'n Taa Ki Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Allah Ka Kalaam Aur Us Ka Paighaam Logo'n Tak Pahonchaain Aur (Jo Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Madad Karen) Un Ke Liye Jannat Hai. Arab Ke Kisi Qabile Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Yeh Baat Manzoor Na Kee. Jab Allah Ta'ala Ne Apne Deen Ke Zaahir Karne Aur Apne Nabiyye Mukarram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Madad Karne Aur Jo Kuchh Allah Ta'ala Ne Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Wa'dah Kiya Tha Us Ke Wafa Karne Ka Iraadah Farmaya To Us Khair Ko Allah Ta'ala Ne Ansaar Ke Qabilo'n Kee Taraf Rawaana Kar Diya, Unhone Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Da'wat Par Labbaik Kaha Aur Allah Ta'ala Ne Apne Nabiyye Mukarram Ke Liye Un Ke Watan Ko Daare Hijrat Bana Diya."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Ke Rijaal Siqaat Hain.

374/22. “Hazrat Urwah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Aqabah Waale Din Jis Shakhs Ne Sab Se Pehle Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bai’at Kee Woh Aboo Haytham Tayyihaan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Hain, Unhone Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hamaare Aur Logo’n Ke Darmiyan Rassiya’n Hain Aur Woh Rassiya’n Qasme’n Aur Mu’aahide Hain. Shaayad Ki Ham Qasme’n Aur Mu’ahidaat Khatm Kar Le’n Aur Us Ke Baa’d Aap Apni Qaum Kee Taraf Laut Jaaen. Aisi Soorat Men Ham To Mu’aahidaat Bhi Khatm Kar Chuke Honge, Aur Logo’n Se Ladaa’i Bhi Mol Le Chuke Honge. Yeh Sun Kar Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hans Pade, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Khoon Khoon Hai Aur Nusqsaaan Nuqsaaan Hai. Kab Aboo Haytham RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Apni Baat Ka Jawaab Sun Kar Raazi Ho Ga’e To Apni Qaum Kee Taraf Mutawajjeh Ho Kar Kaha: Ae Logo’n! Yeh Allah Ke Rasool Hain Aur Main Gawaahi Deta Hoo’n Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Sacche Hain. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aaj Tak Allah Ke Haram Aur Us Kee Hifazat Kee Jagah Hain, Apni Qaum Aur Khandan Men Hain. Tumhe’n Waazeh Hona Chaahiye Ki Agar Tum Log Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Saath Le Ga’e To Saara Arab Mil Kar Tumhe’n Nishaana Bana Lega So Agar Tumhe’n Yeh Baat Pasand

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 22: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR,  
19/250, AL-RAQM-566,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 06/47.

---

Hai Ki Allah Kee Raah Men Shaheed Ho Jaao Aur Apne Ahl-o Ayaal Se Haath Dho Lo To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Apni Sar Zameen Men Tashrif Laane Kee Da’wat Do, Khuda Kee Qasam Yeh Sahih Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Allah Ke (Sacche) Rasool Hain Aur Agar Tumhe’n Ruswaaiyo’n Ka Dar Ho To Abhi Keh Sun Lo. Yeh Sun Kar Ansaar Ne Kaha: Ham Logo’n Ne Allah Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Har Us Baat Ko Maan Liya Jo Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hamaare Oopar Pesh Kee Aur Ham Ne Apni Taraf Se Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Har Woh Baat Manzoor Kar Lee Jo Aap Ne Ham Se Farmaa’i. Ae Aboo Haytham! Hamaare Aur Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Darmiyaan Se Ek Kanaare Ho Jaao Taa Ki Ham Log Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Bai’at Karen. Hazrat Aboo Haytham RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Ki Sab Se Pehle Main Ne Bai’at Kee Phir Yake Baa’s Deegre Har Ek Ne Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Bai’at Kee.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

375/23. “Imam Ibn Is’haq Kee Riwayat Men Is Hadith Ka Shuru’ Hissa Is Tarh Se Hai Ki Hazrat Sa’d Bin Mu’aadh

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 23: AKHRAJAHU IBN HISHAM FI AS-SIRAT-UN-NABAWIYYAH, 03/162,

KILA’I FI AL-IKTIFA’ BIMA TADAMMANAHU MIN MAGHAZI RASOOL ALLAH WA AL-THALATHAH AL-KHULAFAH’, 02/17,

IBN KATHIR FI TAFSIR-UL-QR’AN AL-AZIM, 02/290,

IBN KATHIR FI AL-BIDAYAH WA AN-NIHAYAH, 03/262,

TABARI FI JAMI’-UL-BAYANI ‘AN TA’WILI AA’I’L-QUR’AN TAFSIR-UT-TABARI, 09/186,

TABARI FI TARIKH AL-UMAM WA’L-MULOOK AL-MA’ROOF TARIKH AT-TABARI, 02/27,

---

RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Haa’n! Hazrat Sa’d Ne Arz Kiya: Be-Shak Ham Aap Par Imaan Laa’e Aur Ham Ne Aap Kee Tasdeeq Kee Aur Ham Ne Gawaahi Dee Ki Jo Kuchh Aap Laa’e Hain Woh Haq Hai Aur Is Baat Par Ham Ne Aap Se Ahd-o Paimaan Kiya Hai Ki Ham Har Haalat Men Aap Ka Hukm Sunenge Aur Aap Kee Ittiba’ Kareng, Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam, Jis Cheez Ka Bhi Aap Ka Iraadah Ho Us Ko Kar Guzre Ham Aap Ke Saath Hain. So Qasam Hai Us Zaat Kee Jis Ne Aap Ko Haq Ke Saath Bheja Hai Agar Hamaare Raaste Men Samandar Bhi Haa’il Ho Jaa’e Aur Aap Us Samandar Men Utre’n To Ham Bhi Aap Ke Saath Samandar Men Kood Padenge Hamaara Ek Aadami Bhi Pichhe Na Rahega Aur Hame’n Yeh Baat Naa Gawaar Na Guzregi Ki Aap Kal Hamaare Dushmano’n Se Hamaara Muqaabala Karaae’n Be-Shak Ham Ladaa’i Men Himmat Se Kaam Lenge Aur Dushman Se Aamna Saamna Ho To Ham Sach Kar Dikhaaenge Shayad Allah Ta’ala Ham Logo’n Se Aap Ko Woh Kaarnaame Kar Dikhaa’e Ki Jin Se Aap Kee Aankhe’n Thandi Ho’n, Allah Kee Barakat Par Aap Tashrif Le Chalen. Raawi Kehte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Sa’d RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Jawaab Se Bohat Khush Huwe Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Chalo Tumhare Liye Khush-Khabari Hai Ki Allah Ta’ala Ne Do Jama’ato’n Men Se Ek Ka Mujh Se Wa’dah Kar Liya Hai. Khuda Kee Qasam! Main Apne Isi Maqaam Se Kuffar Ke Qatl Hone Ke Maqaamaat Dekh Raha Hoo’n.”

376/24. “Hazrat Asim RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Ahle Madinah Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Bai’at Ke Liye Haazir Huwe Hazrat Abbas Bin Ubadah Bin Nadlah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu (Jo Saalim Bin Awf Ke Halif The) Ne Kaha: Ae Baraadaraane Khazraj! Kya Tumhe’n Ma’loom Hai Ki Tum Kis Cheez Par Us Shkaks (Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam) Kee Bai’at Kar Rahe Ho? Ansaar Ne Kaha: Haa’n, Ma’loom Hai. Hazrat Abbas Bin Ubdah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Farmaya: Tum Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Tamaam Surkh-o Siyaah Nisaano’n Se Ladaa’i Par Bai’at Kar Rahe Ho, Agar Tumhara Yeh Khayaal Ho Ki Jab Tumhara Maal Kisi Musibat Men Zaa’e Ho Jaa’e Aur Tumhaare Ashraaf Qatl Kar Diye Jaa’e’n To Tum Unhe’n (Muhammad SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko) Un Kee Qaum Ke Sipurd Kar Do, To Abhi Aisa Kar Lo, Khuda Kee Qasam! Agar Tum Ne Unhe’n Waha’n Le Jaa Kar Aisa Kiya To Us Men Dunya Wa Aakhirat Kee Ruswaa’i Hai Aur Agar Tumhaara Yeh Khayaal Hai Ki Tum Ne Jo Kuchh Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Wa’dah Kiya Hai Use Wafa Karoge Khaah Amwaal Tabaah Ho’n, Ashraaf Qatl Kar Diye Jaen. Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Agar Ham Us Waa’dah Par Poora Utre To Hmaare Liye Kya (Ajr-o Sawaab) Hai? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jannat (Us Ka Badla Hai). Ansaar Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 24: AKHRAJAHU IBN HAJAR ‘ASQALANI FI AL-ISABAH FI TAMYIZ-IS-SAHABAH, 03/630, AL-RAQM-4509,  
 TABARI FI TARIKH AL-UMAM WA’L-MULOOK AL-MA’ROOF TARIKH AT-TABARI, 01/563, 565,  
 IBN HISHAM FI AS-SIRAT-UN-NABAWIYYAH, 02/295, 302,  
 IBN KATHIR FI AL-BIDAYAH WA AN-NIHAYAH, 03/162,  
 TABARI FI JAMI’-UL-BAYANI ‘AN TA’WILI AA’I’-L-QUR’AN TAFSIR-UT-TABARI, 28/91.

SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Daste Aqdas Badhaae’n Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Daste Aqdas Badhaaya. Ansaar Ne Aap Ke Daste Mubarak Par Bai’at Kee.”

Ise Imam Tabari Aur Ibn Hisham Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.



www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

**Faṣl: 3**

## ﴿Huzūr Nabīye Akram ﷺ Kā Anṣār Aur Un Kī Aulād-o Azwāj Ke Liye Du‘ā Farmāne Kā Bayān﴾

377/25. “Hazrat Zayd Bin Arqam RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabīye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Allah! Ansaar Aur Ansaar Ke Brto’n, Aur Ansaar Ke Poto’n Kee Maghfirat Farma.”

Yeh Hadith Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Alfaz Imam Muslim Ke Hain.

Imam Tirmidhi Ne Is Hadith Ko Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Kiya Aur In Alfaz Ka Izaafa Kiya: Aur Ansaar Kee Aurato’n (Biwiyo’n) Kee Bhi Maghfirat Farma. Aur Imam Aboo Isa Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

378/26. “Hazrat Zayd Bin Arqam RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Unhone Saanihah Harrah Ke Zamaane Men Hazrat

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 25: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1862, AL-RAQM-4623,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1948, AL-RAQM-2506,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/715, AL-RAQM-3909,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 06/86, AL-RAQM-10146,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/85, AL-RAQM-164,

SHAFI’I FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/280,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/369,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 16/270, AL-RAQM-7281.

AL-HADITH RAQM 26: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/370, 374,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 16/270, AL-RAQM-7281,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/399, AL-RAQM-32362,

Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Taraf Ek Khat Likha Jis Men Unhone Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Saath Aap Kee Qaum Aur Aulaad Men Se Jo Log Qatl Huwe The Un Kee Ta’aziyat Kee Aur Farmaya: Main Tumhe’n Allah Azza Wa-Jalla Kee (Ata-Karda) Khush-Khabari Kee Bashaarat Deta Hoo’n Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna: Ae Allah! Ansaar, Aur Ansaar Ke Beton Aur Ansaar Ke Beton (Poton) Aur Usi Tarh Ansaar Kee Auraton Aur Ansaar Ke Beton Kee Auraton Aur Ansaar Ke Poton Ke Beton Kee Maghfirat Farma.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Ibn Hibban, Ibn Abi Shaybah Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

---

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 05/205, 206, AL-RAQM-5104, 5106,

SHAYBANI FI AL-AHADU WA’L-MATHANI, 03/358, AL-RAQM-1753,

SHAYBANI FI AL-AHADU WA’L-MATHANI, 04/127, AL-RAQM-2104,

ABOO MAHASIN FI MU’TASAR AL-MUKHTASAR, 02/371,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/793, AL-RAQM-1419.



**Faṣl: 4****﴿Anṣāre Ṣaḥābah Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke  
Jāme‘ Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾**

379/27. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik Hazrat Usayd Bin Hudayr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Ek Ansari Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se (Tanhaa’i Men) Arz Kiya Ki Kya Aap Mujhe Aamil Nahin Banaa’enge? Jis Tarh Aap Ne Fula’n Shakhs Ko Aamil Banaaya Hai? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Baa’d Tum Ko Apne Oopar Tarjeeh Ka Saamna Hoga, Tum Us Par Sabr Karna Hatta Ki Tumhaari Mujh Se Hauze Kawthar Par Malaaqaat Ho.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

380/28. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 27: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1381, AL-RAQM-3581,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1474, AL-RAQM-1845,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 04/482, AL-RAQM-2189, IMAM ABOO ISA NE FARMAYA KI YEH HADITH HASAN SAHIIH HAI,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN, 08/224, AL-RAQM-5383,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/352,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/306, AL-RAQM-31669.

AL-HADITH RAQM 28: AKHRAJAHU TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/727, AL-RAQM-3936,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/364, AL-RAQM-8746,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/795, AL-RAQM-1423,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/403, AL-RAQM-32395,

IBN HIZAM FI THADHIB AL-ASMA’, 01/68, YEH HADITH SAHIIH-TAREEN HAI,

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Baadshahat Quraysh Men Hai Aur Adl-o Insaaf Ansaar Men Hai Aur Azaan Habashah Men Hai, Aur Amaanat Azd Ya'ni Yaman Men Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Ahmad Ne In Alfaaz Ke Saath Riwayat Kiya Hai Ki “Sur'at Yaman Men Hai.”

Is Hadith Ke Rijaal Siqah Hain.

381/29. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Allah! Anasar, Aur Ansaar Ke Beto'n, Aur Ansaar Kee Betiyo'n Aur Ansaar Kee Zurriyat, Woh Ansar Jo Mere Mukhlis Dost Aur Ham-Raaz Hain. Un Ke Maghfirat Farma Aur Agar Log Kisi Ek Ghaati Kee Taraf Chate Aur Ansaar Kisi Aur Ghaati Kee Taraf Chalte To Main Ansaar Kee Ghaati Kee Taraf Chalta Aur Agar Hijrat Na Hoti To Main Ansaar Men Se Hee Ek Shakhs Hota.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 04/192, IMAM HAYTHAMI NE FARMAYA KI IS KE RIJAAL THIQAAT HAL.

AL-HADITH RAQM 29: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/156, AL-RAQM-12616,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/216, AL-RAQM-13291,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA'IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/798, AL-RAQM-1410,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 02/1493,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 06/147,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-US-SAGHIR, 01/221, AL-RAQM-354.

Aur Imam Ahmad Ne Apni Riwayat Men Yeh Izaafa Farmaya Hai Ki Ansaar Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hamaari Woh Aulaad Jo Hamaare Ghair Men Se Hai (Us Ke Liye Bhi Du’a’e Maghfirat Farmaaiye) Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aur (Ae Allah!) Ansaar Kee Aulaad Kee Bhi Maghfirat Farma, Unhone Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hamare Ghulaamo’n Ke Haq Men Bhi Dua’e Maghfirat Farmae’n To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aur (Ae Allah!) Ansaar Ke Ghulaamo’n Kee Bhi Maghfirat Farma Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hai Ki Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aur Ansaar Kee Baandiyo’n (Laundiyo’n) Kee Bhi Maghfirat Farma.”

382/30. “Hazrat Anas Bin Maalik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hamaari Taraf Tashrif Laa’e Aur Farmaya: Khabardaar! Be-Shak Har Nabi Ka Koi Na Koi Tarkah Aur Jaagir Hoti Hai Aur Be-Shak Mera Tarkah Aur Jaagir Ansaar Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani, Aboo Nu’aym Aur Diya’ Al-Maqdisi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 30: AKHRAJAHU AL-TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 05/309, AL-RAQM-5398,  
 ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’ WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 03/264,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/791, AL-RAQM-1413,  
 MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH AW AL-MUSTAKHRAJ  
 MINA AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 06/133, 135, AL-RAQM-2132,  
 2134, IS KEE ISNAAD HASAN HAIN.

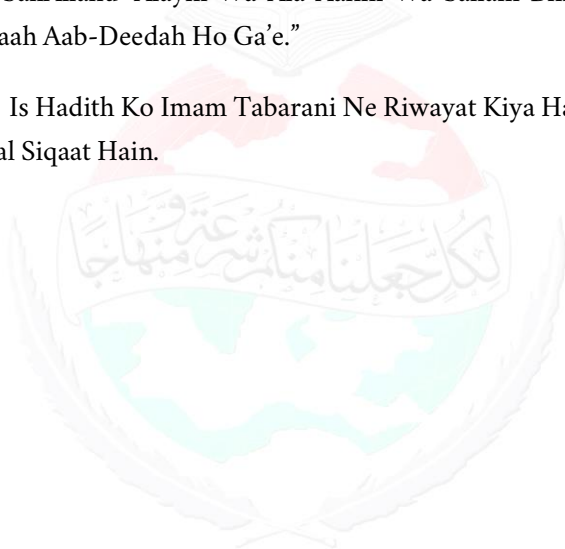
Aur Imam Ahmad Kee Riwayat Men Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Har Nabi Ka Koi Na Koi Tarkah Aur Jaagir Hoti Hai Aur Be-Shak Mera Tarkah Aur Jaagir Ansar Hain. Khabaradaar! Be-Shak Log Kasrat Aur Qillat (Ifraat-o Tafreet) Se Kaam Lete Hain. Khabardaar! Pas Ansaar Ke Nek Logo’n Kee Neki Qubool Karo Aur Un Ke Qusoorwaar Se Tajaawuz Karo.”

383/31. “Hazrat Saa’ib Bin Yazeed RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Riwayat Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Allah Ta’ala Ne Jo Maale Ghanimat Hawaazin Ke Maal Men Se Ghazwa’e Hunayn Men Ata Farmaya Tha Use Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ba-Taure Ehsaan Ahle Quraysh Aur Un Ke Ilaawah Doosre Logo’n Men Taqseem Farma Diya. Ansaar Ko Is Baat Par Ghussa Aaya. Jab Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Is Baat Kee Ittila’ Mili To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Kee Qiyaam-Gaah Par Tashrif Laa’e Aur Farmaya: Jitne Ansaar Yaha’n Hain Meri Qiyaam-Gaah Par Chalen. Jab Waha’n Sab Log Jam’a Ho Ga’e To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tashrif Laa’e, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Allah Azza Wa-Jalla Kee Hamd-o Sana Bayan Kar Ke Farmaya: Ae Jama’ate Ansaar! Is Maale Ghanimat Ke Baare Men Ki Main Ne Jis Kee Taqseem Kar Diya Ki Shaayad Yeh Nau-Muslim Aaj Ke Baa’d Islam Men Pukhta Aur Kuffar Se Jang Par Aamaadah Ho Jaaen. Mujhe Tumhaari Yeh Baat Pahonchi Hai KI Tumhe’n Yeh Bura Laga Hai? Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam

Ne Farmaya: Ae Jama'ate Ansar! Kya Allah Ta'ala Ne Tumhe'n Daulate Iman De Kar Ehsaan Nahin Farmaya: Aur Tumhe'n Buzurgi Aur Karaamat Se Nahin Nawaza? Aur Tumhara Naam Beh-Tareen Naam Ansaarullah Aur Ansare Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Rakha Aur Agar Hijrat Na Hoti To Main Bhi Ansaar Ka Ek Fard Hota Aur Agar Tamam Log Ek Waadi Kee Taraf Chale'n Aur Ansaar Doosre Waadi Kee Taraf Chale'n To Main Tumhaari Waadi Kee Taraf Chalunga. Kya Tum Is Baat Par Raazi Nahin Ki Log Bakriya'n, Bhede'n Aur Oont Le Kar Jaaien Aur Tum Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Le Kar Jaao, Jab Ansaar Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Yeh Farman Yeh Farman Suna To Arz Kiya: Ham Raazi Hain. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mujhe Us Baat Ka Jawaab Do Jo Main Ne Tum Se Kahi Hai? Ansaar Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ne Hame'n Taariki Men Paaya Tha Allah Ne Aap Ke Zari'e Noor Kee Taraf Nikaala. Aap Ne Hame'n Jahannam Ke Gadhe Ke Kanaare Par Paaya Tha Allah Ne Hame'n Aap Ke Zari'e Bacha Liya. Aap Ne Hame'n Gum-Raah Paaya Tha Aap Ke Zari'e Allah Ta'ala Ne Hame'n Hidaayat Ata Kee. Ham Allah Azza Wa-Jalla Ke Rab Hone Par Islam Ke Deen Hone Par Aur Muhammad Mustafa SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Nabi Hone Par Raazi Hain. Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ke Liye Maidaan Wasee' Hai. Aap Jo Chahe'n Karen. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Khuda Kee Qasam! Agar Is Ke Ilaawah Tum Kuchh Aur Bhi Kehte To Main Kehta Ki Tum Sach Kehte Ho, Agar Tum Yeh Kehte Ki Aap Hamaare Paas Nikaale Huwe Aa'e The Ham Ne Aap Ko Panaah

Dee, Jab Dunya Ne Aap Kee Takzeeb Kee, Ham Ne Aap Klee Tasdeeq Kee, Aap Be Yaar-o Madad-Gaar Aa'e The Ham Ne Aap Kee Nusrat Kee, Ham Ne Aap Kee Woh Baate'n Qubool Kee'n Ki Dunya Ne Un Ka Inkaar Kiya Tha. Agar Tum Yeh Sab Kuchh Bhi Kehte To Tum Sacche The. Ansaar Ne Arz Kiya: (Yeh Bhi) Allah Azza Wa-Jalla Aur Us Ke Rasool SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Ham Par Aur Auro'n Par Bada Fazl-o Ehsaan Hai Phir Ansaar Rone Lage Aur Bohat Ro'e Aur Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Bhi Un Ke Ham-Raah Aab-Deedah Ho Ga'e."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Ke Riyaal Siqaat Hain.



www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

al-Bābu al-Tāsi‘u:

﴿Ahle Badr Aur Ahle Ḥudaybiyah  
Şahābah Rađiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke  
Manāqib﴾

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)





**Faşl:**

## ﴿Ahle Badr Aur Ahle Ḥudaybiyah Şahābah Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke Jāme‘ Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾

384/1. “Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hudaybiyah Ke Din Hame’n Farmaya: Tum Zameen Par Basne Waalo’n Men Sab Se Behtar Ho Aur Ham Chaudah Sau-14.00 Afraad The Aur Agar Aaj Main Dekh Sakta Hoo’n To Tumhe’n Us Darakht Kee Jagah Dikha Deta.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

385/2. “Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne As’habe Badr Ke Liye Farmaya: Allah Ta’ala Ne Ahle Badr Kee Taraf Tawajjo Farmaa’i Aur Farmaya: Tum Jo

---

AL-HADITH RAQM I: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1026, AL-RAQM-3923,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1484, AL-RAQM-1856,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/308, AL-RAQM-14352,

SHAFI’I FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/317,

ABOO ‘AWANAH FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/301, AL-RAQM-6818,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/235, AL-RAQM-9981,

KHURASANI FI KITAB AL-SUNAN, 02/367, AL-RAQM-2885,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 07/385, AL-RAQM-36849.

AL-HADITH RAQM 2: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1463, AL-RAQM-3762,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1095, AL-RAQM-2845,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1557, AL-RAQM-4025,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1941, AL-RAQM-2494,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/409, AL-RAQM-3305,

DARIMI FI AS-SUNAN, 02/404, AL-RAQM-2761.

Amal Karna Chaahte Ho Karo Be-Shak Tumhare Liye Jannat Laazim Ho Ga'i Hai Ya Farmaya: Main Ne Tumhe'n Mu'aaf Kar Diya Hai."

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

386/3. "Hazrat Rifa'ah Bin Abi Rafi' RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Jo Ki Ahle Badr Men Se Hain Farmate Hain Ki Hazrat Jibra'il 'Alayh-is-Salam Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Haazir Ho Kar Daryaft Kiya Ki Aap Ghazwa'e Badr Men Shirkat Karne Waalo'n Ko Kaisa Samajhte Hain? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Inhe'n Musalmano'n Men Sab Se Afzal Shumaar Karta Hoo'n Ya Aisa Hee Koi Doosra Lafz Iste'maal Framaya, Hazrat Jibra'il Ne Kaha Ki Ghazwa'e Badr Men Shumooliyyat Karne Waale Firishte Bhi Doosre Firishto'n Men Isi Tarh Hain."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Ibn Majah Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Aur Imam Ibn Majah Aur Ahmad Ke Alfaaz Yun Hain Ki Jibra'il Ameen Ne Daryaft Kiya Ki Aap Ghazwa'e Badr Men Shirkat Karne Waalo'n Ko Kaisa Samajhte Hain? Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Woh Hamaare Beh-Tareen Logo'n Men Se Hain, Hazrat Jibra'il Ne

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 3: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1487, AL-RAQM-3771,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/56, AL-RAQM-160,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/465,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 07/364, AL-RAQM-36725, 36729, 36731,

IBN KATHIR FI TAFSIR-UL-QR'AN AL-AZIM, 02/291,

KHATIB TABRIZI FI MISHKAT-UL-MASABIH, 02/451, AL-RAQM-6226,

KINANI FI MISBAH AL-ZUJAJAH FI ZAWA'ID IBN MAJAH, 01/24, AL-RAQM-58.

Kaha Isi Tarh Woh Firishte (Jinhone Ghazwa'e Badr Men Shirkat Kee) Hamare Nazdeek Beh-Tareen Firishto'n Men Se Hain.

387/4. "Qays Ka Bayaan Hai Ki Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Badri Sahabah Ka Paanch Paanch Hazar Diham Saalaana Wazeefa Muqarrar Farmaya Aur Aap Ne Farmaya Ki Main Ghazwa'e Badr Men Shareek Hone Waale Hazaraat Ko Doosre As'hab Par Tarjeeh Deta Hoo'n."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

388/5. "Hazrat Rubayyi' Bint Mu'awwidh RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Ne Farmaya: Shabe Zifaaf Ke Baa'd Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam (Hamaare Ghar) Tashrif Laa'e Aur Mere Bistar Par Is Tarh Jalwah Afroz Huwe Jaise Aap (Raawi) Baithe Hain Us Waqt Kuchh Ladkiya'n Daf Baja Kar Jange Badr Men Maare Jaane Waale Apne Bado'n Kee Shaan Men Qaseedah Gaa Rahi Thi'n. Aakhirkaar Ek Ladki Ne Kaha Ham Men Aisa Nabi Tashrif Farma Hai Jo Kal Kee Baate'n Jaanta Hai, Pas Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 4: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1475, AL-RAQM-3797,

KHATIB TABRIZI FI MISHKAT-UL-MASABIH, 02/457, AL-RAQM-2625.

AL-HADITH RAQM 5: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1469, AL-RAQM-3779,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 05/1976, AL-RAQM-4852,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 03/399, AL-RAQM-1090,

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/281, AL-RAQM-4922,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/611, AL-RAQM-1897,

NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 03/332, AL-RAQM-5563,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/359, 360, AL-RAQM-27066, 27072,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 13/189, AL-RAQM-5878.

---

Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Na Kaho Balki Wohi Kaho Jo Tum Pehle Keh Rahi Thi'n."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Tirmidhi, Nasa'i, Aboo Dawood Aur Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

389/6. "Hazrat Jaabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu 'Anhuma Farmate Hain Ki Hudaibiyah Ke Din Logo'n Ko Pyaas Lagi. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saamne Paani Kee Ek Chhaagal Rakhi Hu'i Thi Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Us Se Wuzoo Farmaya: Log Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Taraf Jhapte To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tumhe'n Kya Huwa Hai? Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Hamaare Paas Wuzoo Ke Liye Paani Hai Na Peene Ke Liye. Sirf Yahi Paani Hai Jo Aap Ke Saamne Rakha Hai Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne (Yeh Sun Kar) Daste Mubarak Chhaagal Ke Andar Rakha To Fauran Chashmo'n Kee Tarh Paani Ungliyo'n Ke Darmiyan Se Josh Maar Kar Nikalne Laga Chunancheh Sab Ne Piya Aur Wuzoo Bhi Kar Liya Aur (Saalim Kehte Hain) Main Ne Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se

AL-HADITH RAQM 6: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1310, AL-RAQM-3383,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1526, AL-RAQM-3921, 3923,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 05/2135, AL-RAQM-5316,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1831, AL-RAQM-4560,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/329, AL-RAQM-14562,

IBN KHUZAYMAH FI AS-SAHIIH, 01/65, AL-RAQM-125,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 14/480, AL-RAQM-6542,

DARIMI FI AS-SUNAN, 01/21, AL-RAQM-27,

ABOO YA'LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/82, AL-RAQM-2107,

BAYHAQI FI AL-I'TIQAD, 01/272,

IBN JA'D FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/29, AL-RAQM-82.

Poochha: Us Waqt Aap Kitne Aadami The? Unhone Kaha: Agar Ham Ek Laakh Bhi Hote Tab Bhi Woh Paani Sab Ke Liye Kaafi Ho Jaata, Ham Pandarh Sau-15.00 The.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

390/7. “Hazrat Bara’ Bin Aazib RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Farmate Hain Waaqe’a’e Hūdaybiyah Ke Roz Hamari Ta’daad Chaudah Sau-14.00 Thi. Ham Hūdaybiyah Ke Kunwe Se Paani Nikaalte Rahe Yaha’n Tak Ki Ham Ne Us Men Paani Ka Ek Qatrah Bhi Na Chhodda. So Huzoor Nabiiye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kunwe Ke Munder Par Aa Baithe Aur Paani Talab Farmaya: Us Se Kulli Farmaa’i Aur Woh Paani Kunwe Men Daal Diya. Thodi Hee Der Baa’d Ham Us Se Paani Peene Lage, Yaha’n Tak Ki Khoob Sairaab Huwe Aur Hamaare Sawaariyo’n Ke Jaanwar Bhi Sairaab Ho Ga’e.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

391/8. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Ek Taweel Riwayat Men Marwi Hai Ki Kuffare Quraysh Ne Ek Dasta

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 7: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/13II, AL-RAQM-3384.

AL-HADITH RAQM 8: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1499, AL-RAQM-3858,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1108, AL-RAQM-2880,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/310, AL-RAQM-8082,

ABD-UR-RAZZAQ FI AL-MUSANNAF, 05/353, AL-RAQM-9730,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 04/22I, AL-RAQM-419I,

LALAKA’I FI KARAMAT AWLIYA’ ALLAH ‘AZZA WA JALLA, 0I/10I, AL-RAQM-53,

IBN HAJAR ‘ASQALANI FI FAT’H-UL-BARI SHARH SAHIIH AL-BUKHARI, 07/384,

IBN ABD-IL-BARR FI AL-ISTI’AB, 02/779, AL-RAQM-1305,

TABARI FI JAMI’-UL-BAYANI ‘AN TA’WILI AA’I’-L-QUR’AN TAFSIR-UT-TABARI, 02/78.

Ko Shinaakht Ke Liye Hazrat Aasim RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Laash Men Se Koi Tukda Kaat Kar Laane Ke Liye Bheja. Hazrat Aasim RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Ghazwa’e Badr Men Un Ke Sardaro’n Men Se Ek Ko Qatl Kiya Tha. So (Us Daste Ke Pahonchte Hee) Allah Ta’ala Ne Un Kee Laash Ke Paas Bhedo’n Kee Misl Koi Jaanwar Bhej Diye Jinhone Kisi Ko Un Kee Laash Ke Paas Bhi Phatakne Ne Nahin Diya Aur Woh Un Ke Jism Ka Koi Hissa Le Jaane Men Kaamyaab Na Ho Sake.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Ahmad Bin Hanbal Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

392/9. “Hazrat Umme Mubashshir RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Hafsa Ke Paas Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Yeh Farmate Huwe Suna: “In sha’ Allah As’habe Shajarah Men Se Koi Shakhs Dozakh Men Daakhil Nahin Hoga....Al-Hadith.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim, Tirmidhi Aur Aboo Dawood Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai. Imam Tirmidhi Aur Imam Aboo Dawood Ne Is Hadith Ko Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Ke Tareeq Se Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Ibn Majah Ne Bhi Is

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

AL-HADITH RAQM 9: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1942, AL-RAQM-2496,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN,05/695, AL-RAQM-3860, IMAM ABOO IS TIRMIDHI NE FARMAYA KI YEH HADITH HASAN SAHIIH HAI,

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/213, AL-RAQM-4653,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 02/1431, AL-RAQM-4281,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 06/395, 464, AL-RAQM-11321, 11507,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/350, AL-RAQM-14820,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/265, AL-RAQM-26483, 27087, 27402,

IBN HIBBAN FI AL-MUSANNAF, 11/125, 127, AL-RAQM-4800, 4802,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 12/472, AL-RAQM-7044.

Hadith Ko Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Un Ke Alfaaz Yeh Hain: Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Ummid Karta Hoo’n In sha’ Allah Ghazwa’e Badr Aur Hūdaybiyah Men Shumooliyyat Karne Waale Sahabah Men Se Koi Bhi Dozakh Men Nahin Jaa’ega.”

393/10. “Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Haatib Ka Ek Ghulam Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Paas Aaya Aur Hazrat Haatib Kee Shikaayat Karte Huwe Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Haatib Dozakh Men Daakhil Ho Jaa’ega, Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Tum Jhoot Kehte Ho, Woh Dozakh Men Daakhil Nahin Hoga Kyun Ki Woh Badr Aur Hūdaybiyah Men Shareek Huwa.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Tirmidhi Aur Nasa’i Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Aboo Isa Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

394/11. “Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-

---

AL-HADITH RAQM IO: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1942, AL-RAQM-2495,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/697, AL-RAQM-3864, FARMAYA KI YEH HADITH HASAN SAHIH HAI,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/325, 349, AL-RAQM-14524, 14813,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/398, AL-RAQM-32348, 36730,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/340, AL-RAQM-5308, IMAM HAKIM NE KAHA KI YEH HADITH SAHIH HAI,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 03/184, AL-RAQM-3064,

SHAYBANI FI AL-AHADU WA’L-MATHANI, 01/256, AL-RAQM-333, 336.

AL-HADITH RAQM II: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/696, AL-RAQM-3863,

---

Sallam Ne Farmaya: Jin Logo'n Ne Darakht Ke Neeche (Mere Haath Par) Bai'at Kee Woh Zaroor Biz-Zaroor Jannat Men Jaaenge Lekin Surkh Oont Waala (Jad Bin Qays Munafiq Apni Ootni Ke Pahloo Se Chimat Kar Logo'n Se Chhupta Phirta Raha Aur Bai'at Men Shareek Na Huwa).”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Woh Farmate Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Hai.

395/12. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Abi Awfa RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Awf RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Hazrat Khalid Bin Walid RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Bargah Men Shikayat Ke To Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Khalid! Tum Ahle Badr Men Shaamil Shakhs Ko Kyun Taklif Dete Ho Agar Tum Uhud Pahaad Ke Barabar Bhi Sona Kharch Karo To Un Ke Us Ek Amal Ke Ajr Ko Nahin Paa Sakte, Hazrat Khalid Bin Walid RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Unhone Mujh Se Jhagda Kiya Tha To Main Ne Unhe'n Jawab Diya Hai. Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Khalid Ko Taklif Mat Do Kyun Ki Yeh Allah Kee Talwar Men Se

---

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 09/161, IMAM HAYTHAMI NE FARMAYA KI ISE IMAM BAZZAR NE RIWAYAT KIYA HAI AUR FARMAYA KI IS KE RIJAAL KHIDASH BIN AYYASH THIQAHA HAI,

WA QAAAL: RAWAAHU AL-BAZZAR RIJAAL KHADAASH BIN IYAASH WAHUW THIQAHA.

AL-HADITH RAQM 12: AKHRAJAHU IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/565, AL-RAQM-7091,

TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-US-SAGHIR, 01/348, AL-RAQM-580.

---



Ek Talwar Hai Jis Ko Allah Ne Kuffar Ke Saro'n Par Musallat Kar Rakha Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ibn Hibban Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

396/13. “Hazrat Rafi' Bin Khudayj RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Ghazwa'e Badr Ke Din Farmaya: Us Zaat Kee Qasam Jis Ke Qabza'e Qudrat Men Meri Jaan Hai! Agar Koi Maulood (Bachcha) Chaalis-40 Saal Tak Ahle Deen Ke Haa'n Deen Kee Samajh Bujh Haasil Karta Hai Aur Woh Us Dauran Allah Ta'ala Kee Itaa't Aur Tamam Gunaaho'n Se Bachta Raha Yaha'n Tak Ki Woh Umr Ke Intihaa'i Aakhri Hisse Men Pahonch Gaya Ya Umr Ke Us Hisse Ko Pahonch Gaya Jis Men Woh Sab Kuchh Jaan'ne Ke Baa'd Woh Kuchh Nahin Jaanta Tha Phir Bhi Tum Men Se Koi As'habe Badr Kee Us Fazilat Waali Raat Ko Nahin Paa Sakta Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Fammaya: Be-Shak Jinhone Ghazwa'e Badr Men Shirkat Kee Unhe'n Un Firishto'n Par Bhi Fazilat Haasil Hai Jinhone Us Men Shirkat Nahin Kee.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

al-Bābu al-‘Āshiru:

﴿Ashrah Mubāshsharah Şahābah  
Raḍiya Allāhu ‘Anhum Ke  
Manāqib﴾

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)



**Faṣl:**

## ﴿Ashrah Mubashsharah Ṣaḥāba'e Kirām Raḍīya Allāhu 'Anhum Ke Jāme' Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾

397/1. “Hazrat Jabir RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Jange Ahzaab (Se Kuchh) Pehle Farmaya: Mere Pas Dushman Kee Khabar Kaun Laa’ega? Hazrat Zubayr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Arz-Guzaar Huwe: Main (Laaunga) Phir Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mere Paas Dushman Kee Khabar Kaun Laa’ega? Hazrat Zubayr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Arz-Guzaar Huwe: Main Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Be-Shak Har Nabi Ka Koi Na Koi Hawaari (Khaas Saathi) Hota Hai Aur Mera Hawaari Zubayr Hai.”

---

AL-HADITH RAQM I: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1046, AL-RAQM-2691,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1879, AL-RAQM-2415,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/646, AL-RAQM-3744, 3745, FARMAYA YEH HADITH HASAN SAHIIH HAI,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/45, AL-RAQM-122,

NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/60, AL-RAQM-8211,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/314,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA'IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/737, AL-RAQM-1271, 1273,

NASA'I FI FADA'IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/33, AL-RAQM-107,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 15/444, AL-RAQM-6985,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/377, AL-RAQM-32167, 32168.

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Alfaaz Bukhari Ke Hain.

398/2. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Zubayr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Jange Khandaq Ke Dino’n Men, Main Aur Hazrat Umar Bin Aboo Salamah Aurato’n Kee Hifaazat Par Maamoor The... Farmaya: Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya Tha Ki Kaun Hai Jo Bani Qurayzah Kee Taraf Jaa Kar Mujhe Un Kee Khabar Laa Kar De? Pas Main Gaya Aur Jab Waapas Lauta To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Mere Liye Apne Maa’n Baap (Ke Alfaaz) Ko Jam’a Framaya Aur Farmaya Ki Mere Maa’n Baap Tujh Par Qurban Ho’n.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Yeh Alfaaz Imam Bukhari Ke Hain.

399/3. “Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Nahin Suna Ki Huzoor Nabiyye

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 2: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1362, AL-RAQM-3515,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1879, AL-RAQM-2416,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/646, AL-RAQM-3743, IMAM ABOO ISA NE FARMAYA YEH HADITH HASAN SAHIIH HAI,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/60, AL-RAQM-8213,

NASA’I FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/33, AL-RAQM-109,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/45, AL-RAQM-123,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/166,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/442, AL-RAQM-6984,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/377, AL-RAQM-32162.

AL-HADITH RAQM 3: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1490, AL-RAQM-3833,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1876, AL-RAQM-2411,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/130, AL-RAQM-2829, IMAM ABOO ISA NE FARMAYA KI YEH HADITH HASAN SAHIIH HAI,

Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Sa’d Bin Maalik Ke Siwa Aur Kisi Ke Liye Apne Waalidain Muhtaramayn (Ke Alfaaz) Ko Jam’a Farmaya Ho, Pas Ghazwa’e Uhud Ke Din Main Ne Khud Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Yeh Farmate Huwe Suna: Ae Sa’d! Teer-Andaazi Karo, Mere Baap Tum Par Qurban Ho’n.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

400/4. “Hazrat Sa’d RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Main Arabo’n Men Se Sab Se Pehla Shakhs Hoo’n Jis Ne Allah Kee Raah Men (Jihaad Karte Huwe) Teer-Andaazi Kee.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

401/5. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Riwayat

- 
- WA FI KITAB: AL-MANAQIB AN RASOOL ALLAH SALLALLAHU ‘ALAYHI WA-ALA AALIHI WA-SALLAM, BAAB: MANAQIB SA’D BIN ABI WAQQAS RADIYALLAHU TA’ALA ANHU, 3755,  
 IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/47, AL-RAQM-29, AL-RAQM-129,  
 NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 06/57, AL-RAQM-10021,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/124,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/752, AL-RAQM-1314.  
 AL-HADITH RAQM 4: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1364, AL-RAQM-3522,  
 BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 05/2371, AL-RAQM-6088,  
 MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/2277, AL-RAQM-2966,  
 TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 04/582, AL-RAQM-2366, FARMAYA YEH HADITH HASAN SAHIIH HAI,  
 IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/47, AL-RAQM-130,  
 NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/61, AL-RAQM-8218,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/181, 186, AL-RAQM-1556, 1618.  
 AL-HADITH RAQM 5: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1592, AL-RAQM-4121,  
 MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1881, AL-RAQM-2419,  
 TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/664, 667, AL-RAQM-3790, 3796, IMAM ABOO ISA BAYAN KARTE HAIN KI YEH HADITH HASAN SAHIIH HAI,

Karte Hain Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Har Ummat Ka Koi Na Koi Ameen Hota Hai Aur (Meri) Ummat Ka Ameen Aboo Ubaydah Bin Jarrah Hai.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

402/6. “Hazrat Amr Bin Maymoon RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Umar Bin Khattab RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko (Zakhmi Haalat Men) Dekha, Phir Un Ke Qatl Kiye Jaane Ke Baare Men Hadith Bayan Kee. Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Logo’n Ne Arz Kiya: Ae Amir Al-Mu’minin! Apne Jaa-Nishin Ke Liye Wasiyyat Farmaen. Aap Ne Farmaya: Main Un Chand Hazarat Ke Siwa Aur Kisi Ko Amre Khilafat Ka Ziyaada Haq-Daar Nahin Paata Kyun Ki Jab Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Wisaal Farmaya To Un Se Raazi The Phir Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne (In Hazarat Ke) Naam Liye (Woh) Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Uthman, Hazrat Zubayr, Hazrat Talhah, Hazrat Sa’d Aur Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Awf Hain.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/49, AL-RAQM-136,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/67, AL-RAQM-8242,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/133, AL-RAQM-12380,

SHASHI FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/93, AL-RAQM-617,

HAKIM AT-TIRMIDHI FI NAWADIR-UL-USOOL FI MA’RIFATI AHADITH-IR-RASOOL 17/02 ,

AL-HADITH RAQM 6: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1353, 1355, AL-RAQM-3497,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/350, 353, AL-RAQM-6917,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 08/150,

BAYHAQI FI AL-ITIQAD, 01/365.

403/7. “Hazrat Qays RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Hazrat Talhah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ke Ek Haath Ko Shal (Bekaar) Dekha Kyun Ki Us Ke Saath Unhone Ghazwa’e Uhud Men Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Oopar Se Waar Roka Tha.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari Aur Imam Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

404/8. “Hazrat Aboo Hurayrah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hira Pahaad Par Tashrif Farma The Aur Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Hazrat Aboo Bakr, Hazrat Umar, Hazrat Uthman, Hazrat Ali, Hazrat Talhah Aur Hazrat Zubayr RadiyAllahu Ta’ala Anhum The Itne Men Pahaad Ne Harkat Kee To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Thahr Jaa, Kyun Ki Tere Oopar Nabi, Siddiq Aur Shaheed Ke Siwa Koi Nahin Hai.”

Ise Imam Muslim Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Tirmidhi Ne Farmaya: Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 7: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1490, AL-RAQM-3836,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/46, AL-RAQM-128,

KHALLAL FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/469, AL-RAQM-738,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/745, AL-RAQM-1292.

AL-HADITH RAQM 8: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1880, AL-RAQM-2417,

TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/624, AL-RAQM-3696,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIH, 15/441, AL-RAQM-6983,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/59, AL-RAQM-8207,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/419, AL-RAQM-9420,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/621, AL-RAQM-1441.

---



405/9. “Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Awf RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Aboo Bakr Jannati Hai, Aur Umar Jannati Hai Aur Uthman Jannati Hai, Aur Ali Jannati Hai, Aur Talhah Jannati Hai Aur Zubayr Jannati Hai, Aur Abd-urRahman Bin Awf Jannati Hai Aur Sa’d Jannati Hai Aur Sa’id Jannati Hai Aur Aboo Ubaydah Bin Al-Jarrah Jannati Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Aur Imam Ibn Majah Ne Bhi Ise Sa’id Bin Zayd Se Riwayat Kiya Hai.

406/10. “Hazrat Sa’id Bin Zayd RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Das Aadami Jannati Hain, (Aur Woh Yeh Hain) Aboo Bakr Jannati Hai, Aur Umar Jannati Hai, Aur Uthman, Aur Ali, Aur Zubayr, Aur Talhah, Aur Abd-ur-Rahman, Aur Aboo Ubaydah

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 9: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/647, AL-RAQM-3747,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/48, AL-RAQM-133,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/56, AL-RAQM-8194,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/193, AL-RAQM-1675,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/229, AL-RAQM-278,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/463, AL-RAQM-7002,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/147, AL-RAQM-835,

KHAYTHAMAH BIN SULAYMAN MIN HADITH KHAYTHAMAH, 01/93, 95.

AL-HADITH RAQM 10: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/648, AL-RAQM-3748,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/56, AL-RAQM-9195,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/188, AL-RAQM-1631,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/463, AL-RAQM-7002,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/498, AL-RAQM-5858,

SHASHI FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/247, AL-RAQM-210,

TAYALISI FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/32, AL-RAQM-236,

BAYHAQI FI AL-I’TIQAD, 01/332,

MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH AW AL-MUSTAKHRAJ

MINA AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 03/102, AL-RAQM-903.

Aur Sa'd Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu 'Anhum Ajma'in Jannati Hain, Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Sa'id Bin Zayd Nau Aadmiyo'n Ka Naam Gin Kar Daswe'n Par Khaamosh Ho Ga'e. Logo'n Ne Kaha: Aboo A'war! Ham Aap Ko Allah Ta'ala Kee Qasam De Kar Puchhte Hain (Bataaiye) Daswa'n Aadami Kaun Hai? Unhone Farmaya: Tum Ne Mujhe Allah Ta'ala Kee Qasam Dee Hai, (Daswa'n) Aboo A'war Jannati Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Nasa'i, Ahmad, Hakim, Ibn Hibban Aur Bayhaqi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Aboo Isa Bayan Karte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Asahh (Sahih-Tareen) Hai.

407/11. “Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Meri Ummat Men Se Sab Se Ziyaada Meri Ummat Par Mehrbaan Aboo Bakr Hai, Ahkame Ilahi Men Sab Se Ziyaada Sakht Umar Hai, Sharm-o Haya Men Sab Se Ziyaada Sachcha Uthman Hai, Halal-o Haram Ko Sab Se Ziyaada Jaan'ne Waala Mu'aadh Bin Jabal Hai, Ilm-ul-Fara'iz Ka Sab Se Ziyaada Jaan'ne Waala Zayd Bin Thaabit Hai Aur Sab Se Achchha Qaari Ubay Bin Ka'b Hai Aur Har Ummat Ka Koi Na Koi Ameen Hota Hai Aur Is Ummat Ka Ameen Aboo Ubaydah Bin Al-Jarrah Hai.”

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

---

AL-HADITH RAQM II: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/664, 665,  
 AL-RAQM-3790, 3791,  
 IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/55, AL-RAQM-154,  
 NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/67, 68, AL-RAQM-8242, 8287,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/281, AL-RAQM-14022,  
 HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/477, AL-RAQM-5784,  
 ABOO YA'LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 10/141, AL-RAQM-5763,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-US-SAGHIR, 01/335, AL-RAQM-556,  
 BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 06/210, AL-RAQM-11968,  
 IBN ABI 'ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/582, AL-RAQM-1242.

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Nasa’i, Ibn Majah, Ahmad Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Aboo Isa Kehte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Aur Sahih Hai Aur Imam Hakim Kehte Hain Is Kee Isnaad Sahih Hain.

408/12. “Hazrat Zubayr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ki Jange Uhud Ke Roz Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par Do Zirhe’n Thi’n, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Chattan Par Chadhna Chaaha Lekin Na Chadh Sake Chunancheh Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Talhah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Neeche Bitha Kar Oopar Chadhe, Yaha’n Tak Ki Chattan Par Tashrif Farma Huwe, Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Main Ne Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Talhah Ne (Apne Liye Jannat) Waajib Kar Lee Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Ahmad, Ibn Hibban, Hakim, Ibn Abi Shaybah Aur Aboo Ya’la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Aboo Isa Bayan Karte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai Aur Imam Hakim Bayan Karte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM I2: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/643, AL-RAQM-3738,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/165, AL-RAQM-1417,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/436, AL-RAQM-6979,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/376, AL-RAQM-32160,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/328, 421, AL-RAQM-4312, 5602-5623,

SHASHI FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/94, AL-RAQM-31,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 02/33, AL-RAQM-670,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 06/370, AL-RAQM-12878,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 09/46,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/188, AL-RAQM-972,

IBN MUBARAK FI AL-JIHAD, 01/80, AL-RAQM-93.

409/13. “Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna: Jo Shakhs Zameen Par Chalta Phirta Shaheed Dekh Kar Khush Hona Chaahе Use Chaahiye Ki Talhah Bin Abd Allah Ko Dekhe.

Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hazrat Mu’awiyah Bin Abi Sufyan RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Hazrat Talhah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Taraf Dekh Kar Farmaya: Talhah Un Logo’n Men Se Hai Jo Apni Nazr Poori Kar Chuke.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Ibn Majah Aur Hakim Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Aboo Isa Ne Farmaya Ki Yeh Hadith Hasan Sahih Hai.

410/14. “Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Bayan Karte Hain Ki Mere Kaano’n Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 13: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/644, AL-RAQM-3739, 3740,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/46, AL-RAQM-125, 127,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/424, AL-RAQM-5612,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 01/117, AL-RAQM-215,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/614, 1403,

MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH AW AL-MUSTAKHRAJ

MINA AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 03/35, AL-RAQM-832, IS KE ISNAAD HASAN HAI,

HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA’-UZ-ZAWA’ID WA MANBA’-UL-FAWA’ID, 09/149,

KHATIB TABRIZI FI MISHKAT-UL-MASABIH, 02/433, AL-RAQM-6122.

AL-HADITH RAQM 14: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/644, AL-RAQM-3741,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/409, AL-RAQM-5562,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/395, AL-RAQM-515,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/60, AL-RAQM-818,

ABD ALLAH BIN AHMAD FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/560, 564, AL-RAQM-1309, 1320,

DAYLAMI FI MUSNAD-UL-FIRDAWS, 02/453, AL-RAQM-3949.

SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Dahan Mubarak Se Suna, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Talhah Aur Zubayr Jaanat Men Mere Padosi Honge.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi, Hakim, Aboo Ya’la Aur Bazzar Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Hakim Ne Farmaya Ki Is Hadith Kee Sanad Sahih Hai.

411/15. “Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Allah Ta’ala Aboo Bakr Par Rahm Farmaa’e Us Ne Apni Sahibzadi Mere Nikaah Men Dee, Aur Hijrat Ke Waqt Mujhe (Apni Oontni Par) Sawaar Kiya, Aur Apne Maal Se Bilaal Ko Aazaad Kiya, Allah Ta’ala Umar Par Rahm Farmaa’e Ki Who Haq Kehta Hai Agarcheh Kadwa Hee Kyun Na Ho, Haq Baat Ne Us Kee Yeh Haalat Kar Dee Ki Ab Us Ka Koi Dost Nahin Raha, Allah Ta’ala Uthman Par Rahm Farmaa’e Ki Us Se Firishte Bhi Haya Karte Hain, Allah Ta’ala Ali Par Rahm Farmaa’e Ae Allah! Ali Jidhar Rookh Kare Haq Ka Rookh Bhi Udhar Hee Pher Dee.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 15: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/633, AL-RAQM-3714,  
 BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/52, AL-RAQM-806,  
 ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/418, AL-RAQM-550,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 06/95, AL-RAQM-5906,  
 IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/58I, AL-RAQM-1246,  
 MUHIBB-UD-DEEN TABARI FI AR-RIYAD-UN-NADIRAH FI MANAQIB-IL-‘ASHRAH, 01/243, AL-RAQM-87,  
 KHATIB TABRIZI FI MISHKAT-UL-MASABIH, 02/435, AL-RAQM-6134.

---

412/16. “Hazrat Sa’d Bin Abi Waqqas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Allah! Is (Sa’d) Kee Teer-Andaazi Ko Nishaane Par Bitha Aur Is Kee Du’a Ko Qubool Farma.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Hakim, Aur Baghawi, Aur Bazzar, Aur Ibn Abi Asim, Aur Ibn Rashid Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai. Aur Imam Hakim Kehte Hain Ki Yeh Hadith Sahih Hai.

Aur Ek Riwayat Men Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Allah! Jab Sa’d Tujh Se Du’a Maange To Us Kee Du’a Qubool Farma.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Tirmidhi Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

413/17. “Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Akhnas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Woh Masjid Men The Ki Ek Aadami Ne

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 16: AKHRAJAHU AL-TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 05/649, AL-RAQM-3751,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/28, 572, AL-RAQM-4314, 6122,

BAGHAWI FI SHARH-US-SUNNAH, 14/124, AL-RAQM-3922,

BAZZAR FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/50,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/615, AL-RAQM-1408,

IBN RASHID FI AL-JAMI’, 11/238,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 04/235, AL-RAQM-4069,

LALAKA’I FI KARAMAT AWLIYA’ ALLAH ‘AZZA WA JALLA, 01/128, AL-RAQM-72,

MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH AW AL-MUSTAKHRAJ MINA AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 03/306, AL-RAQM-1007,

KHATIB TABRIZI FI MISHKAT-UL-MASABIH, 02/433, AL-RAQM-6124, 6125.

AL-HADITH RAQM 17: AKHRAJAHU ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/211, AL-RAQM-4649,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/188, AL-RAQM-1631,

---

Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ka (Ghalat Andaaz Se) Tazkirah Kiya To Hazrat Sa’id Bin Zayd RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Khade Ho Ga’e Aur Farmaya: Main Gawaahi Deta Hoo’n Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Farmate Huwe Suna: Das Aadami Jannati Hain Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne (Sab Se Pehle) Jannati Hain Aur Aboo Bakr Jannati Hain, Aur Umar Jannati Hain, Uthman Jannati Hain, Aur Ali Jannati Hain, Aur Talhah Jannati Hain, Aur Zubayr Bin Awwam Jannati Hain, Aur Sa’d Bin Maalik Jannati Hain, Aur Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Awf Jannati Hain Aur Agar Main Chaahu’n To Yaqinan Daswe’n Aadami Ka Naam Le Sakta Hoo’n. Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Pas Logo’n Ne Arz Kiya Daswa’n Aadami Kaun Hai? Aap Khaamosh Rahe, Raawi Bayan Karte Hain Ki Logo’n Ne Do Baarah Arz Kiya: Daswa’n Aadami Kaun Hai? To Aap Ne Farmaya: Woh Sa’id Bin Zayd Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Aboo Dawood Aur Ahmad Aur Ibn Hibban Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

414/18. “Hazrat Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Akhnas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Ne Sa’id Bin Zayd Bin Amr Bin

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

- 
- IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 15/454, AL-RAQM-6993,  
 IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/351, AL-RAQM-31953,  
 SHASHI FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/235, AL-RAQM-192,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 04/339, AL-RAQM-4374.  
 AL-HADITH RAQM 18: AKHRAJAHU AL-NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA,  
 05/60, AL-RAQM-8210,  
 NASA’I FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 1260, 1274,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 02/350, AL-RAQM-2201,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-US-SAGHIR, 01/59, AL-RAQM-62,  
 HUMAYDI FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/45, AL-RAQM-84,  
 MUHIBB-UD-DEEN TABARI FI AR-RİYAD-UN-NADIRAH FI MANAQIB-IL-‘ASHRAH, 01/215, AL-RAQM-94.
-

Nufayl RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ko Hazrat Mughirah Bin Shu’bah Ke Haa’n Dekha, Pas Unhone Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Ke Baare Men Kisi Cheez Ka Tazkirah Kiya To Aap RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Bayan Kiya Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Bayan Karte Huwe Suna: Quraysh Ke Das-10 Aadami Jannati Hain: Aboo Bakr Jannati Hai, Aur Umar Jannati Hai, Ali Jannati Hai, Aur Uthman Jannati Hai, Aur Talhah Jannati Hai, Aur Zubayr Jannati Hai Aur Abd-ur-Rahman Jannati Hai Aur Sa’d Bin Abi Waqqas Jannati Hai Aur Sa’id Bin Zayd Bin Amr Jannati Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa’i Aur Bazzar Ne Riwayat Kiya, Aur Imam Tabarani Ne Ibn Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Se Riwayat Kiya Hai.

415/19. “Hazrat Abd Allah Bin Sahw Bayan Karte Hain Ki Main Hazrat Sa’id Bin Zayd Se Mulaqat Ke Liye Haazir Huwa Aur Main Ne Kaha: Kya Tum Us Zaalim Shakhs Se Ta’ajjub Nahin Karte Jis Ne Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 19: AKHRAJAHU AL-NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/555, AL-RAQM-8190,  
 NASA’I FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/27, AL-RAQM-87,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/188, AL-RAQM-1638, 1644,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 05/346, AL-RAQM-22986,  
 HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 04/509, AL-RAQM-5898,  
 IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/351, AL-RAQM-31948,  
 HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 05/341, AL-RAQM-2902,  
 IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 01/113, AL-RAQM-82, 83,  
 SHAYBANI FI AL-AHADU WA’L-MATHANI, 01/17, 27, 31, AL-RAQM-52,  
 87, 101,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 03/383,  
 NASA’I FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 04/36, AL-RAQM-2341, 2423,  
 IBN SA’D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 03/383,  
 FAKIHI FI AKHBAR MAKKAH FI QADIM AL-DAHR WA HADITHIH,  
 04/36, AL-RAQM-2341, 2423.



Ko Bura Bhala Kehne Ke Liye Khutaba’ Muqarrar Kiye Huwe Hain, To Unhone Kaha: Kya Waaq’i Unhone Aisa Kiya Hai? Main Nau Afraad Kee Gawaahi Deta Hoo’n Ki Woh Jannati Hain Aur Agar Main Daswe’n Shakhs (Ke Jannati Hone) Kee Bhi Gawaahi Doo’n To Yaqinan Main Sachcha Hoo’n. Ek Daf’a Ham Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Hira Pahaad Par The To Woh (Maare Khushi Ke) Thartharaane Laga To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Ae Hira! Thahr Jaa, Pas Tujh Par Siwaa’e Nabi Ya Siddiq Ya Shaheed Ke Aur Koi Nahin Hai, Main Ne Arz Kiya: Aur Hira Par Kaun Kaun Tha? To Unhone Farmaya: Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Zaaate Aqdas Aur Aboo Bakr, Aur Umar Aur Uthman Aur Ali, Aur Talhah, Aur Zubayr Aur Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Awf, Aur Sa’d RadiyAllahu ‘Anhum Ajma’in The, Ham Ne Kaha Kaha: Pas Daswa’n Aadami Kaun Hai? To Unhone Farmaya: Daswa’n Aadami Main Hoo’n.” Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa’i, Ahmad, Hakim Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

416/20. “Hazrat Umme Salamah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Farmati Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 20: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/302, AL-RAQM-266201, 26622,

HAKIM FI AL-MUSTADRAK, 03/351, AL-RAQM-5356,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-AWSAT, 09/56, AL-RAQM-9115,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 23/378, AL-RAQM-896,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/615, AL-RAQM-1412,

IBN ABI ‘ASIM FI KITAB-UZ-ZUHD, 01/198,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/729, AL-RAQM-1249,

IBN RAHWAYH FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/1011, AL-RAQM-1755,

HARITH FI AL-MUSNAD (ZAWA’ID AL-HAYTHAMI), 02/907, AL-RAQM-987,

KHATIB TABRIZI FI MISHKAT-UL-MASABIH, 02/434, AL-RAQM-6131.

---

‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ko Apni Azwaj Mutahharaat Se Farmate Huwe Suna Ki Be-Shak Mere Baa’d Jo Tum Par Shafaqat Aur Maharbani Karega Yaqinan Woh Sachcha Aur Nek Aadami Hoga (Aur Saath Hee Yeh Farmaya:) Ae Allah! Abd-ur-Rahman Bin Awf Ko Jannat Ke Chashma’e Salsabeel Se Sairaab Farma.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad, Hakim, Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Imam Hakim Kehte Hain Ki Is Hadith Kee Sanad Sahih Hai.

417/21. “Hazrat Ali KarramAllahu Ta’ala Waj’hah-ul-Karim Bayan Karte Hain Ki Arz Kiya Gaya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Aap Ke Baa’d Kis Ko Amir Banaya Jaa’ega? Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Agar Tum Aboo Bakr Ko Amir Banaao To Us Ko Amaanat Daar, Dunya Se BeRaghat Aur Aakhirat Ka Taalib Paaoge Aur Agar Tum Umar Ko Amir Banaao To Us Ko Amaanat Daar Aur Allah Kee Khaatir Kisi Malaamat Karne Waale Kee Malaamat Se Nidar Paaoge, Aur Agar Ali Ko Amir Banaao Aur Mujhe Nahin Aisa Lagta Ki Tum Us Ko Amir Banaane Par Rizamand Honge To Us Ko Hidayat-Yaafat Aur Hidayat Dene Waala Paaoge To Tumhe’n Seedhi Raah Par Chalaaga.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Ahmad, Aur Abd Allah Bin Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Is Kee Isnaad Hasan Hai.

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 21: AKHRAJAHU AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/108, AL-RAQM-859,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/231, AL-RAQM-284,  
 ABD ALLAH BIN AHMAD FI AS-SUNNAH, 02/541, AL-RAQM-1257,  
 MAQDISI FI AL-AHADITH-UL-MUKHTARAH AW AL-MUSTAKHRAJ  
 MINA AL-AHADITH AL-MUKHTARAH, 02/86, AL-RAQM-463, IS KE  
 ISNAD SAHIH HAI,  
 KHATIB TABRIZI FI MISHKAT-UL-MASABIH, 02/434, AL-RAQM-6133.

al-Bābu al-Hādī ‘Ashara:

﴿Manāqibe Şahābīyāt Raḍiya  
Allahu ‘Anhunna﴾

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)



**Faşl:**

## ﴿Şahābīyāt Raḍīya Allahu ‘Anhunna Ke Jāme’ Manāqib Kā Bayān﴾

0418/1. “Hazrat Aa’ishah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Hind Bint Utbah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Kee Khidmat Men Haazir Ho Kar Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Allah Kee Qasam (Pehle) Mujhe Roo’e Zameen Par Aap Ke Ahle Khana Se Ziyaada Kisi Ke Ghar Kee Zillat Aur Khwaari Mahboob Nahin Thi Aur Ab Roo’e Zameen Par Aap Ke Ahle Khana Se Ziyaada Kisi Ghar Kee Izzat Mere Nazdeek Ziyaada Pasandidah Nahin Hai.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai.

419/2. “Hazrat Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 1: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1390, AL-Raqm-3613,

BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 06/2617, AL-RAQM-6742,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1339, AL-RAQM-1714,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/225, AL-RAQM-25930,

IBN HIBBAN FI AS-SAHIIH, 10/70, AL-RAQM-4210,

ABD-UR-RAZZAQ FI AL-MUSANNAF, 09/126,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 25/71, AL-RAQM-171,

ABOO ‘AWANAH FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/164, AL-RAQM-6382,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 07/66, AL-RAQM-13183,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 10/270, AL-RAQM-21088.

AL-HADITH RAQM 2: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1046, AL-RAQM-2689,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 04/1908, AL-RAQM-2455,

ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’ WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 02/61,

IBN SA’D FI AT-TABAQAT-UL-KUBRA, 08/428,

Wa-Sallam Apni Ajwaaze Mutahharat Aur Hazrat Umme Sulaym RadiyAllahu ‘Anhunna Ke Ilawah Kisi Aur Aurat Ke Ghar Nahin Jaate The, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Umme Sulaym RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Ke Ghar Tashrif Le Jaaya Karte The, Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Se Us Ke Muta’alliq Istifsaar Kiya Gaya To Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mujhe Us Par Rahm Aata Hai Is Ka Bhaa’i Mere Saath Jihaad Karte Huwe Shaheed Huwa.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Yeh Alfaaz Imam Muslim Ke Hain.

420/3. “Hazrat Jabir Bin Abd Allah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Mujhe Jannat Dikhaa’i Ga’i, Main Ne Waha’n Aboo Talhah Kee Biwi Ko Dekha Phir Main Ne Apne Aage Kisi Ke Chalne Kee Aahat Suni To Woh Bilaal The.”

Yeh Hadtih Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Yeh Imam Muslim Ke Alfaz Hain.

---

IBN HAJAR ‘ASQALANI FI FAT’H-UL-BARI SHARH SAHIH AL-BUKHARI, 11/78,

NAWAWI FI SHARH SAHIH MUSLIM, 16/10,

IBN JAWZI FI SIFAT-US-SAFWAH, 02/66.

AL-HADITH RAQM 3: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1346, AL-RAQM-3476,

MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1908, AL-RAQM-2457,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/103, AL-RAQM-8385,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/372, 389, AL-RAQM-15044, 15226,

TAYALISI FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/238, AL-RAQM-1719,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 04/51, AL-RAQM-2063,

IBN JA’D FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/425, AL-RAQM-2903,

ABOO NU’AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA’ WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA’, 02/57.

421/4. “Hazrat Aboo Qatadah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Haalate Namaz Men Umamah Bint Zaynab Bint Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Aur Aboo Aas Bin Rabi’ Kee Beti Ya’ni Apni Nawaasi Ko Uthaa’e Huwe The, Pas Jab Aap SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Qiyaam Farmate To Us Ko Utha Lete Aur Jab Sajdah Farmate To Use Neeche Utaar Dete.”

Yeh Hadth Muttafaq Alaih Hai Aur Alfaz Imam Muslim Ke Hain.

422/5. “Hazrat Asma’ RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Hijrate Madinah Ke Waqt Main Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu (Apne Waalide Maajid) Ke Ghar Se Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Liye Khaana Tayyar Kiya Lekin Tausha Aur Paani Ka Mashkizah Baandhne Ke Liye Mujhe Koi Cheez Nahin Mili Thi. Main Ne Hazrat Aboo Bakr Siddiq RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Arz Kiya Ki Khuda Kee Qasam, Ae Baandhne Ke Liye Mujhe Apne Kamar-Band Ke Siwa Koi Cheez Nahin Milti. Unhone Farmaya: Kamar-

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 4: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 01/193, AL-RAQM-494,  
 MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIIH, 01/385, AL-RAQM-543,  
 ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 01/241, AL-RAQM-917,  
 NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN, 03/10, AL-RAQM-1204,  
 MALIK FI AL-MUWATTA’, 01/170, AL-RAQM-410,  
 IBN KHUZAYMAH FI AS-SAHIIH, 01/383, AL-RAQM-783, 784.

AL-HADITH RAQM 5: AKHRAJAHU AL-BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1087, AL-RAQM-2817,  
 BUKHARI FI AS-SAHIIH, 03/1422, AL-RAQM-3695,  
 AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/346, AL-RAQM-26973,  
 IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 07/343, AL-RAQM-36608,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 24/79, AL-RAQM-209,  
 MUNDHIRI FI AT-TARGHIBU WA AT-TARHIB, 04/101, AL-RAQM-4983.

---

Band Ke Do Hisse Kar Lo, Ek Ke Saath Tausha Baandh Lo Aur Doosre Mashkeezah Ka Munh Baandh Lo So Main Ne Aisa Hee Kiya, Isi Liye Mera Naam Do Kamar-Bando'n Waali Pad Gaya.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Bukhari, Ahmad Aur Ibn Abi Shaybah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

423/6. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Wisaal Ke Baa’d Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Hazrat Umar RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Se Kaha Chalo Hazrat Umme Ayman Kee Ziyarat Kar Ke Aae’n Jis Tarh Rasool Allah SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Un Kee Ziyarat Ke Liye Tashrif Le Jaate The, Jab Ham Hazrat Umme Ayman Ke Paas Pahonche To Woh Rone Lagi’n, Un Dono’n Ne Kaha: Kis Cheez Ne Aap Ko Rula Diya? Allah Ke Paas Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Liye Jo Kuchh Hai Woh Ziyaada Achchha Hai, Hazrat Umme Ayman RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Ne Kaha Ki Main Is Liye Nahin Ro Rahi Ki Main Nahin Jaanti Ki Allah Ta’ala Ke Paas Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Liye Achchha Ajr Hai, Lekin Main Is Liye Ro Rahi Hoo’n Ki Aasmaan Se Wahyi Ka Aana Band Ho Gaya Hai, Un Dono’n Par Bhi Giryaa Taari Ho Gaya Aur Woh Bhi Rone Lag Ga’e.”

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 6: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1907, AL-RAQM-2454,  
 IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 01/523, AL-RAQM-1635,  
 ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/71, AL-RAQM-69,  
 BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 07/93, AL-RAQM-13314,  
 KINANI FI MISBAH AL-ZUJAJAH FI ZAWA’ID IBN MAJAH, 02/58, AL-RAQM-601.



Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

424/7. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Main Jannat Men Daakhil Huwa To Main Ne Kisi Ke Chalne Kee Aahat Suni, Main Ne Poochha Yeh Kaun Hai? To Ahle Jannat Ne Arz Kiya: Yeh Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Kee Walidah Muhtarma Ghumaysa’ Bint Milhaan Hai.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim, Nasa’i, Ahmad Aur Aboo Ya’la Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

425/8. “Hazrat Asma’ Bint Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu ‘Anhuma Ke Ghulam Hazrat Abd Allah Ek Taweel Riwayat Men Bayan Karte Hain Ki Unhe’n Hazrat Asma’ RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Ne Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 7: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1908, AL-RAQM-2456,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 05/103, AL-RAQM-8384, 8385,

NASA’I FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 01/85, AL-RAQM-278,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/99, 125, AL-RAQM-11973, 12278,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI FADA’IL-US-SAHABAH, 02/848, AL-RAQM-1566,

ABOO YA’LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/440, AL-RAQM-3822,

ABD BIN HUMAYD FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/399, AL-RAQM-1364,

IBN JAWZI FI SIFAT-US-SAFWAH, 02/66.

AL-HADITH RAQM 8: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1641, AL-RAQM-2069,

ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 04/49, AL-RAQM-4054,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 02/423, AL-RAQM-4010,

BAYHAQI FI SHU’B-UL-IMAN, 05/141, AL-RAQM-6108,

ABOO ‘AWANAH FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/230, AL-RAQM-511,

IBN RAHWAYH FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/33, AL-RAQM-30.

Sallam Ke Jubbah Mubarak Ke Muta'alliq Bataya Aur Farmaya: Yeh Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ka Jubbah Mubarak Hai Aur Phir Unhone Ek Jubbah Nikaal Kar Dekhaaya Jo Mota Dhaari Daar Kisrawani (Kisra Ke Badshah Kee Taraf Mansoob Hai) Jubbah Tha Jis Ka Girebaan Deebaaj Ka Tha Aur Us Ke Daamano'n Par Deebaaj Ke Sanjaaf The Hazrat Asma' RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ne Farmaya: Yeh Mubarak Jubbah Hazrat Aa'ishah RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ke Paas Un Kee Wafaat Tak Mahfooz Raha, Jab Un Kee Wafaat Hu'i To Yeh Main Ne Liya. Yahi Woh Mubarak Jubbah Hai Jise Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Pahante The. So Ham Use Dho Kar Paani Bimaaro'n Ko Pilate Hain Aur Us Ke Zari'e Shifa Talab Kee Jaati Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Aboo Dawood Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

426/9. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Se Marwi Hai Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Umme Sulaym RadiyAllahu 'Anha Ke Ghar Tashrif Le Jaate Aur Un Ke Bichhone Par So Jaate Jab Ki Woh Ghar Men Nahin Hoti Thi. Ek Din Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tashrif Laa'e Aur Un Ke Bichhone Par So Ga'e, Woh Aae'n To Logo'n Ne Kaha: Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Tumhare Ghar Men Tumhaare Bichhone Par Aaraam Farma Hain. Yeh Sun Kar Woh Ghar Aae'n Dekha To Aap Ka Paseena'e Mubarak Chamde Ke Bistar Par Jam'a Ho Gaya Hai. Umme Sulaym Ne Apni Bottale

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 9: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 04/1815, AL-RAQM-2331,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 03/221, AL-RAQM-1334, 1339.

---

Kholi Aur Paseena'e Mubarak Paunchh Paunchh Kar Bottale Men Jam'a Karne Lagi'n. Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Achaanak Uth Baithe Aur Farmaya: Ae Umme Sulaym! Kya Kar Rahi Ho? Unhone Arz Kiya: Ya Rasool Allah SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam! Ham Is Se Apne Bachcho'n Ke Liye Barakat Haasil Kareng. Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Farmaya: Too Ne Theek Kiya Hai."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ahmad Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

427/10. "Hazrat Anas Bin Maalik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Jab Jihaad Karte The To Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Hazrat Umme Sulaym Aur Ansaar kee Kuchh Aurate'n Bhi Hoti Thi, Woh Paani Pilaati Aur Zakhmiyo'n Ko Dawa Deti'n."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Tirmidhi Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

www.TahirulQadriBooks.com

---

AL-HADITH RAQM IO: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1443, AL-RAQM-1810,  
 TIRMIDHI FI AS-SUNAN, 04/139, AL-RAQM-1575,  
 ABOO DAWOOD FI AS-SUNAN, 03/18, AL-RAQM-2531,  
 NASA'I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 04/369, AL-RAQM-7557,  
 IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 07/369, AL-RAQM-36771,  
 ABOO YA'LA FI AL-MUSNAD, 06/50, AL-RAQM-3295,  
 MARWAZI FI AS-SUNNAH, 01/48, AL-RAQM-152,  
 BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 09/30.

---

428/11. “Hazrat Umme Atiyyah RadiyAllahu ‘Anha Bayan Karti Hain Ki Main Ne Huzoor Nabiiyye Akram SallAllahu ‘Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ke Saath Saat Ghazawat Men Shirkat Kee, Main Mujahideen Ke Aqab Men Khaimo’n Men Rehti Thi. Mujahideen Ke Liye Khaana Tayyar Karti, Zakhmiyo’n Ko Dawa Deti Aur Bimaro’n Kee Iyaadat Karti.”

Is Hadith Ko Imam Muslim Aur Ibn Majah Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

429/12. “Hazrat Anas RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Hazrat Aboo Talhah RadiyAllahu ‘Anhu Ne Umme Sulaym Ko Paighaame Nikaah Bheja To Unhone Kaha: Khuda Kee Qasam! Ae Aba Talhah! Tere Jaise Shakhs Ko Thukraya Nahin Jaata Lekin Too Ek Kaafir Shakhs Hai Aur Main Ek Musalman Khaton Hoo’n Aur Mere Liye Yeh Halaal Nahin Ki Main Tere Saath Shaadi Karu’n Pas Agar Too Islam Qubool Kar Le To Yahi Mera Haqqe Mahr Hai Aur Is Ke Ilaawah Main Tujh Se Kisi Cheez Ka Sawaal Nahin Karungi Pas Unhone Islam Qubool Kar Liya Aur In Ka Islam Qubool Karna Hee Hazrat Umme Sulaym Ka Haqqe Mahar Thehra. Hazrat Thaabit Bayan Karte Hain Main Ne Kisi

---

AL-HADITH RAQM II: AKHRAJAHU MUSLIM FI AS-SAHIH, 03/1447, AL-RAQM-1812,

IBN MAJAH FI AS-SUNAN, 02/952, AL-RAQM-2856,

AHMAD BIN HANBAL FI AL-MUSNAD, 05/84,

IBN ABI SHAYBAH FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/537, AL-RAQM-33650,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 25/55, AL-RAQM-121

AL-HADITH RAQM I2: AKHRAJAHU AL-NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN, 06/114, AL-RAQM-3341,

NASA’I FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 03/312, AL-RAQM-5504,

ABD-UR-RAZZAQ FI AL-MUSANNAF, 06/179, AL-RAQM-10417,

TAYALISI FI AL-MUSNAD, 01/273, AL-RAQM-2056,

BAYHAQI FI AS-SUNAN-UL-KUBRA, 04/65, AL-RAQM-6922,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 05/90, AL-RAQM-4676,

TABARANI FI AL-MU’JAM-UL-KABIR, 25/105, AL-RAQM-273.

Aurat Ke Baare Men Kabhi Bhi Us Jaise Mu'azziz Haqqe Mahr Ka Nahin Suna Jo Main Ne Umme Sulaym Ke Haqqe Mahar Ka Suna Ki Aap Ka Haqqe Mahr Islam Bana. Pas Hazrat Aboo Talhah Ka Umme Sulaym Ke Saath Nikaah Huwa Aur Aap Ke Batn Se Un Kee Aulad Bhi Hu'i."

Is Hadith Ko Imam Nasa'i Aur Abd-ur-Razzaq Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai.

430/13. "Hazrat Anas Bin Malik RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Bayan Karte Hain Ki Jab Hazrat Fatimah Bint Asad Bin Hashim Jo Ki Hazrat Ali Bin Abi Talib KarramAllahu Ta'ala Waj'hah-ul-Karim Kee Walidah Majidah Hain Faut Hu'i To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Waha'n Tashrif Le Ga'e Aur Un Ke Sar Ke Paas Khade Ho Ga'e Aur Farmaya: Allah Ta'ala Tujh Par Rahm Farmaa'e. Ae Meri Maa'n! Too Meri Maa'n Ke Baa'd Meri Doosri Maa'n Thi Aur Too Mujhe Ser Karti Thi Aur Mujhe Kapde Pehnaati Thi Aur Meri Khaatir Khud Phate Puraane Kapde Pehn Leti Thi Aur Apne Aap Ko Paakizah Cheezo'n Se Mahroom Rakhti Thi Aur Mujhe Khilaati Thi Aur Us Saare Amal Se To Allah Kee Riza Aur Daare Aakhirat Ko Talab Karti Thi. Phir Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Teen Daf'a Unhe'n Ghusl Dene Ka Hukm Farmaya. Pas Jab Kaafoor Mila Paani Pahoncha To Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Haath Se Use Undela Phir Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apna Kurta Mubarak Utaara Aur Use Pehna Diya Aur

---

AL-HADITH RAQM 13: AKHRAJAHU ABOO NU'AYM FI HILYAT-UL-AWLIYA' WA TABAQAT-UL-ASFIYA', 03/121,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-KABIR, 24/351, AL-RAQM-871,  
 TABARANI FI AL-MU'JAM-UL-AWSAT, 01/67, AL-RAQM-189,  
 HAYTHAMI FI MAJMA'-UZ-ZAWA'ID WA MANBA'-UL-FAWA'ID, 09/257.

Us Chaadar Ke Zari'e Jo Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Par The Use Kafan Pehnaaya Phir Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Usamah Bin Zayd, Aboo Ayyub Ansaari, Umar Bin Khattab Aur Ek Habashi Ghulaam Qabr Khod Ne Ke Liye Farmaya. Unhone Qabr Khodi Aur Jab Lahd Tak Pahonche To Use Khud Huzoor Nabiyye Akram SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Ne Apne Daste Aqdas Se Khoda. Aur Us Kee Mitti Apne Haatho'n Se Nikaali Aur Jab Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Lahd Ke Khod Ne Se Faarigh Huwe To Aap Us Ke Andar Daakhil Ho Kar Let Ga'e Phir Farmaya: Allah Woh Hai Jo Zinda Karta Hai Aur Marta Hai Aur Woh Zinda Hai Use Kabhi Maut Nahin Aani. Ae Allah Meri Walidah Fatimah Bint Asad Ko Bakhsh De Aur Use Us Kee Hujjat Kee Talqeen Farma Aur Us Kee Qabr Us Paar Kushaadah Farma Apne Nabi Aur Mujh Se Qabl Anbiya' Ke Waaste. Pas Be-Shak Too Sab Se Ziyaada Rahm Farmane Waala Hai. Phir Us Par Chaar Takbeere'n Padhi'n Aur Aap SallAllahu 'Alayhi Wa-Ala Aalihi Wa-Sallam Hazrat Abbas, Hazrat Aboo Bakr RadiyAllahu 'Anhu Ne Use Lahd Men Daakhil Kiya."

Is Hadith Ko Aboo Nu'aym Aur Tabarani Ne Riwayat Kiya Hai Aur Alfaz Imam Tabarani Ke Hain.

[www.TahirulQadriBooks.com](http://www.TahirulQadriBooks.com)

## Maṣādir Al-Taḫrīj

- ١- القرآن الحكيم-
- ٢- آدمي، سيف الدين ابى الحسن على بن ابى على بن محمد (٥٥١-٦٣١هـ/١١٥٦-١٢٣٣ء)-  
الاحكام فى اصول الاحكام- بيروت، لبنان: دارالكتب العلمية، ١٤٠٠هـ/١٩٨٠ء-
- ٣- ابن ابى شيبة، ابو بكر عبد الله بن محمد بن ابراهيم بن عثمان كوفى  
(١٥٩-٢٣٥هـ/٤٤٦-٨٢٩ء)- المصنف- رياض، سعودى عرب: مكتبة  
الرشيد، ١٤٠٩هـ-
- ٤- ابن ابى عاصم، ابو بكر بن عمرو بن ضحاک بن مخلد شيبانى  
(٢٠٦-٢٨٤هـ/٨٢٢-٩٠٠ء)- الزهد- قاهره، مصر: دارالريان للتراث، ١٤٠٨هـ-
- ٥- ابن ابى عاصم، ابو بكر بن عمرو بن ضحاک بن مخلد شيبانى  
(٢٠٦-٢٨٤هـ/٨٢٢-٩٠٠ء)- السنة- بيروت، لبنان: المكتب الاسلامى، ١٤٠٠هـ-
- ٦- ابن الاثير، ابو الحسن على بن محمد بن عبد الكريم بن عبد الواحد شيبانى جزرى  
(٥٥٥-٦٣٠هـ/١١٦٠-١٢٣٣ء)- أسد الغابة فى معرفة الصحابة-  
بيروت، لبنان: دارالكتب العلمية-
- ٧- ابن الاثير، ابو الحسن على بن محمد بن عبد الكريم بن عبد الواحد شيبانى جزرى (٥٥٥-  
٦٣٠هـ/١١٦٠-١٢٣٣ء)- الكامل فى التاريخ- بيروت، لبنان: دار صادر، ١٩٤٩ء-
- ٨- ابن تيمية، احمد بن عبد الحليم بن عبد السلام حرانى (٦٦١-٧٢٨هـ/  
١٢٦٣-١٣٢٨ء)- الصارم المسلول- بيروت، لبنان: دار ابن حزم،  
١٤١٤هـ-

- ٩- ابن جارود، ابو محمد عبد اللہ بن علی بن جارود نیشاپوری (٣٠٤ھ)۔ المنتقى من السنن المسئلة۔ بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسة الكتاب الثقافية، ١٣١٨ھ/١٩٨٨ء۔
- ١٠- ابن جعد، ابو الحسن علی بن جعد بن عبید ہاشمی (١٣٣-٢٣٠ھ/٤٥٠-٨٢٥ء)۔ المسند۔ بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسه نادر، ١٣١٠ھ/١٩٩٠ء۔
- ١١- ابن جوزی، ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علی بن محمد بن علی بن عبید اللہ (٥١٠-٥٤٩ھ/١١١٦-١٢٠١ء)۔ صفوة الصفوة۔ بیروت، لبنان، دارالکتب العلمیہ، ١٣٠٩ھ/١٩٨٩ء۔
- ١٢- ابن جوزی، ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علی بن محمد بن علی بن عبید اللہ (٥١٠-٥٤٩ھ/١١١٦-١٢٠١ء)۔ المنتظم فی تاریخ الملوك والأمم۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار صادر، ١٣٥٨ھ۔
- ١٣- ابن حبان، ابو حاتم محمد بن حبان بن احمد بن حبان (٢٤٠-٣٥٢ھ/٨٨٣-٩٦٥ء)۔ الصحيح۔ بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسة الرسالة، ١٣١٢ھ/١٩٩٣ء۔
- ١٤- ابن حیان، عبد اللہ بن محمد بن جعفر بن محمد بن حیان أبو محمد الأنصاری (٢٤٣-٣٦٩ھ)۔ طبقات المحدثین بأصبهان والواردين علیہا۔ بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسة الرسالة، ١٣١٢ھ-١٩٩٢ء۔
- ١٥- ابن حجر عسقلانی، احمد بن علی بن محمد بن محمد بن علی بن احمد کنانی (٤٤٣-٨٥٢ھ/١٣٤٢-١٣٣٩ء)۔ الإصابة فی تمييز الصحابة۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الجلیل، ١٣١٢ھ/١٩٩٢ء۔
- ١٦- ابن حجر عسقلانی، احمد بن علی بن محمد بن محمد بن علی بن احمد کنانی (٤٤٣-٨٥٢ھ/١٣٤٢-١٣٣٩ء)۔ تهذيب التهذيب۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الفکر، ١٣٠٣ھ/١٩٨٣ء۔



- ١٧- ابن حجر عسقلانی، احمد بن علی بن محمد بن محمد بن علی بن احمد کنانی (٤٤٣-٨٥٢ھ/١٣٤٢-١٣٣٩ء)- فتح الباری- لاہور، پاکستان: دارنشر الکتب الاسلامیہ، ١٤٠١ھ/١٩٨١ء۔
- ١٨- ابن حجر عسقلانی، احمد بن علی بن محمد بن محمد بن علی بن احمد کنانی (٤٤٣-٨٥٢ھ/١٣٤٢-١٣٣٩ء)- لسان المیزان- بیروت، لبنان، مؤسسة الأعلی المطبوعات ١٤٠٦ھ/١٩٨٦ء۔
- ١٩- عسقلانی، احمد بن علی بن محمد بن محمد بن علی بن احمد کنانی (٤٤٣-٨٥٢ھ/١٣٤٢-١٣٣٩ء)- المطالب العالیة- بیروت، لبنان: دارالمعرفة، ١٤٠٤ھ/١٩٨٤ء۔
- ٢٠- ابن حزم، علی بن احمد بن سعید بن حزم اندلسی (٣٨٣-٤٥٦ھ/٩٩٣-١٠٦٣ء)- الاحکام فی اصول الاحکام- فیصل آباد، پاکستان: ضیاء السنہ ادارة الترجمة والتعریف، ١٤٠٣ھ۔
- ٢١- ابن حزم، علی بن احمد بن سعید بن حزم اندلسی، (٣٨٣-٤٥٦ھ/٩٩٣-١٠٦٣ء)- المحلی- بیروت، لبنان: دارالآفاق الجدیدة۔
- ٢٢- ابن خزیمہ، ابو بکر محمد بن اسحاق (٢٣٣-٣١١ھ/٨٣٨-٩٢٣ء)- الصحیح- بیروت، لبنان: المکتب الاسلامی، ١٣٩٠ھ/١٩٤٠ء۔
- ٢٣- ابن راهویہ، ابو یعقوب اسحاق بن ابراہیم بن مخلد بن ابراہیم بن عبد اللہ (١٦١-٢٣٤ھ/٤٤٨-٨٥١ء)- المسند- مدینہ منورہ، سعودی عرب: مکتبۃ الایمان، ١٤١٢ھ/١٩٩١ء۔
- ٢٤- ابن رجب حنبلی، ابو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن احمد (٤٣٦-٤٩٥ھ)- جامع العلوم و الحکم فی شرح خمسین حدیثا من جوامع الکلم- بیروت، لبنان: دارالمعرفة، ١٤٠٨ھ۔
- ٢٥- ابن سعد، ابو عبد اللہ محمد (١٦٨-٢٣٠ھ/٨٨٣-٨٤٥ء)- الطبقات الکبریٰ۔

- بيروت، لبنان: دار بيروت للطباعة والنشر، ١٣٩٨هـ / ١٩٤٨ء -
- ٢٦- ابن عبد البر، ابو عمر يوسف بن عبد الله بن محمد (٣٦٨-٣٦٣هـ / ٩٤٩-١٠٤١ء) -  
الإستيعاب فى معرفة الأصحاب - بيروت، لبنان: دار الجليل، ١٣١٢هـ -
- ٢٧- ابن عبد البر، ابو عمر يوسف بن عبد الله بن محمد (٣٦٨-٣٦٣هـ / ٩٤٩-١٠٤١ء) -  
التمهيد - مغرب (مراكش): وزات عموم الأوقاف و الشؤون الإسلامية،  
١٣٨٤هـ -
- ٢٨- ابن عساکر، ابو قاسم على بن حسن بن بهمة الله بن عبد الله بن حسين دمشقى (٣٩٩-  
١١٠٥-١١٠٤هـ / ١١٤٦-١١٠٥ء) - تاريخ دمشق الكبير (تاريخ ابن عساکر) -  
بيروت، لبنان: دار احياء التراث العربى، ١٣٢١هـ / ٢٠٠١ء -
- ٢٩- ابن عساکر، ابو قاسم على بن حسن بن بهمة الله بن عبد الله بن حسين دمشقى  
(٣٩٩-١١٠٥هـ / ١١٠٥-١١٤٦ء) - تهذيب تاريخ دمشق الكبير - بيروت،  
لبنان، دار الميمر، ١٣٩٩هـ / ١٩٤٩ء -
- ٣٠- ابن قانع، عبد الباقي (٢٦٥-٣٥١هـ) - معجم الصحابة - مدينة منوره، مكتبة  
الغرباء الاثرية، ١٣١٨هـ -
- ٣١- ابن قدامة، ابو محمد عبد الله بن احمد المقدسى (٦٢٠هـ) - المغنى فى فقه الإمام  
أحمد بن حنبل الشيبانى - بيروت، لبنان: دار الفكر، ١٣٠٥هـ -
- ٣٢- ابن قيسراني، ابو الفضل محمد بن طاهر بن على بن احمد مقدسى (٣٢٨-٥٠٤هـ /  
١٠٥٦-١١١٣ء) - تذكرة الحفاظ - رياض، سعودى عرب: دار الصميعى،  
١٣١٥هـ -
- ٣٣- ابن كثير، ابو الفداء اسماعيل بن عمر (٤٠١-٤٤٢هـ / ١٣٠١-١٣٤٣ء) - البداية و  
النهاية - بيروت، لبنان: دار الفكر، ١٣١٩هـ / ١٩٩٨ء -
- ٣٤- ابن كثير، ابو الفداء اسماعيل بن عمر (٤٠١-٤٤٢هـ / ١٣٠١-١٣٤٣ء) - تحفة

- الطالب بمعرفة أحاديث مختصر ابن الحاجب - مكتبة المكرمة، سعودي  
عرب: دارحراء، ١٤٠٦هـ -
- ٣٥- ابن كثير، ابو الفداء اسماعيل بن عمر (٤٠١-٤٤٤هـ/١٣٠١-١٣٤٣ع) - تفسير  
القرآن العظيم - بيروت، لبنان: دارالمعرفه، ١٤٠٠هـ/١٩٨٠ع -
- ٣٦- ابن ماجه، ابو عبد الله محمد بن يزيد قزويني (٢٠٩-٢٤٣هـ/٨٢٢-٨٨٤ع) -  
السنن - بيروت، لبنان: دارالكتب العلميه، ١٣١٩هـ/١٩٩٨ع -
- ٣٧- ابن مبارك، ابو عبد الرحمن عبد الله بن واضح مروزي (١١٨-١٨١هـ/٤٣٦-٤٩٨ع) -  
كتاب الزهد - بيروت، لبنان: دارالكتب العلميه -
- ٣٨- ابن الملقن، عمر بن علي بن الملقن الأنصاري (٢٣٣-٨٠٢هـ) - خلاصة  
البلد المنير في تخريج كتاب الشرح الكبير للرافعي - الرياض، سعودي  
عرب: مكتبة الرشد، ١٤١٠هـ -
- ٣٩- ابن منده، ابو عبد الله محمد بن اسحاق بن يحيى (٣١٠-٣٩٥هـ/٩٢٢-١٠٠٥ع) -  
الإيمان - بيروت، لبنان: مؤسسة الرساله، ١٤٠٦هـ -
- ٤٠- ابن هشام، ابو محمد عبد الملك حميري (٢١٣م/٨٢٨ع) - السيرة النبوية -  
بيروت، لبنان: دارالحيل، ١٣١١هـ -
- ٤١- ابو داود، سليمان بن اشعث سجستاني (٢٠٢-٢٤٥هـ/٨١٤-٨٨٩ع) - السنن -  
بيروت، لبنان: دارالفكر، ١٣١٣هـ/١٩٩٢ع -
- ٤٢- ابو سعود، محمد بن محمد عمادي (٨٩٨-٩٨٢هـ/١٢٩٣-١٥٤٥ع) - إرشاد العقول السليم  
الى مزايا القرآن الكريم (تفسير ابي سعود) - بيروت، لبنان: دار احياء التراث  
العربي -
- ٤٣- ابو علا مبارك پوري، محمد عبد الرحمن بن عبد الرحيم (١٢٨٣-١٣٥٣هـ) - تحفة  
الأحوذى - بيروت، لبنان: دارالكتب العلميه -

- ٤٤- ابو عوانه، يعقوب بن اسحاق بن ابراهيم بن زيد نيسابوري (٢٣٠-٣١٦ هـ/٨٢٥-  
٩٢٨ء)۔ المسند۔ بيروت، لبنان: دار المعرفه، ١٩٩٨ء۔
- ٤٥- ابو نعيم، احمد بن عبد الله بن احمد بن اسحاق بن موسى بن مهران اصبهاني (٣٣٦-  
٣٣٠ هـ/٩٢٨-١٠٣٨ء)۔ حلية الأولياء و طبقات الأصفياء۔ بيروت،  
لبنان: دار الكتاب العربي، ١٤٠٠ هـ/١٩٨٠ء۔
- ٤٦- أبو نعيم، احمد بن عبد الله بن احمد بن اسحاق بن موسى بن مهران اصبهاني (٣٣٦-  
٣٣٠ هـ/٩٢٨-١٠٣٨ء)۔ المسند المستخرج على صحيح مسلم۔  
بيروت، لبنان: دار الكتب العلمية، ١٩٩٦ء۔
- ٤٧- ابو يعلى، احمد بن علي بن شني بن يحيى بن عيسى بن بلال موصلى تميمي (٣١٠-٣٠٤ هـ/  
٨٢٥-٩١٩ء)۔ المسند۔ دمشق، شام: دار المأمون للتراث،  
١٤٠٣ هـ/١٩٨٣ء۔
- ٤٨- ابو يعلى، احمد بن علي بن شني بن يحيى بن عيسى بن بلال موصلى تميمي (٣١٠-٣٠٤ هـ/  
٨٢٥-٩١٩ء)۔ المعجم۔ فيصل آباد، پاکستان: إدارة العلوم الأثرية، ١٤٠٤ هـ۔
- ٤٩- احمد بن حنبل، ابو عبد الله بن محمد (١٦٣-٢٤١ هـ/٨٠٤-٨٥٥ء)۔ فضائل  
الصحابه۔ بيروت، لبنان: مؤسسة الرساله۔
- ٥٠- احمد بن حنبل، ابو عبد الله بن محمد (١٦٣-٢٤١ هـ/٨٠٤-٨٥٥ء)۔ المسند۔  
بيروت، لبنان: المكتب الاسلامي، ١٣٩٨ هـ/١٩٤٨ء۔
- ٥١- ازدي، ربيع بن حبيب بن عمر بصري، الجامع الصحيح مسند الإمام الربيع  
بن حبيب۔ بيروت، لبنان، دار الحكمة، ١٤١٥ هـ۔
- ٥٢- إسماعيل، ابو بكر احمد بن ابراهيم بن اسماعيل اسماعيلي، معجم الشيوخ أبي  
بكر الإسماعيلي۔ مدينة منوره، سعودى عرب، مكتبة العلم والحكم، ١٤١٠ هـ۔
- ٥٣- بخارى، ابو عبد الله محمد بن اسماعيل بن ابراهيم بن مغيرة (١٩٣-٢٥٦ هـ/٨١٠-

- ٥٤- بخاری، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن اسماعیل بن ابراہیم بن مغیرہ (١٩٣-٢٥٦ھ/ ٨١٠-٨٤٠ء)۔ **التاریخ الكبير**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ۔ ١٣٠٩ھ/١٩٨٩ء۔
- ٥٥- بخاری، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن اسماعیل بن ابراہیم بن مغیرہ (١٩٣-٢٥٦ھ/ ٨١٠-٨٤٠ء)۔ **الجامع الصحيح**۔ بیروت، لبنان + دمشق، شام: دار القلم، ١٣٠١ھ/١٩٨١ء۔
- ٥٦- بزار، ابو بکر احمد بن عمرو بن عبد الخالق بصری (٢١٠-٢٩٢ھ/ ٨٢٥-٩٠٥ء)۔ **المسند بیروت**، لبنان: ١٣٠٩ھ۔
- ٥٧- بغوی، ابو محمد حسین بن مسعود بن محمد (٣٣٦-٥١٦ھ/ ١٠٢٣-١١٢٢ء)۔ **شرح السنة**۔ بیروت، لبنان: المکتب الاسلامی، ١٣٠٣ھ/١٩٨٣ء۔
- ٥٨- بیہقی، ابو بکر احمد بن حسین بن علی بن عبد اللہ بن موسیٰ (٣٨٣-٤٥٨ھ/ ٩٩٣-١٠٦٦ء)۔ **الإعتقاد**۔ بیروت، لبنان، دارالآفاق الجدید، ١٣٠١ھ۔
- ٥٩- بیہقی، ابو بکر احمد بن حسین بن علی بن عبد اللہ بن موسیٰ (٣٨٣-٤٥٨ھ/ ٩٩٣-١٠٦٦ء)۔ **السنن الصغری**۔ مدینہ منورہ، سعودی عرب: مکتبۃ الدار، ١٣١٠ھ/ ١٩٨٩ء۔
- ٦٠- بیہقی، ابو بکر احمد بن حسین بن علی بن عبد اللہ بن موسیٰ (٣٨٣-٤٥٨ھ/ ٩٩٣-١٠٦٦ء)۔ **السنن الكبرى**۔ مکہ مکرمہ، سعودی عرب: مکتبۃ دار الباز، ١٣١٣ھ/١٩٩٣ء۔
- ٦١- بیہقی، ابو بکر احمد بن حسین بن علی بن عبد اللہ بن موسیٰ (٣٨٣-٤٥٨ھ/ ٩٩٣-١٠٦٦ء)۔ **السنن الكبرى**۔ مدینہ منورہ، سعودی عرب: مکتبۃ الدار، ١٣١٠ھ/١٩٨٩ء۔

- ٦٢- **بیهقی**، ابو بکر احمد بن حسین بن علی بن عبد اللہ بن موسیٰ (٣٨٢-٣٥٨ھ/ ٩٩٢-١٠٦٦ء)۔ **شعب الإيمان**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ، ١٤١٠ھ/ ١٩٩٠ء۔
- ٦٣- **ترمذی**، ابو عیسیٰ محمد بن عیسیٰ بن سورہ بن موسیٰ بن ضحاک سلمی (٢١٠-٢٤٩ھ/ ٨٢٥-٨٩٢ء)۔ **السنن**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الغرب الاسلامی، ١٩٩٨ء۔
- ٦٤- **حارث**، ابن ابی اسامۃ (١٨٦-٢٨٢ھ)۔ **بغیة الباحث عن زوائد مسند الحارث**۔ مدینہ منورہ، سعودی عرب: مرکز خدمتہ السنۃ و السیرۃ النبویۃ، ١٤١٣ھ/ ١٩٩٢ء۔
- ٦٥- **حاکم**، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن عبد اللہ بن محمد (٣٢١-٤٠٥ھ/ ٩٣٣-١٠١٢ء)۔ **المستدرک علی الصحیحین**۔ بیروت۔ لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ، ١٩٩٠/١٣١١۔
- ٦٦- **حاکم**، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن عبد اللہ بن محمد (٣٢١-٤٠٥ھ/ ٩٣٣-١٠١٢ء)۔ **المستدرک علی الصحیحین**۔ مکہ، سعودی عرب: دار الباز للنشر و التوزیع۔
- ٦٧- **حسام الدین ہندی**، علاء الدین علی متقی (م ٩٤٥ھ)۔ **کنز العمال**۔ بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسۃ الرسالہ، ١٣٩٩/١٩٤٩۔
- ٦٨- **حسینی**، ابراہیم بن محمد (١٠٥٢-١١٢٠ھ)۔ **البيان و التعريف**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العربی، ١٤٠١ھ۔
- ٦٩- **حکیم ترمذی**، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن علی بن حسن بن بشیر۔ **نوادر الأصول فی احادیث الرسول**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الجلیل، ١٩٩٢ء۔
- ٧٠- **حطبی**، علی بن برہان الدین (١٢٠٢ھ)۔ **السیرة الحلبيّة**، بیروت، لبنان،

دارالمعرفة، ١٣٠٠هـ-

- ٧١- حمیدی، ابوبکر عبداللہ بن زبیر (م ٢١٩ھ/٨٣٣ء)۔ المسند۔ بیروت، لبنان: دارالکتب العلمیہ + قاہرہ، مصر: مکتبۃ المثنیٰ۔
- ٧٢- خطیب بغدادی، ابوبکر احمد بن علی بن ثابت بن احمد بن مہدی بن ثابت (٣٩٢-٣٦٣ھ/١٠٠٢-١٠٠١ء)۔ تاریخ بغداد۔ بیروت، لبنان: دارالکتب العلمیہ۔
- ٧٣- خطیب بغدادی، ابوبکر احمد بن علی بن ثابت بن احمد بن مہدی بن ثابت (٣٩٢-٣٦٣ھ/١٠٠٢-١٠٠١ء)۔ الکفاية في علم الرواية۔ مدینہ منورہ، سعودی عرب: المکتبۃ العلمیہ۔
- ٧٤- خطیب بغدادی، ابوبکر احمد بن علی بن ثابت بن احمد بن مہدی بن ثابت (٣٩٢-٣٦٣ھ/١٠٠٢-١٠٠١ء)۔ موضح أوھام الجمع والتفريق۔ بیروت، لبنان: دارالمعرفة، ١٣٠٤ھ-
- ٧٥- خلال، احمد بن محمد بن ہارون بن یزید الخلال، ابوبکر (٣٣٣-٣١١ھ)۔ السنۃ۔ ریاض، سعودی عرب: ١٣١٠ھ
- ٧٦- دارمی، ابو محمد عبداللہ بن عبد الرحمن (١٨١-٢٥٥ھ/٤٩٤-٨٢٩ء)۔ السنن۔ بیروت، لبنان: دارالکتب العربی، ١٣٠٤ھ-
- ٧٧- دارقطنی، ابو الحسن علی بن عمر بن احمد بن مہدی بن مسعود بن نعمان (٣٠٦-٣٨٥ھ / ٩١٨-٩٩٥ء)۔ السنن۔ بیروت، لبنان: دارالمعرفة، ١٣٨٦ھ/١٩٦٦ء-
- ٧٨- دیلمی، ابوشجاع شیرویہ بن شہر دار بن شیرویہ بن فناخسرو ہمدانی (٣٣٥-٥٠٩ھ/ ١٠٥٣-١١١٥ء)۔ الفردوس بمأثور الخطاب۔ بیروت، لبنان: دارالکتب العلمیہ، ١٩٨٦ء-



- ٧٩- ذهبى، شمس الدين محمد بن احمد الذهبي (٦٤٣-٤٢٨هـ). ميزان الاعتدال في نقد الرجال - بيروت، لبنان، دارالكتب العلمية، ١٩٩٥هـ.
- ٨٠- ذهبى، شمس الدين محمد بن احمد الذهبي (٦٤٣-٤٢٨هـ). سير اعلام النبلاء - بيروت، لبنان، مؤسسة الرسالة، ١٢١٣هـ.
- ٨١- ذهبى، شمس الدين محمد بن احمد الذهبي (٦٤٣-٤٢٨هـ). تذكرة الحفاظ روياني، ابو بكر في بن هارون (م ٣٠٤هـ). المسند - قاهره، مصر: مؤسسه قريظيه، ١٢١٦هـ.
- ٨٣- زيلعي، ابو محمد عبد الله بن يوسف حنفي (م ٦٢٤هـ). نصب الراية لأحاديث الهداية - مصر، دارالحديث، ١٣٥٤هـ.
- ٨٤- سعيد بن منصور، ابو عثمان الخراساني، (م ٢٢٤هـ)، السنن - رياض، سعودي عرب: دار العتيبي، ١٢١٣هـ.
- ٨٥- سيوطي، جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابى بكر بن محمد بن ابى بكر بن عثمان (٨٢٩-٩١١هـ/١٣٣٥-١٥٠٥ء). الإمتقان في علوم القرآن - مطبه امير، منشورات الرضى بيدار.
- ٨٦- سيوطي، جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابى بكر بن محمد بن ابى بكر بن عثمان (٨٢٩-٩١١هـ/١٣٣٥-١٥٠٥ء). تاريخ الخلفاء - بغداد، عراق: مكتبة الشرق الجديد.
- ٨٧- سيوطي، جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابى بكر بن محمد بن ابى بكر بن عثمان (٨٢٩-٩١١هـ/١٣٣٥-١٥٠٥ء). الجامع الصغير فى أحاديث البشير النذير - بيروت، لبنان: دارالكتب العلمية.
- ٨٨- سيوطي، جلال الدين ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابى بكر بن محمد بن ابى بكر بن عثمان (٨٢٩-٩١١هـ/١٣٣٥-١٥٠٥ء). الدر المنثور فى التفسير بالمأثور - بيروت، لبنان: دارالمعرفة.



- ۸۹۔ سیوطی، جلال الدین ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابی بکر بن محمد بن ابی بکر بن عثمان  
(۸۳۹ھ-۹۱۱ھ/۱۴۴۵-۱۵۰۵ء)۔ **لباب العقول فی اسباب النزول**۔ قاہرہ، مصر:  
مطبعہ مصطفیٰ البانی الکلمی، ۱۳۵۴ھ/۱۹۳۵ء۔
- ۹۰۔ سیوطی، جلال الدین ابو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن ابی بکر بن محمد بن ابی بکر بن عثمان  
(۸۳۹ھ-۹۱۱ھ/۱۴۴۵-۱۵۰۵ء)۔ **شرح سنن ابن ماجہ**۔ کراچی، پاکستان:  
قدیری کتب خانہ۔
- ۹۱۔ شاشی، ابوسعید بیثم بن کلیب بن شریح (م ۳۳۵ھ/۹۴۶ء)۔ **المسند**۔ مدینہ  
منورہ، سعودی عرب: مکتبۃ العلوم والحکم، ۱۴۱۰ھ۔
- ۹۲۔ شافعی، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن ادریس بن عباس بن عثمان بن شافع قرشی  
(۱۵۰-۲۰۴ھ/۷۶۷-۸۱۹ء)۔ **المسند**۔ بیروت لبنان: دار الکتب العالمیہ
- ۹۳۔ شافعی، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن ادریس بن عباس بن عثمان بن شافع قرشی  
(۱۵۰-۲۰۴ھ/۷۶۷-۸۱۹ء)۔ **السنن المأثورة**۔ بیروت لبنان: دار المعرفۃ،  
۱۴۰۶ھ۔
- ۹۴۔ شوکانی، محمد بن علی بن محمد (۱۱۷۳-۱۲۵۰ھ/۱۷۶۰-۱۸۳۴ء)۔ **نیل الأوطار**  
**شرح منتقى الأخبار**۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الفکر، ۱۴۰۲ھ/۱۹۸۲ء۔
- ۹۵۔ شیبانی، محمد بن حسن (۱۳۲-۱۸۹ھ)۔ **الموطأ**۔ کراچی، پاکستان: میر محمد کتب  
خانہ۔
- ۹۶۔ شیبانی، ابوبکر احمد بن عمرو بن ضحاک بن مخلد (۲۰۶-۲۸۷ھ/۸۲۲-۹۰۰ء)۔  
**الآحاد والمثانی**۔ ریاض، سعودی عرب: دار الرایہ، ۱۴۱۱ھ/۱۹۹۱ء۔
- ۹۷۔ صیداوی، محمد بن أحمد بن جمیع، أبو الحسین (۳۰۵-۴۰۲)۔ **معجم الشیوخ**۔  
بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسۃ الرسالۃ، ۱۴۰۵ھ۔
- ۹۸۔ طاہر القادری، ڈاکٹر محمد طاہر القادری۔ **عرفان القرآن**۔ لاہور، پاکستان: منہاج

القرآن پہلی کیشنز۔

- ۹۹۔ طبرانی، سلیمان بن احمد (۲۶۰-۳۶۰ھ/۸۷۳-۹۷۱ء)۔ مسند الشامیین۔ بیروت، لبنان: مؤسسة الرسالة، ۱۴۰۵ھ/۱۹۸۴ء۔
- ۱۰۰۔ طبرانی، سلیمان بن احمد (۲۶۰-۳۶۰ھ/۸۷۳-۹۷۱ء)۔ المعجم الأوسط۔ ریاض، سعودی عرب: مکتبۃ المعارف، ۱۴۰۵ھ/۱۹۸۵ء۔
- ۱۰۱۔ طبرانی، سلیمان بن احمد (۲۶۰-۳۶۰ھ/۸۷۳-۹۷۱ء)۔ المعجم الصغیر۔ بیروت، لبنان: دارالکتب العلمیہ، ۱۴۰۳ھ/۱۹۸۳ء۔
- ۱۰۲۔ طبرانی، سلیمان بن احمد (۲۶۰-۳۶۰ھ/۸۷۳-۹۷۱ء)۔ المعجم الكبير۔ موصل، عراق: مطبعة الزہراء الحدیثہ۔
- ۱۰۳۔ طبرانی، سلیمان بن احمد (۲۶۰-۳۶۰ھ/۸۷۳-۹۷۱ء)۔ المعجم الكبير۔ قاہرہ، مصر: مکتبہ ابن تیمیہ۔
- ۱۰۴۔ طبری، ابو جعفر محمد بن جریر بن یزید (۲۲۴-۳۱۰ھ/۸۳۹-۹۲۳ء)۔ تاریخ الأمم والملوک۔ بیروت، لبنان: دارالکتب العلمیہ، ۱۴۰۷ھ۔
- ۱۰۵۔ طبری، ابو عباس احمد بن محمد، (۶۹۴ھ)۔ ذخائر العقبی فی مناقب ذوی القربی۔ دارالکتب العصریہ۔
- ۱۰۶۔ طبری، ابو عباس احمد بن محمد، (۶۹۴ھ)۔ الرياض النضرة۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الغرب الاسلامی، ۱۹۹۶ء۔
- ۱۰۷۔ طحاوی، ابو جعفر احمد بن محمد بن سلامہ بن سلمہ بن عبد الملک بن سلمہ (۲۲۹-۳۲۱ھ/۸۵۳-۹۳۳ء)۔ شرح معانی الآثار۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب العلمیہ، ۱۳۹۹ھ۔
- ۱۰۸۔ طحاوی، ابو جعفر احمد بن محمد بن سلامہ بن سلمہ بن عبد الملک بن سلمہ (۲۲۹-۳۲۱ھ/۸۵۳-۹۳۳ء)۔ مشکل الآثار۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار صادر۔

- ١٠٩- طيلسى، ابوداؤد سليمان بن داؤد جارود (١٣٣-٢٠٢هـ/٤٥١-٨١٩ع)-  
المسند- بيروت، لبنان: دار المعرفه-
- ١١٠- عبد اللہ بن احمد بن حنبل (٢١٣-٢٩٠هـ)- السنة- دام: دار ابن تيم،  
١٢٠٦هـ-
- ١١١- عبد بن حميد، ابو محمد بن نصر الكسى (م ٢٢٩هـ/٨٦٣ع)- المسند- قاہرہ، مصر:  
مكتبة السنة، ١٢٠٨هـ/١٩٨٨ع-
- ١١٢- عبدالرزاق، ابو بكر بن همام بن نافع صنعاني (١٢٦-٢١١هـ/٤٢٦-٨٢٦ع)-  
المصنف- بيروت، لبنان: المكتب الاسلامي، ١٢٠٣هـ-
- ١١٣- عجلوني، ابو الفداء اسماعيل بن محمد بن عبد الهادي بن عبد الغني جراجي  
(١٠٨٤-١١٦٢هـ/ ١٦٤٦-١٤٢٩ع)- كشف الخفا و مزيل الألباس-  
بيروت، لبنان: مؤسسة الرسالة، ١٢٠٥هـ-
- ١١٤- عظيم آبادي، ابو الطيب محمد شمس الحق- عون المعبود شرح سنن أبي داود-  
بيروت، لبنان: دار الكتب العلمية، ١٢١٥هـ-
- ١١٥- قرطبي، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن احمد بن محمد بن يحيى بن مفرج أموي (٢٨٢-٣٨٠هـ/  
٨٩٤-٩٩٠ع)- الجامع لأحكام القرآن- بيروت، لبنان: دار احياء التراث  
العربي-
- ١١٦- قزويني، عبدالكريم بن محمد الرنقي- التدوين في اخبار قزوين- بيروت، لبنان:  
دار الكتب العلمية، ١٩٨٤ع-
- ١١٧- قضاعي، ابو عبد اللہ محمد بن سلامة بن جعفر (م ٢٥٢هـ)- مسند الشهاب-  
بيروت، لبنان: مؤسسة الرسالة، ١٢٠٤هـ-
- ١١٨- كناني، احمد بن ابى بكر بن اسماعيل (٢٢-٨٢٠هـ)- مصباح الزجاجة في  
زوائد ابن ماجة- بيروت، لبنان، دار العربية، ١٢٠٣هـ-

- ١١٩- الاكائي، ابو قاسم هبة الله بن حسن بن منصور (٢١٨هـ) - شرح أصول اعتقاد أهل السنة والجماعة من الكتاب والسنة وإجماع الصحابة - رياض، سعودى عرب، دار طيبة، ١٤٠٢هـ -
- ١٢٠- مالك، ابن انس بن مالك بن ابى عامر بن عمرو بن حارث الصخمي (٩٣-١٤٩هـ/ ١٢-٤٩٥هـ) - الموطأ - بيروت، لبنان: دار احياء التراث العربى، ١٣٠٦هـ/١٩٨٥ء -
- ١٢١- مروزي، محمد بن نصر بن الحجاج، ابو عبد الله (٢٠٢-٢٩٢هـ) - السنة - بيروت، لبنان: مؤسسة الكتب الثقافية، ١٣٠٨هـ -
- ١٢٢- معمر بن راشد الأزدي (١٥١هـ) - الجامع - بيروت، لبنان: المكتب الإسلامى، ١٣٠٣هـ -
- ١٢٣- نعيم بن حماد، (م ٢٨٨هـ) - الفتن - قاهره، مصر: بيروت، لبنان: مؤسسة الكتب الثقافية، ١٣٠٨هـ -
- ١٢٤- مزى، ابو الحجاج يوسف بن زكى عبد الرحمن بن يوسف بن عبد الملك بن يوسف بن على (٦٥٣-٤٣٢هـ/ ١٢٥٦-١٣٣١ء) - تهذيب الكمال - بيروت، لبنان: مؤسسة الرساله، ١٣٠٠هـ/١٩٨٠ء -
- ١٢٥- مسلم، ابن الحجاج قشيري (٢٠٦-٢٦١هـ/ ٨٢١-٨٤٥ء) - الصحيح - بيروت، لبنان: دار احياء التراث العربى -
- ١٢٦- مقدسى، محمد بن عبد الواحد حنبلى (م ٦٣٣هـ) - الأحاديث المختارة - مکه مكرمه، سعودى عرب: مکتبة النهضة الحديثيه، ١٣١٠هـ/١٩٩٠ء -
- ١٢٧- مقدسى، محمد بن عبد الواحد حنبلى (م ٦٣٣هـ) - الاحاديث المختاره - فضائل بيت المقدس - شام: دار الفكر، ١٣٠٥هـ -
- ١٢٨- مقرئى، ابو عمرو عثمان بن سعيد داني (٣٤١-٣٣٣هـ) - السنن الواردة فى

- الفنن - رياض: سعودى عرب، ۱۴۱۶ھ۔
- ۱۲۹۔ مناوى، عبدالرؤف بن تاج العارفين بن على بن زين العابدين (۹۵۲-۱۰۳۱ھ/۱۵۴۵-۱۶۲۱ء)۔ فيض القدير شرح الجامع الصغير - مصر: مكتبة تجار يه كبرى، ۱۳۵۶ھ۔
- ۱۳۰۔ منذرى، ابو محمد عبد العظيم بن عبد القوى بن عبد اللہ بن سلامه بن سعد (۵۸۱-۶۵۶ھ/۱۱۸۵-۱۲۵۸ء)۔ الترغيب و الترهيب - بيروت، لبنان: دار الكتب العلميه، ۱۴۱۷ھ۔
- ۱۳۱۔ نسائى، احمد بن شيعب (۲۱۵-۳۰۳ھ/۸۳۰-۹۱۵ء)۔ السنن - بيروت، لبنان: دار الكتب العلميه، ۱۴۱۶ھ/۱۹۹۵ء۔
- ۱۳۲۔ نسائى، احمد بن شيعب (۲۱۵-۳۰۳ھ/۸۳۰-۹۱۵ء)۔ السنن الكبرى - بيروت، لبنان: دار الكتب العلميه، ۱۴۱۱ھ/۱۹۹۱ء۔
- ۱۳۳۔ نسائى، احمد بن شيعب (۲۱۵-۳۰۳ھ/۸۳۰-۹۱۵ء)۔ فضائل الصحابة - بيروت، لبنان: دار الكتب العلميه، ۱۴۰۵ھ۔
- ۱۳۴۔ نوى، ابو زكريا، يحيى بن شرف بن مرى بن حسن بن حسين بن محمد بن جمع بن حزام (۶۳۱-۶۷۷ھ/۱۲۳۳-۱۲۷۸ء)۔ شرح صحيح مسلم - كراچى، پاكستان: قديمى كتب خانہ، ۱۳۷۵ھ/۱۹۵۶ء۔
- ۱۳۵۔ نوى، ابو زكريا، يحيى بن شرف بن مرى بن حسن بن حسين بن محمد بن جمع بن حزام (۶۳۱-۶۷۷ھ/۱۲۳۳-۱۲۷۸ء)۔ تهذيب الأسماء واللغات - بيروت، لبنان: دار الفكر، ۱۹۹۶ء۔
- ۱۳۶۔ ہناده، ہناده بن سري كوفى (۱۵۲-۲۴۳ھ)۔ الزهد - كويت: دار الخلفاء للكتاب الإسلامى، ۱۴۰۶ھ۔
- ۱۳۷۔ ہاشمى، نور الدين ابو الحسن على بن ابى بكر بن سليمان (۷۳۵-۸۰۷ھ/۱۳۳۵-۱۴۰۷ھ)۔

- ١٣٠٥ء)۔ مجمع الزوائد۔ قاہرہ، مصر: دار الريان للتراث + بیروت، لبنان:  
دار الکتب العربی، ١٣٠٥ھ/١٩٨٤ء۔
- ١٣٨۔ بیٹھی، نور الدین ابوالحسن علی بن ابی بکر بن سلیمان (٤٣٥۔٨٠٤ھ/١٣٣٥۔  
١٣٠٥ء)۔ موارد الظمان إلى زوائد ابن حبان۔ بیروت، لبنان: دار الکتب  
العالمیہ۔